AXOR

Product Book

2022

Contents

Errors and omissions excepted.
This Product Book renders all preceding ones void. Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

All products subject to availability. Availability may be temporarily affected by material shortages, supply chain disruption or other force majeure events. Please contact us for details.

The following general terms and conditions shall apply:
https://www.hansgrohe.com/terms-of-conditions

THE AXOR BRAND 1

AXOR ONE 44

AXOR EDGE 68

AXOR MYEDITION 90

AXOR STARCK 110

AXOR STARCK ORGANIC 138

AXOR CITTERIO 156

AXOR CITTERIO E 188

AXOR CITTERIO M 212

AXOR URQUIOLA 228

AXOR MASSAUD 246

AXOR UNO 252

AXOR MONTREUX 280

AXOR SHOWERS /
FLOW DIAGRAMS 304

AXOR ACCESSORIES 398

AXOR ELECTRONIC FAUCETS 426

AXOR KITCHEN FAUCETS 434

AXOR BASIC SETS, WASTES, OVERFLOWS 446

For us, rooms are more than spaces in a home. They are sources of inspiration that transform everyday actions into conscious rituals. The objects that are used reflect not only the taste, but also the personality, of their inhabitants.

From personalities –

Our iconic objects for luxurious bathrooms and kitchens are created in collaboration with some of the world's leading designers, whose ideas challenge our perceptual habits and enhance our everyday life. They live individuality and understand design as an expression of personality.

for personalities

Bathrooms and kitchens are among our most intimate living spaces. We often use them simply to take care of ourselves. Water, an element we use to accomplish this, is a precious resource. Through outstanding design, we give it a form that clearly recognizes and expresses its value.

FROM PERSONALITIES - FOR PERSONALITIES

The AXOR success story

For almost 30 years, AXOR has been helping architects, interior designers and discerning customers to express their personality.
AXOR has changed the design and understanding of faucets and bathrooms like no other brand – from a functional sanitary room to an individual place of well-being.

In 1981, Klaus Grohe commissioned the first designer faucet for the Hansgrohe Group: Allegroh, designed by Esslinger Design, which went on to become the famous Frog Design studio. The first faucet collection in colour, UNO, was recognised as an innovative sensation by the market. In the 1990s, design became synonymous with prestige and Klaus Grohe recognised its potential for the sanitary industry. This began the AXOR success story as a design brand offering luxurious products – inspired and created by internationally renowned designers – that enhance the kitchen and the bathroom.

1993

Establishment of the AXOR Brand

2003

AXOR Citterio





1994	AXOR Starck: Presentation with Salon d'eau by Philippe Starck
2000	AXOR WaterDream with PHOENIX – an innovative concept bathroom
2003	AXOR Citterio
2004	AXOR Starck: Redesign
2005	AXOR WaterDream with Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud and Ronan & Erwan Bouroullec



2006	AXOR Massaud and AXOR Montreux
2007	AXOR Citterio M
2008	AXOR ShowerCollection – the first shower product range
2009	AXOR Urquiola
2012	AXOR Starck Organic
2013	AXOR WaterDream and product launch of AXOR Showers designed by Front and Nendo





2014

AXOR Starck V,
AXOR Citterio E and
AXOR Universal Accessories



2017

AXOR Showers

2015 AXOR One shower products designed by Barber Osgerby and AXOR WaterDream with the ÉCAL design school 2016

2016 AXOR WaterDream „Create your own spout“

2017 AXOR Uno redesign and AXOR Showers – with the innovative PowderRain spray mode

2018 AXOR MyEdition





2019 AXOR Edge

2021



2021 AXOR One

AXOR Citterio lever handle variants

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

Philippe Starck

DESIGN-VISIONARY

Philippe Starck is one of the most famous designers and interior designers of our time. A free spirit with an unconventional style, he is both extroverted and surprising. Starck alters conventional perceptions and experiments with materials. Offering a vision of a better world, his creations reflect a deep responsibility towards society and the natural environment.





Barber Osgerby

REPRESENTATIVES OF INTERACTION DESIGN

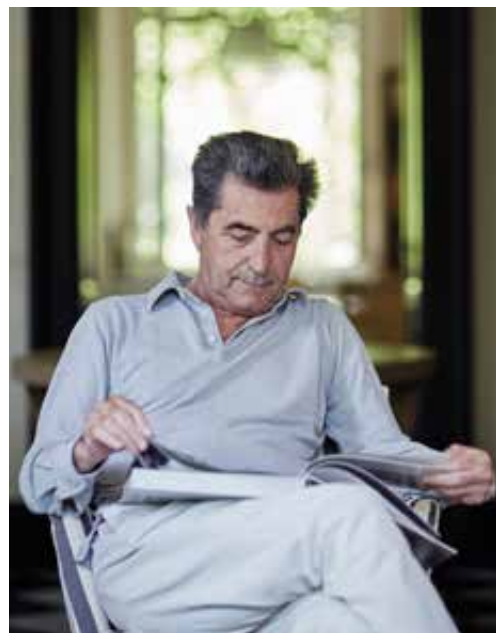
Barber Osgerby embody the philosophy of interaction design. They focus on the interaction between user and product–what he or she sees, hears and needs. This design approach has led to international public commissions and awards, including the titles, “Royal Designer for Industry" and, "Officer of the Order of the British Empire”.

Jean-Marie Massaud

DESIGN ART THAT CONNECTS PEOPLE AND SPACE

Massaud's unmistakable style sets trends – from product design right through to architecture. His creations are intended to connect with people while offering them better spaces to live in. Strongly influenced by the beauty and utility of nature, he forges synergies between people, design and space.





Antonio Citterio

MASTER OF ELEGANCE

Few individuals have shaped Italian design as much as Antonio Citterio. The architect, designer and perfectionist creates luxurious objects, interiors and architectural concepts for leading international brands. His signature reveals an uncompromising combination of timeless forms and high-quality materials, guided by the credo of perfection and Italian elegance.



Patricia Urquiola

MASTER OF ECLECTICISM

Spanish designer Patricia Urquiola enriches the international architecture and design scene with objects that skillfully combine styles, patterns and materials. Surprising with floral decorations and sensual haptics, she arouses curiosity with her creations.

PHOENIX

DESIGN FOR REAL LIFE

Phoenix Design creates products that meet people's real needs and desires in their everyday lives. Touching and forward-looking, their designs are driven by logic, morality and magic.





Nendo

POETIC DESIGN FROM JAPAN

Oki Sato's creations break with customary perceptions while remaining intuitively understandable. The name of his office roughly translates as, 'Dough', which indicates the playful approach behind his designs. This approach places him at the pinnacle of the international design scene.

Front

THE AVANT-GARDISTES FROM SWEDEN

The work of Front Design is not considered typically Scandinavian. It is experimental – a visual effects game inspired by fashion, film, or science. Their trademark is an ironic point of view and the joy of surprise. Qualities that the international design scene is enthusiastic about. An expression of their ironic perspective and the pleasure of surprise.



Why

SIX REASONS TO CHOOSE AXOR

01 Design diversity

AXOR works with internationally renowned designers. Each uses their individual signature to shape the rich stylistic diversity and product depth of the AXOR portfolio. Their design approaches set standards time and again with regard to their avant-garde forms, which are at once innovative and timeless. Within the framework of AXOR WaterDreams, designers from a broad range of disciplines envision bathrooms of the future, completely independent of product-oriented development. Their ideas provide new momentum for developing the space, understanding how it will be used and creating complementary products.

The following collections feature unique water designs that create extraordinary haptic and visual experiences, with innovative spray types and new ways of presenting water:

- AXOR Massaud with a natural-looking waterfall
- AXOR Starck Organic with a gentle shower jet—a first for a faucet
- AXOR Starck V with a powerful water vortex
- AXOR MyEdition with PowderRain, matching the faucet design





02 Individualization

The exclusive AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature services provide individualization, meeting the increasing demands of customers for more options for personalizing bathroom products. With colored PVD surfaces and customized solutions, AXOR products become unmistakably one-of-a-kind.

03 Made in Germany

The outstanding products made in our AXOR factory in Schiltach, Germany, owe their excellence to German engineering quality and a deep commitment to precision in every detail. This expertise draws from over 118 years of collective experience from the Hansgrohe Group, as well as from the knowledge of each production specialist. AXOR is also one pioneer of innovative manufacturing technologies, including a cutting-edge diamond tooling machine that mills the ultra-precise surfaces of the AXOR Edge collection.





04 Worldwide presence

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, which has 32 subsidiaries and 22 sales offices, AXOR is represented worldwide and delivers its products to more than 140 countries. AXOR faucets, showers and kitchen faucets appear in top residences, hotels and restaurants around the world. International architects, planners and builders trust AXOR product quality and consultation with our experts.

05 Understanding sustainability

Using resources wisely is important to AXOR – from water-efficient products to resource-saving material usage in production to durability in design, function and quality. One example: the AXOR Starck Organic wash basin faucet with a remarkably low water consumption.



06 International Design Awards

Validation of our design achievements by independent, internationally renowned industry experts: The numerous awards for top quality product design that AXOR has received since its beginnings confirm the brand's excellence. Among others, these awards include:

· iF Design Award in Gold for AXOR One and AXOR Uno
· Red Dot Best of Best for AXOR Edge
· German Design Award for AXOR MyEdition
· Green Design Award for AXOR Starck Organic

reddot design award

The maximum in services



AXOR FINISHPLUS AND AXOR SIGNATURE

With these individualization services, AXOR fulfills individual customer wishes and the demand for inimitable design. Find out more at: axor-design.com/individual-products



FIVE-YEAR MANUFACTURER´S GUARANTEE

The manufacturer's guarantee extends beyond the legally required period and thus underlines the AXOR commitment to quality. In addition, strict quality management is enforced throughout the manufacturing process, ensuring that the products comply with the stringent requirements of independent quality control institutes as well as with legal requirements. For further information, please refer to the warranty conditions at axor-design.com/en/service/product-warranty



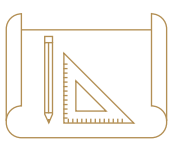
FIFTEEN-YEAR AVAILABILITY GUARANTEE

The 15-year guarantee ensures replacement components for AXOR products will be available for purchase, providing security for your investment. All of the products and related information can be found quickly and easily online in the spare parts catalog: spares.hansgrohe.com



WEBSITE FOR PROFESSIONALS

In the “pro” portal, specialized dealers, architects and installers can find information, planning advice and prices for all products as well as practical tips and tools for professional bathroom planning and consultation. Find out more at: pro.hansgrohe-int.com



PLANNING INFORMATION

Assembly and service instructions, dimension drawings, BIM planning data and 3D data for optimum bathroom planning with AXOR products can also be found in the “pro” portal: pro.hansgrohe-int.com



COMFORTZONE-TEST

We use our in-house test center to determine the perfect combinations of faucets and washbasins. In addition, matching washbasins from leading manufacturers are tested with AXOR products for optimum functionality and appearance. All recommended combinations appear on the AXOR website under the corresponding collection page: axor-design.com



MEISTERSERVICE

AXOR service specialists are certified experts in the sanitary trade and provide advice on technical questions by phone, e-mail or chat. In certain cases, a home technology specialist will provide on-site consultation. Local partners can be contacted by phone or e-mail: service@axor-design.com



PROJECT CONSULTATION

AXOR offers professional support and advice for project bidding and planning worldwide. Please contact your local partner or send an e-mail to service@axor-design.com



BATHROOM EXHIBITION

Experience AXOR worldwide, live: The WaterStudios, located in global architectural and design centers, provide a source of inspiration and a meeting point, as well as a design and training center for trade partners, architects and interior designers. In the Aquademie at the Hansgrohe Group headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, visitors and sales partners can explore a bathroom and kitchen landscape that extends across 1,000 square meters – with a museum covering bathroom, company and brand history, regular events, and a ShowerWorld with test showers.



ONLINE AQUADEMIE

The newly developed Hansgrohe Online Aquademy is accessible via the pro-website. Partners in the trades and crafts benefit from detailed knowledge on all aspects of product and sanitary technology as well as from non-specialist highlights. More information at: aquademie-seminars.hansgrohe.com

Uncompromisingly innovative

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards – our own. In pursuit of perfection.



AIRPOWER-TECHNOLOGY:

Enriching water with air produces plump droplets for a velvety touch on the skin.



POWDERRAIN-TECHNOLOGY:

The finest silicone nozzles, with several openings per nozzle, provide a uniquely fine mist of water.



QUICKCLEAN-TECHNOLOGY:

Remove limescale deposits quickly and easily with flexible silicone nozzles.



SELECT-TECHNOLOGY:

Use the Select button to switch spray modes or shower heads; turn the water on and off at the faucet.



ECO-SMART-TECHNOLOGY:

Faucets and showers that consume up to 60% less water than conventional products.



COOLSTART-TECHNOLOGY:

Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.



COMFORTZONE:

Defines the space between the wash basin and faucet. The larger the ComfortZone, the greater the variety of uses.

Design icons and style diversity

Chrome can also be gold-plated

From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, washbasins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.


AXOR One


AXOR Edge


AXOR MyEdition


AXOR Starck


AXOR Starck Organic


AXOR Citterio


AXOR Citterio E


AXOR Citterio M


AXOR Urquiola


AXOR Massaud


AXOR Uno


AXOR Montreux




AXOR Showers


AXOR Accessories


AXOR Electronic faucets


AXOR Kitchen faucets




AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

Brushed Brass
-950

Polished Gold Optic
-990

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Brushed Bronze
-140

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310

Brushed Nickel
-820

Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Available as a single unit

Polished Chrome
-020

Brushed Chrome
-260

Polished Nickel
-830

Polished Bronze
-130

Polished Brass
-930

Available in quantities of 30 or more

Refining the special

Exceptionally radiant, robust and resistant, AXOR FinishPlus surfaces offer outstanding color brilliance. The incomparable shine of the polished and brushed surfaces is the result of a state-of-the-art process for coating: Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD), the evaporation of Zirconium molecules in a vacuum.





Matt Black is a new lacquered surface exclusively available for AXOR One, AXOR Universal Circular Accessories and selected complementary products. It offers a smooth, soft finish that endows the product with a striking color and sleek elegance.

In addition to the exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, individual colors are available via AXOR Signature. The options are practically unlimited. To turn a special product into a truly unique piece, a feasibility test is first carried out by AXOR experts.

AVAILABLE AS A SINGLE UNIT



BRUSHED
BRASS
-950



POLISHED
GOLD OPTIC
-990



BRUSHED
GOLD OPTIC
-250



BRUSHED
BRONZE
-140



POLISHED
RED GOLD
-300



BRUSHED
RED GOLD
-310



BRUSHED
NICKEL
-820



STAINLESS
STEEL OPTIC
-800



POLISHED
BLACK CHROME
-330



BRUSHED
BLACK CHROME
-340



MATT BLACK
-670

Matt Black is available exclusively for the AXOR One collection, AXOR Universal Circular Accessories and selected complementary products.

AVAILABLE IN QUANTITIES OF 30 OR MORE



POLISHED
CHROME
-020



BRUSHED
CHROME
-260



POLISHED
NICKEL
-830



POLISHED
BRONZE
-130



POLISHED
BRASS
-930





"We were delighted by all of the wonderful finishes AXOR had to offer."

Bjarne Hansen, co-founder and former CEO of MENU, and Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, Norm Architects



THE AUDO, COPENHAGEN

A hybrid space for hospitality and human connection

In Nordhavn, Copenhagen's old industrial harbor, a neo-baroque building from the early 20th Century has been given new life. The Audo celebrates and facilitates human connection in the global digital age. Bjarne Hansen, founder of Danish design company MENU, and Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, co-founder of the Norm Architects, conceived of The Audo as a hybrid space, a platform for bringing local and international creatives together. But international visitors will most appreciate it as a one-of-a-kind hotel. Through choice of material and palette, each hotel room evokes a different mood, a different landscape. AXOR Uno harmonizes with all of them, whether in Brushed Black Chrome for a 'lunar' ambiance or in Brushed Bronze for a 'deep forest' atmosphere. Other finishes include Brushed Brass and Stainless Steel Optic.

PRIVATE APARTMENT, PRAGUE

Modern Luxury in a Secluded Setting

Situated in Prague's residential sixth district, the 'Golden House', as it has been called in the media, offers modern luxury in a secluded setting. The designer Ivanka Kowalski created an intimate and at the same time opulent atmosphere through the delicate combination of different materials. The highlights of this house are the private wellness area and the en suite bathrooms. Several collections by AXOR grace these spaces, each providing a unique contribution to the overall aesthetic.

For the products in the bathrooms from the collections AXOR Urquiola and AXOR One , Kowalski chose from the multitude of the exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces: Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic and Brushed Bronze. At the washbasins, AXOR Urquiola faucets, with their artfully eclectic combination of forms, contrast vividly with traditional wood and stone, while the AXOR Urquiola floor-standing faucet makes an extravagant and sensuous statement at the bathtub.





"With its incomparable choice of exclusive finishes, AXOR was the perfect partner for the bathroom and kitchen."

Ivanka Kowalski, Interior Designer



From the special to the unique

Laser engraving, labeling & 3D engraving







The addition of inscriptions such as
emblems or signatures that identify the owner.

With AXOR Signature, a bathroom faucet, a design product, becomes a very unique object that is perfectly tailored to the customer's needs and taste. AXOR Signature's exclusive services include: Extending, shortening and labeling. Whether it's the distance from the wall to the washbasin which requires an adjustment, or the desire for a modification of the handles. For unique pieces in the bathroom as an expression of one's own personality, including one's own initials or one's own signature. Created by AXOR experts.

Length adaptation



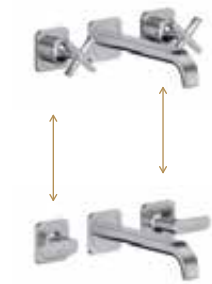
Extension of a faucet spout adapted
to the height of the sink.

New development



Developing a product according to the
customer's specifications.

Mix of components



Combination of different design
and product components.





"It was a prestigious project where we could really show what we can create. In collaboration with the designers and our AXOR Signature department in Germany, we managed to produce the special handles almost perfectly."

Dan Rosendal,
Sales Manager at Hansgrohe Denmark

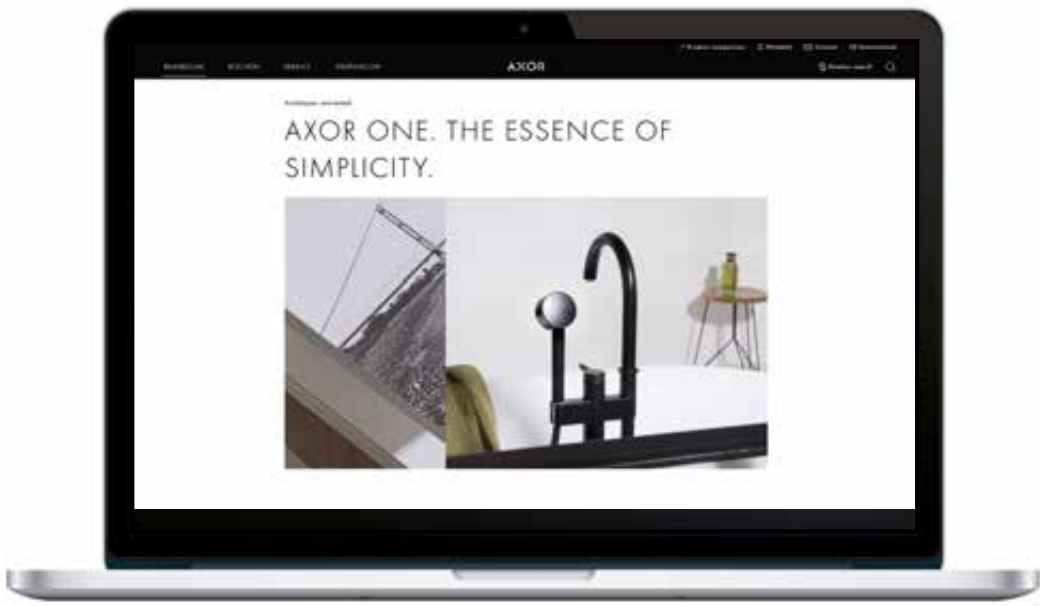


HOTEL VILLA COPENHAGEN, COPENHAGEN

Tailor-made, sustainable luxury

From a post office to a luxury hotel – this is the evolution that Hotel Villa Copenhagen underwent in the lead up to its opening in summer 2020. The 390-room charming building located right next to Copenhagen's Central Station has been renovated with a focus on quality and sustainability, in terms of consumption and materials, among other things. A vision that is also reflected in the choice of products in the bathrooms, where AXOR adorns the washbasins, bathtubs and shower areas.
As an added luxury detail in the eight suites designed by jewelry company Shamballa Jewels, some of the AXOR faucets are specially designed with Shamballa diamond handles.

Inspiration and Information



For AXOR, luxury means creating an experience of form and function. One that appeals to the senses and touches people. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. For bathroom inspiration and planning. For individualization and refinement possibilities. For background about the brand, the design and the technology.

axor-design.com

AXOR Design
AXOR
axordesign
AXOR
axor.design

Collections


AXOR One 44


AXOR Edge 68


AXOR MyEdition 90


AXOR Starck 110


AXOR Starck Organic 138


AXOR Citterio 156


AXOR Citterio E 188


AXOR Citterio M 212


AXOR Urquiola 228


AXOR Massaud 247


AXOR Uno 252


AXOR Montreux 280

AXOR Accessories

AXOR Starck

	Code no.	available up to
Bath towel rail 600 mm	40806000	12/31/2022
	40806XXX	12/31/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	40808000	12/31/2022
	40808XXX	12/31/2022
Liquid soap dispenser	40819000	12/31/2022
	40819XXX	12/31/2022
Towel holder twin-handle	40820000	12/31/2022
	40820XXX	12/31/2022
Towel ring	40821000	12/31/2022
Grab bar	40830000	12/31/2022
	40830XXX	12/31/2022
Soap dish	40833000	12/31/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	40834000	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	40835000	12/31/2022
Roll holder double	40836000	12/31/2022
	40836XXX	12/31/2022
Towel hook	40837000	12/31/2022
	40837XXX	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder floor-standing	40840000	12/31/2022

AXOR Starck Organic

Bath towel rail 600 mm	42706000	12/31/2022
	42706XXX	12/31/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	42708000	12/31/2022
	42708XXX	12/31/2022
Towel holder	42720000	12/31/2022
	42720XXX	12/31/2022
Grab bar	42730000	12/31/2022
	42730XXX	12/31/2022
Soap dish	42733000	12/31/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	42734000	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42735000	12/31/2022
Roll holder	42736000	12/31/2022
	42736XXX	12/31/2022
Towel hook	42737000	12/31/2022
	42737XXX	12/31/2022

AXOR Citterio/ Citterio M

Liquid soap dispenser	41719000	12/31/2022
	41719XXX	12/31/2022
Towel ring	41721000	12/31/2022
	41721XXX	12/31/2022
Grab bar	41730000	12/31/2022
	41730XXX	12/31/2022
Soap dish	41733000	12/31/2022
	41733XXX	12/31/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	41734000	12/31/2022
	41734XXX	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	41735000	12/31/2022
	41735XXX	12/31/2022
Roll holder	41738000	12/31/2022
	41738XXX	12/31/2022

AXOR Accessories

AXOR Citterio/ Citterio M

Bath towel rail 600 mm	41760000	12/31/2022
	41760XXX	12/31/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	41780000	12/31/2022
	41780XXX	12/31/2022

AXOR Urquiola

Towel hook	42401000	12/31/2022
	42401XXX	12/31/2022
Grab bar	42430000	12/31/2022
	42430XXX	12/31/2022
Soap dish	42433000	12/31/2022
	42433XXX	12/31/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	42434000	12/31/2022
	42434XXX	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42435000	12/31/2022
	42435XXX	12/31/2022
Bath towel rail 600 mm	42460000	12/31/2022
	42460XXX	12/31/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	42480000	12/31/2022
	42480XXX	12/31/2022

AXOR Uno

Liquid soap dispenser	41519000	12/31/2022
	41519820	12/31/2022
	41519XXX	12/31/2022
Towel holder	41520000	12/31/2022
	41520820	12/31/2022
	41520XXX	12/31/2022
Towel ring	41521000	12/31/2022
	41521820	12/31/2022
	41521XXX	12/31/2022
Roll holder without cover	41528000	12/31/2022
	41528820	12/31/2022
	41528XXX	12/31/2022
Grab bar	41530000	12/31/2022
	41530820	12/31/2022
	41530XXX	12/31/2022
Soap dish	41533000	12/31/2022
	41533820	12/31/2022
	41533XXX	12/31/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	41534000	12/31/2022
	41534820	12/31/2022
	41534XXX	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	41535000	12/31/2022
	41535820	12/31/2022
	41535XXX	12/31/2022
Toilet brush holder floor-standing	41536000	12/31/2022
	41536820	12/31/2022
	41536XXX	12/31/2022
Towel hook	41537000	12/31/2022
	41537820	12/31/2022
	41537XXX	12/31/2022
Roll holder with cover	41538000	12/31/2022
	41538820	12/31/2022
	41538XXX	12/31/2022
Glass shelf	41550000	12/31/2022
	41550820	12/31/2022
	41550XXX	12/31/2022

	Code no.	available up to

AXOR Accessories

AXOR Uno

Bath towel rail 600 mm	41560000	12/31/2022
	41560820	12/31/2022
	41560XXX	12/31/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	41580000	12/31/2022
	41580820	12/31/2022
	41580XXX	12/31/2022

Wastes and overflow

Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs

Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	58300000	12/31/2022
	58300XXX	12/31/2022
Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58301180	12/31/2022
Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	58302180	12/31/2022
Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58303000	12/31/2022
	58303XXX	12/31/2022
Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	58304000	12/31/2022
	58304820	12/31/2022
	58304XXX	12/31/2022
Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58305180	12/31/2022
Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	58306180	12/31/2022

Wastes and overflow for bath tubs

Finish set waste and overflow set	58311000	12/31/2022
	58311XXX	12/31/2022
Finish set waste and overflow set	58312000	12/31/2022
	58312820	12/31/2022
	51312XXX	12/31/2022
Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58313180	12/31/2022
Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	58314180	12/31/2022
Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58315000	12/31/2022
	58315XXX	12/31/2022

Traps

Pipe trap standard model for bidet	51315000	12/31/2022
Pipe trap standard model	51320000	12/31/2022
Pipe trap easy to install	51321000	12/31/2022

AXOR One

	Code no.
Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13609000
Extension element	13610000 13610670
Extension element 90 mm	13611000 13611670
Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13625180
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function	45711670
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	45712670
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions	45713670
Hand shower 2jet	45720670
Porter unit	45723670
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	45771670
Single lever basin mixer 70 with lever handle and pop-up waste set	48000000 48000670
Single lever basin mixer 70 with lever handle and waste set	48001000 48001670
Single lever basin mixer 260 with lever handle and waste set	48002000 48002670
Basin mixer Select 140 with push-open waste set	48010000 48010670
Basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set	48020000 48020670
Basin mixer Select 260 for wash bowls with push-open waste set	48030000 48030670
3-hole basin mixer 170 with push-open waste set	48050000 48050670
2-hole basin mixer Select 260 with push-open waste set	48060000 48060670
3-hole basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set	48070000 48070670
Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm	48112000 48112670
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle and spout 220 mm	48120000 48120670
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	48210000 48210670
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	48440000 48440670
Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm	48490000 48490670
Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm	48491000 48491670
Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm	48492000 48492670
Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection	48493000 48493670
Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection	48494000 48494670
Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	48495000 48495670

AXOR One

	Code no.
Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48496000 48496670
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48651000 48651670
Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation	48790000 48790670
Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection	48791000 48791670
Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m	48792000 48792670
Basic set for showerpipe	48798180

AXOR Complementary products in Matt Black

Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	28282670
Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	38010670
Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm	38119670
Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm	38120670
Bath spout curved	38411670
Bath spout curved floor-standing	38412670
Design trap Flowstar S	51305670
Cover	51306670

AXOR Citterio

Single lever basin mixer 90 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set - rhombic cut	39001000
Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set	39021000
Single lever basin mixer 90 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set	39022000
Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and pop-up waste set	39023000
Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and waste set	39024000
Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut	39071000
Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and waste set - rhombic cut	39081000
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate	39119000
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons	39121000
Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set - rhombic cut	39151000
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate - rhombic cut	39171000
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons - rhombic cut	39181000
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut	39201000

AXOR Citterio

	Code no.
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set	39214000
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle	39440000
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle - rhombic cut	39471000

AXOR Accessories

AXOR Universal Circular

	Code no.
Toothbrush tumbler	42804000 42804670
Soap dish	42805000 42805670
Liquid soap dispenser	42810000 42810670
Towel hook	42811000 42811670
Towel hook double	42812000 42812670
Grab bar	42813000 42813670
Towel holder twin-handle	42822000 42822670
Towel ring	42823000 42823670
Towel holder	42826000 42826670
Towel rack with towel holder	42843000 42843670
Shelf	42844000 42844670
Wall mirror	42848000 42848670
Shaving mirror	42849000 42849670
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42855000 42855670
Toilet paper holder	42856000 42856670
Toilet paper holder double	42857000 42857670
Toilet paper holder with cover	42858000 42858670
Bath towel rail 600 mm	42860000 42860670
Waste bin	42872000 42872670
Tissue box	42873000 42873670
Bath towel rail 800 mm	42880000 42880670

Wastes and overflow

Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs

	Code no.
Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58307000 58307670
Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	58317000 58317670

Wastes and overflow for bath tubs

	Code no.
Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58316000 58316670
Complete set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	58318000 58318670

Packaging units
Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
01	
01700180	10
01750180	10
10	
10001000	8
10003000	8
10007000	8
10010000	8
10018000	8
10030000	6
10101000	10
10102000	6
10103000	8
10106000	10
10111000	8
10116000	8
10117000	8
10123000	10
10129000	8
10140000	4
10145000	4
10211000	8
10214000	5
10303180	14
10410000	20
10411000	3
10414000	6
10416000	10
10452180	6
10465000	3
10480000	29
10531000	25
10611000	7
10614000	10
10616000	10
10650180	10
10651000	5
10665000	10
10700000	10
10710000	10
10715000	10
10720000	10
10750180	3
10751000	3
10754180	11
10755000	5
10820000	3

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
10820800	3
10821000	5
10821800	3
10822000	6
10822800	5
10823000	30
10823800	30
10902180	20
10921180	9
10924000	4
10930000	20
10932000	5
10941180	9
10942000	3
10970000	20
10971180	11
10972000	5
10973180	8
11	
11020000	6
11021000	6
11024000	3
11025000	5
11026000	8
11040000	4
11220000	8
11420000	5
11425000	7
11430000	10
11445000	2
11620000	5
11625000	10
11626000	20
11731000	10
11732000	10
11733000	10
11925000	10
11960000	25
12	
12010000	4
12011000	4
12012000	5
12013000	5
12014000	4
12110000	4
12112000	5
12112450	5

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
12171000	6
12172000	6
12173000	6
12174000	6
12231000	3
12232000	6
12410000	4
12602000	4
12626000	10
12680000	27
12711000	10
12715000	5
12716000	4
12717000	3
12771000	10
13	
13089000	18
13586000	50
13587000	50
13601000	20
13623180	25
13625180	6
15	
15480180	2
15484180	10
15485180	2
16	
16180180	4
16182180	3
16261000	6
16261820	8
16320000	14
16320820	14
16325000	40
16325820	38
16502000	3
16502820	3
16505000	3
16506000	3
16506820	3
16510000	6
16510820	7
16511000	7
16511820	7
16513000	4
16513820	4
16515000	7

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
16515820	5
16516000	5
16516820	5
16517000	6
16517820	6
16518000	6
16518820	5
16520000	3
16520820	3
16526000	5
16526820	5
16530820	4
16532000	5
16532820	5
16535000	4
16536000	4
16540000	6
16540820	6
16541000	8
16541820	8
16544000	4
16544820	4
16546000	5
16546820	5
16549180	6
16551000	6
16551820	6
16560000	6
16560820	6
16580000	4
16580800	4
16581000	4
16581800	4
16582000	5
16582800	5
16800000	9
16800820	9
16801000	9
16801820	9
16810000	10
16810820	10
16815000	10
16815820	10
16820000	10
16820820	10
16821000	6
16821820	6

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
16830000	20
16830820	20
16884000	100
16884820	80
16930180	25
16970180	25
16973180	50
16974180	50
16982180	20
18	
18010000	4
18020000	2
19	
19418000	2
26	
26022000	2
26023000	2
26025000	10
26032000	2
26034000	2
26035000	2
26050000	23
26051000	15
26431000	9
26432000	24
26433000	10
26909180	3
27	
27348000	10
27419000	10
27451000	100
27515000	160
27830000	6
27980000	6
27982000	6
27982820	6
27983000	6
27987000	3
27989000	6
27991000	3
28	
28112000	10
28112820	10
28116000	15
28120000	10
28127000	25
28128000	28

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
28282000	30
28284000	25
28286000	25
28464000	80
28469000	80
28470180	2
28474000	6
28486180	6
28487000	8
28489000	8
28491000	12
28494000	7
28532000	50
28622000	25
28624000	25
28626000	25
34	
34010000	10
34016000	10
34017000	10
34112000	8
34113000	10
34115000	10
34116000	10
34127000	4
34130000	16
34210000	10
34313000	10
34315000	10
34410000	20
34420000	8
34425000	10
34435000	7
34620000	8
34625000	10
34635000	10
34705000	9
34715000	9
34716000	10
34725000	9
34820000	6
34820800	6
34822000	3
34822800	4
34960000	40
35	
35286000	2
35296000	2
35297000	2
35298000	2
35300000	2
35301000	2
35302000	2
35303000	2
35304000	2
35305000	2
35308000	2
35312000	2
35313000	2
35316000	2
35318000	2
35320000	2
35321000	2
35361180	6
35363180	9
36	
36100000	5
36101000	6
36102000	5
36103000	4
36104000	4
36105000	6
36106000	8
36107000	10
36110000	5
36111000	6
36114000	8
36115000	10
36116000	4
36120000	4
36140000	7
36410000	5
36411000	5
36425000	17
36702000	5
36703000	3
36704000	5
36705000	9
36706000	9
36707000	9
36708180	3
36711000	9
36712000	2
36714000	9
36715000	9
36716000	9
36717000	9
36718000	9
36721000	9
36722000	9
36723000	9
36724000	27
36725000	30
36726000	9
36727000	9
36731000	110
36732000	110
36733000	40
36734000	40
36735000	4
36770180	7
36771000	7
36772000	5
36773000	9
36822000	12
38	
38010000	5
38010670	5
38021000	5
38021820	6
38023000	5
38026000	6
38026820	6
38032000	4
38034000	4
38036000	6
38054000	4
38112000	9
38113000	4
38115000	4
38116000	4
38119000	6
38119670	6
38120000	4
38120670	4
38121000	4
38121820	9
38122000	4
38122820	9
38130000	10
38211000	5
38375000	10
38411000	25
38411670	25
38421000	6
38426000	6
38428000	6
38436000	6
38445000	6
38480000	40
38621000	5
38626000	6
38700000	9
38715000	10
38720000	10
38815000	10
38815800	4
38882000	37
38933000	10
39	
39001000	5
39010000	10
39015000	10
39018000	10
39020000	4
39021000	4
39022000	5
39023000	5
39024000	5
39031000	7
39032000	5
39035000	5
39037000	4
39071000	5
39081000	5
39112000	10
39113000	10
39115000	10
39116000	10
39117000	8
39118000	8
39119000	8
39121000	8
39133000	4
39134000	4
39135000	4
39136000	4
39143000	10
39144000	8
39147000	10
39148000	8
39151000	4
39171000	8
39181000	8
39201000	5
39210000	7
39214000	5
39313000	10
39314000	9
39315000	10
39400000	4
39410000	9
39441000	5
39442000	6
39455000	9
39457000	9
39525000	50
39600000	2
39655000	10
39700000	9
39705000	9
39711000	10
39716000	10
39720000	9
39725000	9
39835000	4
39835800	4
39840000	3
39840800	3
39850000	4
39850800	4
39860000	4
39860800	8
39861000	4
39861800	7
39920000	10
39925000	10
40	
40068000	48
40088000	48
40872000	5
40873000	5
40877180	10
40878180	10
42	

Packaging units
Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42018000	15
42018800	15
42019000	10
42019820	10
42020000	9
42020820	9
42021000	10
42021820	10
42028000	48
42028820	48
42030000	24
42030820	8
42033000	20
42033820	20
42035000	10
42035820	10
42036000	20
42036820	20
42060000	9
42060820	9
42065000	10
42065820	10
42066000	10
42066820	10
42080000	5
42080820	6
42090000	10
42090820	10
42134000	15
42134820	20
42137000	160
42137820	160
42436000	10
42801000	45
42802000	9
42803000	9
42804000	10
42818000	15
42818800	15
42819000	9
42821000	4
42830000	18
42832000	6
42833000	8
42834000	9
42835000	4
42836000	15

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42837000	10
42838000	10
42840000	11
42841000	10
42842000	6
42846000	10
42870000	28
42871000	100
42890000	36
42891000	22
45	
45001000	5
45002000	5
45002820	5
45003000	7
45004000	4
45005000	5
45010000	5
45012000	5
45012820	5
45013000	5
45014000	6
45015000	5
45016000	6
45110000	4
45111000	4
45112000	4
45112820	9
45113000	4
45113820	9
45130000	10
45133000	4
45200000	5
45210000	5
45405000	6
45407000	9
45410000	25
45420000	4
45440000	4
45442180	14
45444000	6
45600000	6
45605000	6
45710180	6
45711000	2
45711670	2
45712670	2

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
45713670	2
45720000	10
45720670	10
45721000	40
45722000	5
45723000	29
45723670	24
45770180	5
45771000	10
45771670	13
47	
47010000	7
47010600	7
47020000	3
47020600	3
47060000	3
47060600	3
47210000	7
47210600	7
47410000	7
47410600	7
47903000	16
47909000	16
48	
48000000	13
48000670	13
48001000	13
48001670	13
48002000	4
48002670	4
48010000	4
48010670	4
48020000	4
48020670	4
48030000	4
48030670	4
48050000	2
48050670	2
48060000	2
48060670	2
48070000	2
48070670	2
48112000	4
48112670	5
48120000	4
48120670	4
48210000	13

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
48210670	13
48490000	21
48490670	21
48491000	2
48491670	2
48492000	2
48492670	2
48493000	2
48493670	2
48494000	2
48494670	2
48495000	5
48495670	5
48496000	3
48496670	3
48651000	21
48651670	21
48791000	3
48791670	3
48792000	3
48792670	3
48798180	4
51	
51300000	30
51301000	80
51303000	18
51304000	20
51305000	27
51306670	36
51307000	50
51309000	100
51310000	100
51312000	100
58	
58308000	20
58316000	10
93	
93171000	30
96	
96186000	400
96259000	80
96441000	6

brand	code no.	EAN	page
01			
AX	01700180	4059625032343	77
AX	01750180	4059625032350	453
10			
AX	10001000	4011097754260	113
AX	10003000	4011097754277	113
AX	10007000	4011097760803	114
AX	10010000	4011097177847	131
AX	10018000	4011097329406	131
AX	10030000	4011097239071	114
AX	10101000	4011097545370	428
AX	10102000	4011097754284	113
AX	10103000	4011097754291	114
AX	10106000	4011097545394	428
AX	10111000	4011097436685	112
AX	10116000	4011097436722	112
AX	10117000	4011097436746	112
AX	10123000	4011097676883	112
AX	10129000	4011097436807	113
AX	10140000	4011097545615	428
AX	10145000	4011097545639	428
AX	10211000	4011097436821	115
AX	10214000	4011097785103	115
AX	10300000	4011097493701	115
AX	10303180	4011097342597	74
AX	10410000	4011097177939	120
AX	10411000	4011097436845	116
AX	10414000	4011097815893	119
AX	10416000	4011097365893	119
AX	10418000	4011097381633	119
AX	10427000	4011097815886	119
AX	10444000	4011097180366	121
AX	10451000	4011097243641	122
AX	10452180	4011097254104	54
AX	10455000	4011097815862	117
AX	10456000	4011097436869	118
AX	10465000	4011097815855	116
AX	10480000	4011097377728	120
AX	10495000	4011097189437	120
AX	10531000	4011097678016	129
AX	10611000	4011097436883	123
AX	10614000	4011097815831	124
AX	10616000	4011097365916	123
AX	10621800	4011097585758	313
AX	10623800	4011097585765	313
AX	10625800	4011097585772	314
AX	10627800	4011097585789	314
AX	10628000	4059625029831	310
AX	10629000	4059625030196	311
AX	10637000	4059625030189	311
AX	10650180	4011097594309	374
AX	10651000	4011097594293	373
AX	10658000	4011097655406	373
AX	10665000	4011097815817	123
AX	10700000	4011097338040	125
AX	10710000	4011097338064	125
AX	10715000	4011097478425	125
AX	10720000	4011097338101	126
AX	10750180	4011097594286	149
AX	10751000	4011097593760	369
AX	10754180	4011097625690	151
AX	10755000	4011097625706	370
AX	10790000	4011097625683	371
AX	10820000	4011097488134	439

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	10820800	4059625144817	439
AX	10821000	4011097688565	438
AX	10821800	4011097688572	438
AX	10822000	4011097688541	438
AX	10822800	4011097688558	438
AX	10823000	4011097693712	445
AX	10823800	4011097694566	445
AX	10902180	4011097306414	142
AX	10921180	4011097678542	336
AX	10922180	4011097814186	311
AX	10924000	4011097677910	335
AX	10925000	4011097679747	336
AX	10929000	4011097679754	335
AX	10930000	4011097342061	127
AX	10932000	4011097594323	372
AX	10941180	4011097678535	337
AX	10942000	4011097678559	336
AX	10970000	4011097342085	126
AX	10971180	4011097594279	152
AX	10972000	4011097594316	371
AX	10973180	4011097606446	375
AX	10980000	4011097270326	142
AX	10981000	4011097270494	118
11			
AX	11020000	4011097598512	230
AX	11021000	4011097598529	230
AX	11024000	4011097634340	231
AX	11025000	4011097604503	230
AX	11026000	4011097613123	231
AX	11035000	4011097684949	231
AX	11040000	4011097613130	232
AX	11041000	4011097613109	233
AX	11042000	4011097597782	233
AX	11043000	4011097597775	233
AX	11220000	4011097598574	235
AX	11300000	4011097598581	234
AX	11301000	4011097598598	234
AX	11302000	4011097619811	235
AX	11420000	4011097604510	235
AX	11422000	4011097604527	236
AX	11425000	4011097598604	237
AX	11430000	4011097598635	237
AX	11436000	4011097652641	238
AX	11440000	4011097598659	239
AX	11443000	4011097637969	238
AX	11445000	4011097637976	239
AX	11620000	4011097604541	240
AX	11625000	4011097598666	240
AX	11626000	4011097598673	221
AX	11731000	4011097598697	241
AX	11732000	4011097597546	241
AX	11733000	4011097597560	242
AX	11925000	4011097613178	243
AX	11960000	4011097598734	242
AX	11980000	4011097667607	232
12			
AX	12010000	4011097700618	140
AX	12011000	4011097700625	140
AX	12012000	4011097700632	140
AX	12013000	4011097700649	141
AX	12014000	4011097700656	140
AX	12015000	4011097702308	141
AX	12016000	4011097727929	144
AX	12110000	4011097700663	141

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	12112000	4011097734309	134
AX	12112450	4011097760810	134
AX	12114000	4011097771489	135
AX	12115000	4011097777382	136
AX	12122000	4059625000014	134
AX	12122990	4011097785066	134
AX	12123000	4011097775456	135
AX	12123990	4011097785059	135
AX	12171000	4011097760797	429
AX	12172000	4011097760780	429
AX	12173000	4011097760773	429
AX	12174000	4011097760766	429
AX	12231000	4011097789446	154
AX	12232000	4011097788081	148
AX	12410000	4011097704654	142
AX	12415000	4011097700670	143
AX	12416000	4011097700687	143
AX	12417000	4011097703909	143
AX	12422000	4011097702322	144
AX	12425000	4011097704661	145
AX	12426000	4011097706320	146
AX	12602000	4011097706658	147
AX	12605000	4011097702339	147
AX	12626000	4011097711102	180
AX	12680000	4011097776095	154
AX	12711000	4011097702353	149
AX	12712000	4011097703916	150
AX	12715000	4011097702360	149
AX	12716000	4011097702377	150
AX	12717000	4011097743752	148
AX	12731000	4011097702384	152
AX	12771000	4011097702391	151
AX	12790000	4011097712239	151
AX	12800000	4059625198131	438
AX	12800800	4059625311233	438
AX	12801000	4059625198148	438
AX	12801800	4059625311370	438
AX	12803000	4059625198476	439
AX	12803800	4059625312032	439
AX	12918000	4011097703930	142
13			
AX	13089000	4059625032305	120
AX	13586000	4059625032220	53
AX	13587000	4059625032367	453
AX	13594000	4011097702100	263
HG	13601000	4011097783727	383
AX	13603000	4059625080078	312
AX	13609000	4059625329832	51
AX	13610000	4059625329825	51
AX	13610670	4059625329818	51
AX	13611000	4059625329801	51
AX	13611670	4059625329788	51
AX	13623180	4059625032213	52
AX	13625180	4059625329764	50
14			
AX	14960000	4011097759777	453
AX	14960820	4011097759784	453
AX	14961000	4011097759791	454
AX	14961820	4011097759807	454
AX	14962000	4011097759814	454
AX	14962820	4011097759821	454
AX	14963000	4011097759838	454
AX	14963820	4011097759845	454
AX	14964000	4011097759852	454

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	14965000	4011097759869	454
AX	14966000	4011097759876	454
AX	14967000	4011097759883	455
AX	14968000	4011097759890	455
AX	14969000	4011097759906	455
AX	14970000	4011097759913	455
AX	14971000	4011097759920	455
AX	14972000	4011097759937	455
AX	14973000	4011097759944	456
AX	14974000	4011097759951	456
15			
AX	15480180	4059625077498	107
AX	15481180	4059625077528	122
AX	15482180	4059625077566	146
AX	15483180	4059625077580	146
AX	15484180	4059625077603	176
AX	15485180	4059625077627	270
AX	15486180	4059625077658	121
AX	15487180	4059625190241	78
AX	15490180	4059625202883	78
16			
AX	16180180	4011097678894	263
AX	16182180	4011097797427	264
AX	16261000	4011097515137	293
AX	16261820	4011097518237	293
AX	16320000	4011097518527	299
AX	16320820	4011097518534	299
AX	16325000	4011097515144	292
AX	16325820	4011097518558	292
AX	16502000	4011097515168	283
AX	16502820	4011097515175	283
AX	16505000	4011097515229	282
AX	16505820	4011097515236	282
AX	16506000	4011097515250	283
AX	16506820	4011097515267	283
AX	16510000	4011097515281	284
AX	16510820	4011097515298	284
AX	16511000	4011097785035	283
AX	16511820	4011097808451	283
AX	16513000	4011097509747	285
AX	16513820	4011097515311	285
AX	16514000	4011097784762	284
AX	16514820	4011097808444	284
AX	16515000	4011097823317	282
AX	16515820	4011097823300	282
AX	16516000	4011097823294	282
AX	16516820	4011097823287	282
AX	16517000	4011097823270	282
AX	16517820	4011097823263	282
AX	16518000	4011097823256	282
AX	16518820	4011097823249	282
AX	16520000	4011097515366	287
AX	16520820	4011097515373	287
AX	16526000	4011097823232	287
AX	16526820	4011097823225	287
AX	16530000	4011097515427	283
AX	16530820	4011097517919	283
AX	16532000	4011097509556	286
AX	16532820	4011097515441	286
AX	16534000	4011097785028	285
AX	16534820	4011097808437	285
AX	16535000	4011097822273	284
AX	16535820	4011097822259	284
AX	16536000	4011097822228	284

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	16536820	4011097822204	284
AX	16540000	4011097515496	287
AX	16540820	4011097515502	287
AX	16541000	4011097509709	289
AX	16541820	4011097515526	289
AX	16544000	4011097509525	291
AX	16544820	4011097515571	291
AX	16546000	4011097509587	290
AX	16546820	4011097515595	290
AX	16547000	4011097515618	288
AX	16547820	4011097515625	288
AX	16549180	4011097527062	289
AX	16550000	4011097785011	290
AX	16550820	4011097808420	290
AX	16551000	4011097785004	288
AX	16551820	4011097808413	288
AX	16553000	4011097784885	289
AX	16553820	4011097808390	289
AX	16554000	4011097784878	291
AX	16554820	4011097808383	291
AX	16560000	4011097515649	292
AX	16560820	4011097515656	292
AX	16572000	4011097809694	299
AX	16572820	4011097823218	299
AX	16580000	4011097823201	443
AX	16580800	4011097822891	443
AX	16581000	4011097822884	443
AX	16581800	4011097822877	443
AX	16582000	4011097822860	444
AX	16582800	4011097822853	444
AX	16585000	4059625198483	444
AX	16585800	4059625312179	444
AX	16800000	4011097515724	294
AX	16800820	4011097515731	294
AX	16801000	4011097784861	295
AX	16801820	4011097808314	295
AX	16810000	4011097509570	293
AX	16810820	4011097515755	293
AX	16815000	4011097515779	293
AX	16815820	4011097515786	293
AX	16820000	4011097513935	295
AX	16820820	4011097515809	295
AX	16821000	4011097784854	296
AX	16821820	4011097808307	296
AX	16823000	4011097809687	294
AX	16823820	4011097809670	294
AX	16824000	4011097784847	294
AX	16824820	4011097808291	294
AX	16830000	4011097513928	297
AX	16830820	4011097515823	297
AX	16871000	4011097509518	296
AX	16871820	4011097515847	296
AX	16872000	4011097784823	297
AX	16872820	4011097808277	297
AX	16882000	4011097515885	292
AX	16882820	4011097515892	292
AX	16883000	4011097784816	292
AX	16883820	4011097808246	292
AX	16884000	4011097515915	292
AX	16884820	4011097515922	292
AX	16930180	4059625032190	127
AX	16970180	4059625032404	89
AX	16973180	4059625032381	89
AX	16974180	4059625032398	89
AX	16982180	4059625032183	127
18			
AX	18010000	4011097519876	248
AX	18020000	4011097523002	248
AX	18310180	4059625036082	83
AX	18311180	4059625036099	84
AX	18312180	4059625037805	85
AX	18313180	4059625037812	86
AX	18355000	4059625032879	366
AX	18356000	4059625032862	366
AX	18357000	4059625032855	367
AX	18358000	4059625032848	368
AX	18450000	4011097529561	249
19			
AX	19418000	4011097664637	121
26			
AX	26020000	4011097726045	359
AX	26021000	4011097726052	339
AX	26022000	4011097726069	339
AX	26023000	4011097726076	348
AX	26025000	4011097726083	346
AX	26031000	4011097726090	338
AX	26032000	4011097726106	337
AX	26034000	4059625030165	334
AX	26034820	4059625030158	334
AX	26035000	4059625030134	335
AX	26035820	4059625030127	335
AX	26050000	4011097822846	347
AX	26051000	4011097822839	347
AX	26431000	4059625030103	342
AX	26431820	4059625030097	342
AX	26432000	4059625030073	341
AX	26432820	4059625030066	341
AX	26433000	4059625030042	342
AX	26434180	4059625032176	62
AX	26909180	4011097734224	338
27			
AX	27348000	4011097822822	342
AX	27419000	4011097401218	343
AX	27451000	4011097265377	354
AX	27515000	4011097245201	353
AX	27830000	4011097484914	130
AX	27831000	4011097484891	186
AX	27980000	4011097262574	129
AX	27982000	4011097523453	299
AX	27982820	4011097526539	299
AX	27983000	4011097678023	130
AX	27984000	4059625025710	358
AX	27987000	4011097733098	350
AX	27989000	4011097398792	350
AX	27991000	4011097733104	185
28			
AX	28011000	4059625206683	459
AX	28012000	4059625203019	458
AX	28014000	4059625206669	459
AX	28022000	4059625202999	458
HG	28071000	4011097115498	458
AX	28112000	4011097523835	357
AX	28112820	4011097523842	357
AX	28116000	4011097525556	292
AX	28120000	4011097525587	292
AX	28120820	4011097525594	292
AX	28127000	4059625025659	357
AX	28128000	4059625025628	357

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	28128820	4059625025611	357
AX	28282000	4011097239156	67
AX	28282670	4059625294888	67
AX	28284000	4011097239187	63
AX	28286000	4011097239163	63
AX	28464000	4011097554266	344
AX	28469000	4011097556963	344
AX	28470180	4011097601762	208
AX	28474000	4011097434902	298
AX	28486180	4011097603308	208
AX	28487000	4011097404905	298
AX	28489000	4011097400242	185
AX	28491000	4011097593784	343
AX	28494000	4011097434025	128
AX	28532000	4011097488516	128
AX	28622000	4059625032145	356
AX	28624000	4059625032169	180
AX	28626000	4059625032152	180
AX	28693000	4011097413433	350
34			
AX	34010000	4011097559414	214
AX	34016000	4011097559438	214
AX	34017000	4011097559407	214
AX	34112000	4011097559902	215
AX	34113000	4011097559919	216
AX	34115000	4011097559926	215
AX	34116000	4011097559933	215
AX	34127000	4011097559452	214
AX	34130000	4011097655536	214
AX	34132000	4011097705422	215
AX	34133000	4011097559582	217
AX	34210000	4011097559469	218
AX	34313000	4011097559605	217
AX	34315000	4011097559629	217
AX	34410000	4011097559476	220
AX	34420000	4011097559490	219
AX	34425000	4011097559506	219
AX	34427000	4011097559513	219
AX	34435000	4011097559841	222
AX	34454000	4011097559995	220
AX	34620000	4011097559520	220
AX	34625000	4011097559537	221
AX	34635000	4011097559728	223
AX	34705000	4011097559797	223
AX	34715000	4011097559544	223
AX	34716000	4011097559551	223
AX	34725000	4011097559803	224
AX	34820000	4011097688626	442
AX	34820800	4011097688633	442
AX	34822000	4011097688664	442
AX	34822800	4011097688671	442
AX	34823000	4059625198179	442
AX	34823800	4059625311776	442
AX	34824000	4059625198216	442
AX	34824800	4059625311875	442
AX	34920000	4011097559810	225
AX	34960000	4011097559827	224
35			
AX	35274000	4059625003671	333
AX	35275000	4059625003664	332
AX	35276000	4059625003657	330
AX	35277000	4059625003640	333
AX	35278000	4059625003626	332
AX	35279000	4059625003602	332

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	35280000	4059625003589	331
AX	35281000	4059625003565	331
AX	35282000	4059625003541	330
AX	35283000	4059625003527	330
AX	35284000	4059625184684	324
AX	35286000	4059625184967	325
AX	35287000	4059625185209	325
AX	35288000	4059625033296	334
AX	35296000	4059625184691	323
AX	35297000	4059625184974	323
AX	35298000	4059625185216	324
AX	35300000	4059625184707	318
AX	35301000	4059625184981	319
AX	35302000	4059625185223	319
AX	35303000	4059625184950	317
AX	35304000	4059625184998	317
AX	35305000	4059625185230	318
AX	35306000	4059625185247	327
AX	35308000	4059625185285	328
AX	35309000	4059625185322	328
AX	35310000	4059625185254	326
AX	35312000	4059625185292	326
AX	35313000	4059625185339	327
AX	35314000	4059625185261	321
AX	35316000	4059625185308	322
AX	35317000	4059625185346	322
AX	35318000	4059625185278	320
AX	35320000	4059625185315	320
AX	35321000	4059625185353	321
AX	35361180	4059625184639	60
AX	35363180	4059625184646	329
36			
AX	36100000	4011097751573	190
AX	36101000	4011097751566	190
AX	36102000	4011097751559	190
AX	36103000	4011097751542	190
AX	36104000	4011097751535	191
AX	36105000	4011097751528	192
AX	36106000	4011097751511	193
AX	36107000	4011097751504	195
AX	36108000	4011097751498	194
AX	36110000	4011097755946	191
AX	36111000	4011097755953	191
AX	36112000	4011097755960	191
AX	36113000	4011097755977	192
AX	36114000	4011097751603	192
AX	36115000	4011097751580	194
AX	36116000	4011097751597	194
AX	36120000	4011097751467	196
AX	36121000	4011097755984	196
AX	36130000	4011097785134	196
AX	36140000	4011097751443	201
AX	36410000	4011097751429	200
AX	36411000	4011097751412	199
AX	36412000	4011097751405	198
AX	36416000	4011097751399	197
AX	36425000	4011097751382	196
AX	36455000	4011097815800	198
AX	36457000	4011097815794	198
AX	36655000	4011097815770	201
AX	36701180	4011097755588	202
AX	36702000	4011097755571	204
AX	36703000	4011097755564	202
AX	36704000	4011097755557	203

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	36705000	4011097755540	377
AX	36706000	4011097755533	376
AX	36707000	4011097755526	377
AX	36708180	4011097755519	203
AX	36711000	4011097755502	375
AX	36712000	4011097790268	383
AX	36714000	4011097779416	382
AX	36715000	4011097779409	382
AX	36716000	4011097779393	381
AX	36717000	4011097779386	381
AX	36718000	4011097779379	380
AX	36721000	4011097779362	378
AX	36721820	4011097906539	378
AX	36722000	4011097779355	379
AX	36722820	4011097906683	379
AX	36723000	4011097779348	380
AX	36724000	4011097755496	208
AX	36725000	4011097755489	208
AX	36726000	4011097779331	378
AX	36726820	4011097906980	378
AX	36727000	4011097779324	379
AX	36727820	4011097907130	379
AX	36731000	4059625031490	354
AX	36732000	4059625031919	354
AX	36733000	4059625031957	354
AX	36734000	4059625031933	354
AX	36735000	4011097755472	209
AX	36736000	4011097789330	209
AX	36770180	4011097755465	153
AX	36771000	4011097755458	205
AX	36772000	4011097755441	206
AX	36773000	4011097755434	376
AX	36822000	4011097755427	207
38			
AX	38010000	4011097806518	64
AX	38010670	4059625338216	64
AX	38021000	4011097823522	256
AX	38021820	4011097982380	256
AX	38023000	4011097823515	257
AX	38023820	4011097982403	257
AX	38026000	4011097825700	257
AX	38026820	4011097982427	257
AX	38032000	4011097823508	257
AX	38032820	4011097982441	257
AX	38034000	4011097823492	258
AX	38034820	4011097982465	258
AX	38036000	4011097982489	257
AX	38036820	4011097982496	257
AX	38037000	4011097849355	262
AX	38037820	4011097982915	262
AX	38054000	4011097849348	261
AX	38054820	4011097982779	261
AX	38112000	4011097412979	259
AX	38112820	4011097909523	259
AX	38113000	4011097413051	260
AX	38113820	4011097841854	260
AX	38115000	4011097413013	259
AX	38115820	4011097909677	259
AX	38116000	4011097413099	259
AX	38116820	4011097842202	259
AX	38119000	4011097677873	65
AX	38119670	4059625366066	65
AX	38120000	4011097677880	66
AX	38120670	4059625366073	66

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	38121000	4011097849331	259
AX	38121820	4011097982816	259
AX	38122000	4011097849324	259
AX	38122820	4011097982830	259
AX	38130000	4011097366142	114
AX	38130820	4011097910123	114
AX	38211000	4011097823485	264
AX	38211820	4011097982953	264
AX	38375000	4011097345154	274
AX	38411000	4011097849317	66
AX	38411670	4059625331781	66
AX	38411820	4011097989556	272
AX	38412000	4011097849300	66
AX	38412670	4059625331774	66
AX	38412820	4011097989518	271
AX	38421000	4011097849294	267
AX	38421820	4011097983325	267
AX	38426000	4011097849287	267
AX	38426820	4011097983349	267
AX	38428000	4011097849270	267
AX	38428820	4011097983363	267
AX	38436000	4011097849263	269
AX	38436820	4011097983226	269
AX	38442000	4011097849249	265
AX	38442820	4011097983301	265
AX	38445000	4011097849232	270
AX	38445820	4011097983264	270
AX	38480000	4011097377742	268
AX	38480820	4011097911731	268
AX	38621000	4011097849225	272
AX	38621820	4011097983011	272
AX	38626000	4011097849218	273
AX	38626820	4011097983189	273
AX	38700000	4011097345116	275
AX	38715000	4011097478456	274
AX	38720000	4011097345130	275
AX	38815000	4011097688701	442
AX	38815800	4011097688718	442
AX	38882000	4011097331188	277
AX	38933000	4011097331164	277
AX	38959000	4011097705101	50
AX	38960000	4011097704647	49
AX	38976000	4011097331133	276
39			
AX	39001000	4059625358030	160
AX	39010000	4011097391274	161
AX	39015000	4011097391281	160
AX	39018000	4011097485461	161
AX	39020000	4011097480640	162
AX	39021000	4059625329337	162
AX	39022000	4059625329290	160
AX	39023000	4059625329276	161
AX	39024000	4059625329245	161
AX	39031000	4011097648910	161
AX	39032000	4011097648927	161
AX	39034000	4011097648941	162
AX	39035000	4011097648903	160
AX	39037000	4011097646626	162
AX	39071000	4059625358047	161
AX	39081000	4059625358054	161
AX	39112000	4011097488608	163
AX	39113000	4011097488622	164
AX	39115000	4011097488646	163
AX	39116000	4011097488660	163

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	39117000	4011097677897	430
AX	39118000	4011097678009	430
AX	39119000	4059625329221	163
AX	39121000	4059625329191	164
AX	39133000	4011097400563	166
AX	39134000	4011097400587	166
AX	39135000	4011097400600	165
AX	39136000	4011097400624	165
AX	39143000	4011097400686	168
AX	39144000	4011097400709	168
AX	39147000	4011097400365	167
AX	39148000	4011097400389	167
AX	39151000	4059625358061	162
AX	39171000	4059625358078	163
AX	39181000	4059625358719	164
AX	39201000	4059625358726	169
AX	39210000	4011097648958	170
AX	39214000	4059625329160	169
AX	39313000	4011097400648	168
AX	39314000	4011097400662	168
AX	39315000	4011097400723	167
AX	39400000	4011097400495	170
AX	39410000	4011097400761	175
AX	39436000	4011097650852	176
AX	39440000	4059625329146	171
AX	39441000	4011097488769	173
AX	39442000	4011097488783	173
AX	39445000	4011097400785	177
AX	39446000	4011097400808	177
AX	39447000	4011097488806	174
AX	39448000	4011097488820	174
AX	39449000	4011097486079	238
AX	39451000	4011097545691	171
AX	39453000	4011097399638	178
AX	39454000	4011097400846	178
AX	39455000	4011097400501	172
AX	39457000	4011097400525	172
AX	39471000	4059625358733	171
AX	39480000	4011097488844	175
AX	39482000	4011097488868	175
AX	39525000	4011097488882	180
AX	39600000	4011097400884	179
AX	39620000	4011097400914	186
AX	39655000	4011097400891	179
AX	39670000	4011097545707	187
AX	39700000	4011097400983	182
AX	39705000	4011097400969	181
AX	39711000	4011097478388	181
AX	39716000	4011097478470	181
AX	39720000	4011097401027	182
AX	39725000	4011097401003	182
AX	39832000	4059625196779	441
AX	39832800	4059625304105	441
AX	39835000	4011097518763	441
AX	39835800	4011097527215	441
AX	39840000	4011097518770	441
AX	39840800	4011097520506	441
AX	39842000	4059625195963	441
AX	39842800	4059625311479	441
AX	39850000	4011097518756	441
AX	39850800	4011097519012	441
AX	39853000	4059625195949	441
AX	39853800	4059625311578	441
AX	39860000	4011097783277	440

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	39860800	4011097783284	440
AX	39861000	4011097783291	440
AX	39861800	4011097783307	440
AX	39862000	4059625176320	440
AX	39862800	4059625176306	440
AX	39863000	4059625257890	439
AX	39863800	4059625257906	439
AX	39864000	4059625196724	440
AX	39864800	4059625311677	440
AX	39882000	4011097401140	185
AX	39883000	4011097401126	185
AX	39920000	4011097401102	184
AX	39925000	4011097401089	184
AX	39960000	4011097401065	183
AX	39965000	4011097401041	183
40			
HG	40068000	4011097218939	416
HG	40088000	4011097120461	409
AX	40872000	4011097594002	374
AX	40873000	4011097594217	375
AX	40877180	4011097601755	374
AX	40878180	4011097601748	375
42			
AX	42018000	4059625131640	444
AX	42018330	4059625297421	444
AX	42018340	4059625297414	444
AX	42018800	4059625131657	444
AX	42019000	4011097516127	419
AX	42019820	4011097516134	419
AX	42020000	4011097516158	420
AX	42020820	4011097516165	420
AX	42021000	4011097516189	420
AX	42021820	4011097516196	420
AX	42028000	4011097516219	421
AX	42028820	4011097516226	421
AX	42030000	4011097516240	419
AX	42030820	4011097516257	419
AX	42033000	4011097516271	419
AX	42033820	4011097516288	419
AX	42035000	4011097516332	421
AX	42035820	4011097516349	421
AX	42036000	4011097516363	420
AX	42036820	4011097516370	420
AX	42060000	4011097516400	420
AX	42060820	4011097516417	420
AX	42065000	4011097516431	419
AX	42065820	4011097516448	419
AX	42066000	4011097516462	419
AX	42066820	4011097516479	419
AX	42080000	4011097516493	420
AX	42080820	4011097516509	420
AX	42090000	4011097516523	421
AX	42090820	4011097516530	421
AX	42134000	4011097516554	419
AX	42134820	4011097516561	419
AX	42137000	4011097516585	420
AX	42137820	4011097516592	420
AX	42300000	4011097535302	248
AX	42305000	4011097535319	248
AX	42436000	4011097598789	408
AX	42801000	4011097752396	408
AX	42802000	4011097752389	406
AX	42803000	4011097752372	404
AX	42804000	4059625367643	414

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	42804670	4059625367650	414
AX	42805000	4059625367612	414
AX	42805670	4059625367629	414
AX	42810000	4059625367674	414
AX	42810670	4059625367681	414
AX	42811000	4059625367285	415
AX	42811670	4059625367292	415
AX	42812000	4059625367315	415
AX	42812670	4059625367322	415
AX	42813000	4059625367438	414
AX	42813670	4059625367445	414
AX	42818000	4059625182840	444
AX	42818330	4059625297407	444
AX	42818340	4059625297391	444
AX	42818800	4059625182857	444
AX	42819000	4011097755601	404
AX	42821000	4011097752365	407
AX	42822000	4059625367551	415
AX	42822670	4059625367568	415
AX	42823000	4059625367407	415
AX	42823670	4059625367414	415
AX	42826000	4059625367469	415
AX	42826670	4059625367476	415
AX	42830000	4011097752358	406
AX	42832000	4011097752341	406
AX	42833000	4011097752334	407
AX	42834000	4011097752327	404
AX	42835000	4011097752310	409
AX	42836000	4011097752303	408
AX	42837000	4059625026915	407
AX	42838000	4011097752198	405
AX	42840000	4059625026694	405
AX	42841000	4011097755595	409
AX	42842000	4059625026908	407
AX	42843000	4059625367582	415
AX	42843670	4059625367599	415
AX	42844000	4059625368510	416
AX	42844670	4059625368503	416
AX	42846000	4059625026922	408
AX	42848000	4059625368480	417
AX	42848670	4059625368473	417
AX	42849000	4059625368459	417
AX	42849670	4059625368442	417
AX	42855000	4059625367704	416
AX	42855670	4059625367711	416
AX	42856000	4059625367346	416
AX	42856670	4059625367353	416
AX	42857000	4059625367377	416
AX	42857670	4059625367384	416
AX	42858000	4059625368428	416
AX	42858670	4059625368411	416
AX	42860000	4059625367490	414
AX	42860670	4059625367506	414
AX	42870000	4011097753706	409
AX	42871000	4011097753690	209
AX	42872000	4059625367735	417
AX	42872670	4059625367742	417
AX	42873000	4059625367766	417
AX	42873670	4059625367773	417
AX	42880000	4059625367520	414
AX	42880670	4059625367537	414
AX	42890000	4011097789323	410
AX	42891000	4011097789316	410

brand	code no.	EAN	page
45			
AX	45001000	4011097816760	254
AX	45001820	4011097982663	254
AX	45002000	4011097816753	254
AX	45002820	4011097982687	254
AX	45003000	4011097816746	254
AX	45003820	4011097982700	254
AX	45004000	4011097816739	255
AX	45004820	4011097982724	255
AX	45005000	4011097816722	254
AX	45005820	4011097982649	254
AX	45010000	4011097816715	255
AX	45010820	4011097982533	255
AX	45012000	4011097816708	255
AX	45012820	4011097982557	255
AX	45013000	4011097815992	255
AX	45013820	4011097982571	255
AX	45014000	4011097815985	256
AX	45014820	4011097982595	256
AX	45015000	4011097815978	255
AX	45015820	4011097982519	255
AX	45016000	4011097982618	256
AX	45016820	4011097982625	256
AX	45037000	4011097849485	261
AX	45037820	4011097982939	261
AX	45110000	4011097832432	263
AX	45111000	4011097832425	263
AX	45112000	4011097982854	258
AX	45112820	4011097982861	258
AX	45113000	4011097982885	258
AX	45113820	4011097982892	258
AX	45130000	4011097982748	258
AX	45130820	4011097982755	258
AX	45133000	4011097849478	261
AX	45133820	4011097982793	261
AX	45200000	4011097815961	265
AX	45200820	4011097982977	265
AX	45210000	4011097815954	265
AX	45210820	4011097982991	265
AX	45405000	4011097849461	268
AX	45405820	4011097983387	268
AX	45407000	4011097849454	268
AX	45407820	4011097983400	268
AX	45410000	4011097849430	272
AX	45410820	4011097989570	272
AX	45412000	4011097849423	271
AX	45412820	4011097989532	271
AX	45416000	4011097849416	266
AX	45416820	4011097983288	266
AX	45420000	4059625011980	364
AX	45421000	4059625012116	364
AX	45440000	4059625012154	365
AX	45442180	4059625037829	81
AX	45443180	4059625190234	82
AX	45444000	4011097849393	270
AX	45444820	4011097983240	270
AX	45600000	4011097849386	272
AX	45600820	4011097983035	272
AX	45605000	4011097849379	273
AX	45605820	4011097983202	273
AX	45710180	4011097789309	55
AX	45711000	4011097788999	54
AX	45711670	4059625331767	54
AX	45712000	4011097788982	54

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	45712670	4059625331743	54
AX	45713000	4011097788975	55
AX	45713670	4059625331712	55
AX	45720000	4011097790022	63
AX	45720670	4059625331682	63
AX	45721000	4011097788968	353
AX	45722000	4011097790039	348
AX	45723000	4011097789910	63
AX	45723670	4059625331675	63
AX	45770180	4011097789903	56
AX	45771000	4011097789798	56
AX	45771670	4059625331644	56
AX	45790000	4011097807980	55
46			
AX	46010000	4059625149034	72
AX	46011000	4059625149041	72
AX	46020000	4059625149379	72
AX	46021000	4059625149362	72
AX	46030000	4059625149355	73
AX	46031000	4059625149348	73
AX	46040000	4059625149331	75
AX	46041000	4059625149324	75
AX	46050000	4059625149317	73
AX	46051000	4059625149300	73
AX	46060000	4059625149294	74
AX	46061000	4059625149287	74
AX	46140000	4059625149270	82
AX	46141000	4059625149263	82
AX	46210000	4059625190227	76
AX	46211000	4059625190210	76
AX	46240000	4059625149256	81
AX	46241000	4059625149249	81
AX	46410000	4059625190081	79
AX	46411000	4059625190074	79
AX	46420000	4059625190067	76
AX	46421000	4059625190050	76
AX	46430000	4059625149232	77
AX	46431000	4059625149225	77
AX	46440000	4059625149218	79
AX	46441000	4059625149201	79
AX	46450000	4059625149195	76
AX	46451000	4059625149188	76
AX	46470000	4059625203958	78
AX	46520000	4059625149171	80
AX	46521000	4059625149164	80
AX	46650000	4059625189962	80
AX	46651000	4059625189955	80
AX	46700000	4059625149157	83
AX	46701000	4059625149140	83
AX	46710000	4059625149133	84
AX	46711000	4059625149126	84
AX	46720000	4059625149119	85
AX	46721000	4059625189948	85
AX	46730000	4059625149102	86
AX	46731000	4059625149096	86
AX	46740000	4059625189931	87
AX	46741000	4059625189924	87
AX	46750000	4059625149089	87
AX	46751000	4059625149072	87
AX	46760000	4059625149065	88
AX	46761000	4059625149058	88
AX	46770000	4059625189917	89
AX	46771000	4059625189900	89

brand	code no.	EAN	page
47			
AX	47010000	4059625161401	96
AX	47010600	4059625161555	96
AX	47012000	4059625186190	96
AX	47020000	4059625161388	97
AX	47020600	4059625161531	97
AX	47022000	4059625186121	97
AX	47040000	4059625161364	101
AX	47040600	4059625161517	101
AX	47042000	4059625186114	102
AX	47050000	4059625161340	100
AX	47050600	4059625161494	100
AX	47052000	4059625186138	100
AX	47060000	4059625161326	98
AX	47060600	4059625161470	98
AX	47062000	4059625186145	99
AX	47210000	4059625161302	103
AX	47210600	4059625161456	103
AX	47212000	4059625186152	103
AX	47410000	4059625161296	107
AX	47410600	4059625161449	107
AX	47412000	4059625186169	107
AX	47430000	4059625161289	106
AX	47430600	4059625161432	106
AX	47432000	4059625186176	106
AX	47440000	4059625161272	104
AX	47440600	4059625161425	104
AX	47442000	4059625186183	105
AX	47900000	4059625189023	108
AX	47900600	4059625189030	108
AX	47901000	4059625189047	97
AX	47901600	4059625189054	97
AX	47902000	4059625189061	103
AX	47902600	4059625189221	103
AX	47903000	4059625189214	107
AX	47904000	4059625189207	97
AX	47905000	4059625189191	103
AX	47906000	4059625189184	108
AX	47907000	4059625189177	97
AX	47908000	4059625189160	103
AX	47909000	4059625189153	108
AX	47910000	4059625189146	97
AX	47911000	4059625189139	103
AX	47913000	4059625189122	108
AX	47914000	4059625189115	97
AX	47915000	4059625189108	103
AX	47916000	4059625189092	108
AX	47917000	4059625189085	97
AX	47918000	4059625189078	103
AX	47921000	4059625306529	109
AX	47922000	4059625306536	97
AX	47923000	4059625306512	103
AX	47924000	4059625306543	109
AX	47925000	4059625306550	109
AX	47926000	4059625306567	109
48			
AX	48000000	4059625329733	51
AX	48000670	4059625366318	51
AX	48001000	4059625329719	51
AX	48001670	4059625329696	51
AX	48002000	4059625329672	52
AX	48002670	4059625329641	52
AX	48010000	4059625331583	48
AX	48010670	4059625331569	48

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	48020000	4059625331545	48
AX	48020670	4059625331507	48
AX	48030000	4059625331354	48
AX	48030670	4059625331316	48
AX	48050000	4059625331262	50
AX	48050670	4059625331231	50
AX	48060000	4059625331187	49
AX	48060670	4059625331149	49
AX	48070000	4059625331095	49
AX	48070670	4059625331064	49
AX	48112000	4059625331026	50
AX	48112670	4059625330999	50
AX	48120000	4059625329511	52
AX	48120670	4059625329498	52
AX	48210000	4059625330944	53
AX	48210670	4059625330920	53
AX	48440000	4059625330913	53
AX	48440670	4059625330883	53
AX	48490000	4059625330722	59
AX	48490670	4059625330708	59
AX	48491000	4059625330685	60
AX	48491670	4059625330678	60
AX	48492000	4059625330661	60
AX	48492670	4059625330647	60
AX	48493000	4059625330623	61
AX	48493670	4059625330616	61
AX	48494000	4059625322680	62
AX	48494670	4059625330593	62
AX	48495000	4059625330579	61
AX	48495670	4059625330562	61
AX	48496000	4059625330555	63
AX	48496670	4059625330531	63
AX	48651000	4059625330456	63
AX	48651670	4059625330432	63
AX	48790000	4059625330371	58
AX	48790670	4059625330357	58
AX	48791000	4059625330333	59
AX	48791670	4059625330326	59
AX	48792000	4059625330319	59
AX	48792670	4059625328897	59
AX	48798180	4059625329368	58
51			
AX	51300000	4059625077788	460
AX	51301000	4059625032244	460
AX	51302000	4059625032237	460
AX	51303000	4059625077795	460
AX	51303820	4059625147863	460
AX	51304000	4059625077801	461
AX	51304820	4059625147887	461
AX	51305000	4059625077818	67
AX	51305670	4059625339817	67
AX	51305820	4059625147900	461
AX	51306000	4059625077689	67
AX	51306670	4059625339824	67
AX	51307000	4059625079263	461
AX	51308000	4059625077696	461
AX	51309000	4059625077719	462
AX	51310000	4059625077726	462
AX	51312000	4059625077702	462
58			
AX	58307000	4059625077559	457
AX	58307670	4059625386613	457
AX	58308000	4059625032299	457
AX	58316000	4059625077474	459

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	58316670	4059625389522	459
AX	58317000	4059625389539	457
AX	58317670	4059625389621	457
AX	58318000	4059625385258	460
AX	58318670	4059625389508	460
92			
AX	92726000	4011097788111	407
AX	92990000	4059625032206	89
93			
AX	93171000	4059625032374	456
AX	93307000	4059625163368	369
AX	93308000	4059625163375	369
AX	93309000	4059625163382	369
AX	93310000	4059625163399	369
AX	93311000	4059625164303	369
AX	93312000	4059625164310	369
HG	93571610	4059625142684	384
HG	93572610	4059625142691	384
HG	93573610	4059625142714	384
HG	93574610	4059625142721	384
HG	93575610	4059625142738	384
HG	93576610	4059625142745	384
HG	93577610	4059625142752	384
HG	93578610	4059625142769	384
HG	93579610	4059625142776	384
AX	93663000	4059625261323	369
96			
HG	96186000	4011097161754	129
AX	96259000	4011097422640	74
AX	96383000	4011097350707	75
AX	96397000	4011097369570	350
AX	96441000	4011097432717	75
HG	96500000	4011097380018	120
AX	96660000	4011097404745	142
97			
AX	97686000	4011097502779	53
98			
AX	98860000	4011097571065	453



AXOR One

Basin	48
Bidet	53
Bath	53
Thermostatic module	54
Valve	56
Showerpipe	58
Shower sets	59
Overhead showers	59
Hand showers	63
Porter	63
AXOR Complementary products in Matt Black	64



AXOR One
The Essence of Simplicity

AXOR One. A bathroom collection so elegant, elemental and pure, it could be realized only through radical innovation. Whether at the wash basin, bathtub or shower, familiar archetypes have been reinvented for greater clarity, enhanced function and superior control. Powered by advanced Select technology, the mixer establishes a new mode of interaction: Press down on its all-in-one controller to start or stop the water; swivel clockwise to increase the temperature. The action is effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise, and this same inventive design thinking characterizes the entire collection. Timeless by design, and available in Chrome, Matt Black and an array of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, AXOR One brings exquisite beauty to any bathroom.

Design: Barber Osgerby

The Essence of simplicity with new interaction

A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower, AXOR One is unified by a holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions. The iconic mixers feature a gentle taper to their curved spouts, a subtle detail that signals exceptional quality of design and manufacturing. Utilizing Select technology, the mechanical mixer handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperate control. Positioning the cartridge underneath the wash basin makes the exceptionally slim silhouette possible. At the same time, it allows for fast and easy installation as well as easy service and maintenance: Only the waterpipe needs to be removed, while the cartridge can be easily released thanks to a bayonet clasp.

Familiar Archetype
With its archetypal round arch, the product looks familiar but is enhanced through innovation

Gentle tapered spout
A subtle detail that signals both precision and exceptional quality of design and manufacturing



Matt black
New lacquered surface finish Matt Black, exclusively available for AXOR One

Minimalist Design
Reduced to the minimum, the product is simple in form and function

Select Technology with CoolStart function
The mechanical Select handle enables effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise control and includes a preset CoolStart function

Bayonet clasp
Easy and fast installation of cartridge underneath the wash basin

Waterpipe connection
Ensures water flow from cartridge to mixer above the wash basin



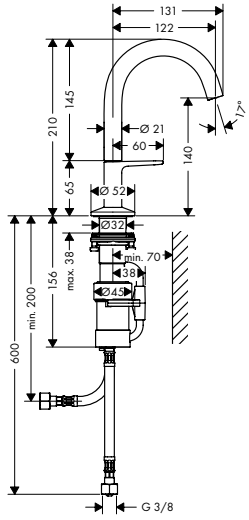
On / Off:
Press down on its all-in-one controller - the Select handle –to start or stop the water.



Temperature control:
The handle includes a preset CoolStart function, an environmentally friendly technology that helps conserve resources.

Basin





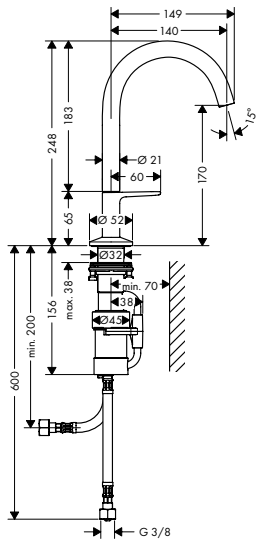
Basin mixer Select 140 with push-open waste set

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 140
- projection 122 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- material waste set: metal
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- cold water in middle position

finish	code no.
Chrome	48010000
Matt Black	48010670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48010XXX

Select · AirPower · Comfort Zone · CoolStart





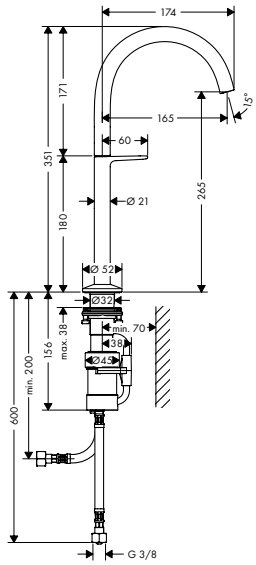
Basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 170
- projection 140 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- material waste set: metal
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- cold water in middle position

Chrome	48020000
Matt Black	48020670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48020XXX

Select · AirPower · Comfort Zone · CoolStart





Basin mixer Select 260 for wash bowls with push-open waste set

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 260
- projection 165 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- material waste set: metal
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- cold water in middle position

Chrome	48030000
Matt Black	48030670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48030XXX

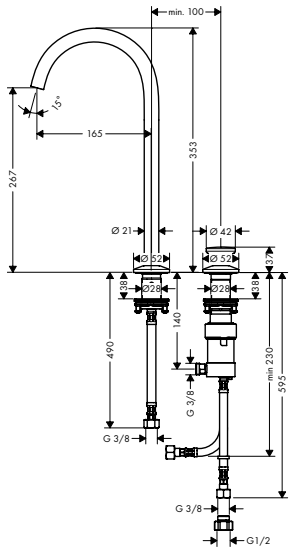
Select · AirPower · Comfort Zone · CoolStart

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

NEW





2-hole basin mixer Select 260 with push-open waste set

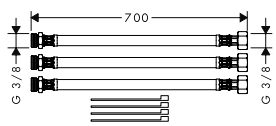
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48060000
	Matt Black	48060670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48060XXX

- / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection 165 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible
- / the control unit needs approx. 20 cm space underneath the top

Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer — 38960000





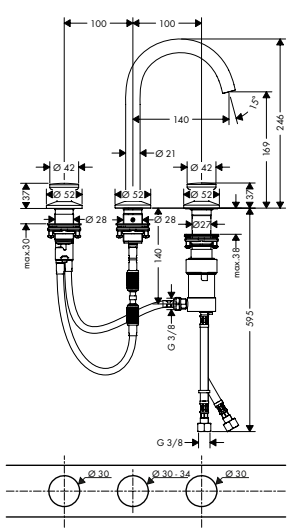
Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

38960000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handle

NEW





3-hole basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48070000
	Matt Black	48070670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48070XXX

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / right handle: Select cartridge with temperature control
- / left handle: volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

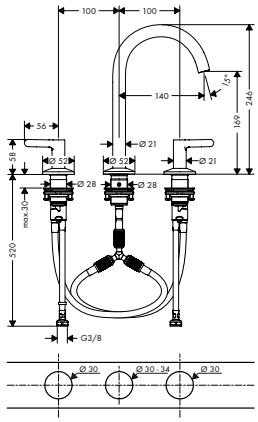
- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer — 38959000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.

NEW





3-hole basin mixer 170 with push-open waste set

- consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 170
- projection 140 mm
- swivel range 120°
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- material waste set: metal
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

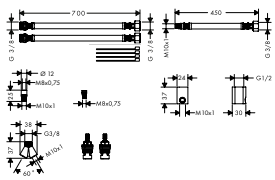
	Chrome	48050000
	Matt Black	48050670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48050XXX

AirPower · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:

	Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000





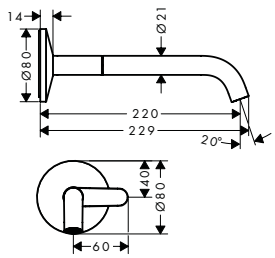
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

- length of hoses 700 mm
- for free positioning of spout and handles

NEW





Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm

- consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- projection 220 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: basic set
- connection dimension: DN15

	Chrome	48112000
	Matt Black	48112670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48112XXX

Select · AirPower

Required parts:

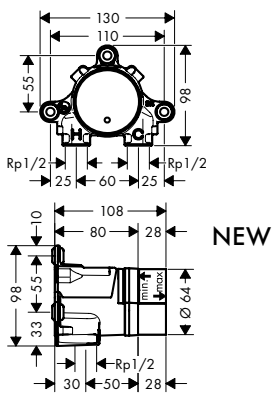
NEW	Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13625180

Optional parts:

NEW	Extension element	Chrome	13610000
		Matt Black	13610670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX
NEW	Extension element 90 mm	Chrome	13611000
		Matt Black	13611670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX

NEW





Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select

13625180

- sound-decoupled installation
- connection dimension: G ½

Optional parts:

NEW	Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13609000

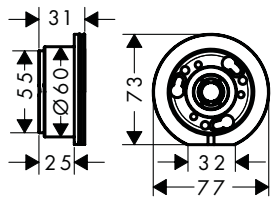
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select		13609000

NEW



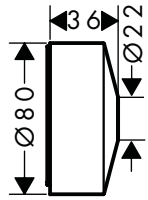


- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

Extension element		
	Chrome	13610000
	Matt Black	13610670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX

NEW



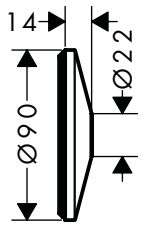


- / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation
- / material: metal escutcheon

Extension element 90 mm		
	Chrome	13611000
	Matt Black	13611670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX

NEW





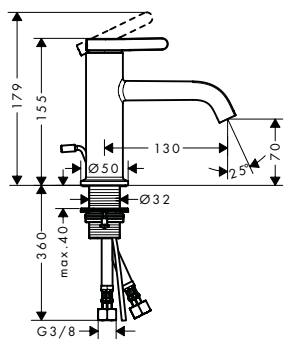
- / for larger tile coverage
- / diameter: 90 mm
- / material: metal escutcheon

Single lever basin mixer 70 with lever handle and pop-up waste set		
	Chrome	48000000
	Matt Black	48000670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48000XXX

AirPower Comfort Zone

NEW





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 130 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

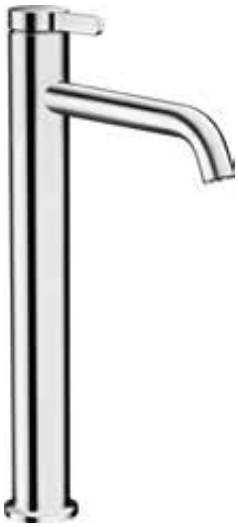
NEW

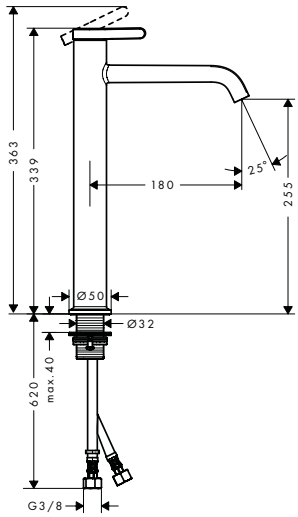
/ Single lever basin mixer 70 with lever handle and waste set	Chrome	48001000
	Matt Black	48001670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48001XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Single lever basin mixer 260 with lever handle and waste set	Chrome	48002000
	Matt Black	48002670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48002XXX

NEW





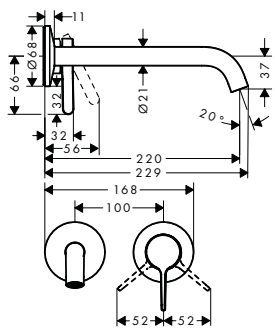
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection 180 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

AirPower · Comfort Zone

Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle and spout 220 mm	Chrome	48120000
	Matt Black	48120670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48120XXX

NEW





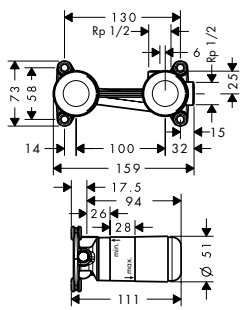
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 220 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

AirPower

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted — 13623180





Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

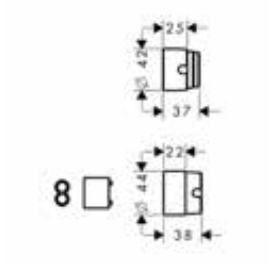
- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted — 13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

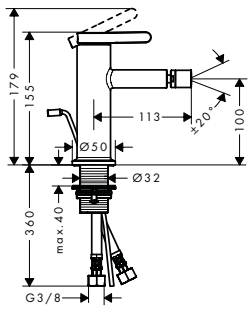
13586000

/ extension length: 25 mm

Bidet

NEW





Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Chrome	48210000
Matt Black	48210670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48210XXX

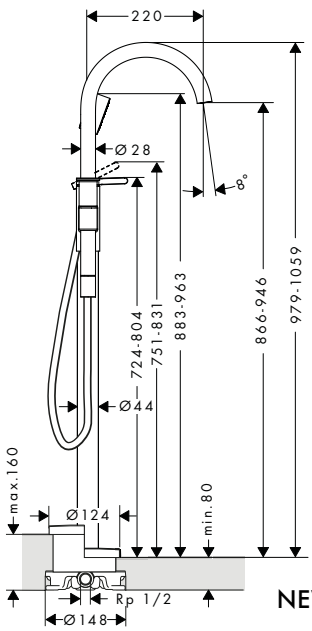
AirPower

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 113 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Bath

NEW





NEW

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome	48440000
Matt Black	48440670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48440XXX

AirPower

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection 220 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: PowderRain
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
/ Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)

Required parts:

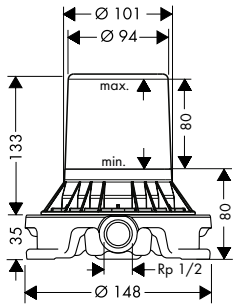
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing — 10452180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 60 mm for pipe — 97686000
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing — 96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

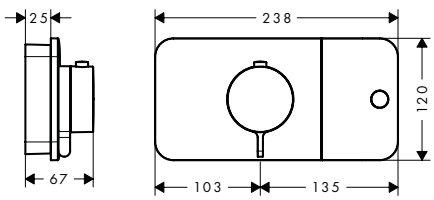




	finish	code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180
/ for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15		
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000

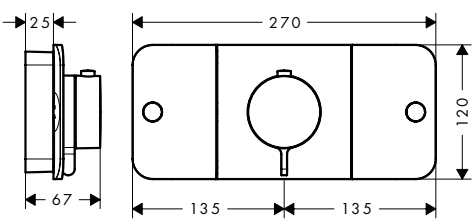
Thermostatic module





	finish	code no.
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	45711000 45711670 45711XXX
/ Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction / 1 function and 1 additional outlet / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower		
Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation		45710180



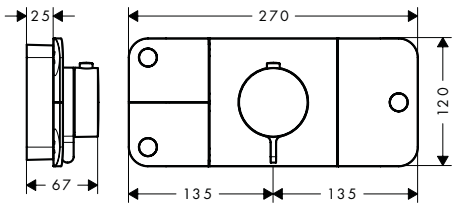


	finish	code no.
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	45712000 45712670 45712XXX
/ Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction / 2 functions and 1 additional outlet / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle / simultaneous use of several outlets / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large		
Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation		45710180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions

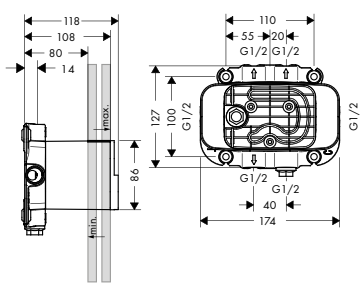
finish	code no.
Chrome	45713000
Matt Black	45713670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX

- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, Rain large and Body spray

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180





Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180

- / 2 inlets / 4 outlets
- / all outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp ½
- / installation depth: from 80 to 108 mm
- / sound-decoupled installation

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module	45790000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module

45790000

- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

Required parts:

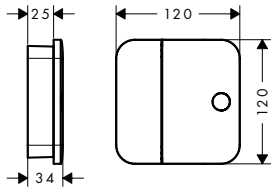
/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Valve

	finish	code no.
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	45771000
	Matt Black	45771670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45771XXX





- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / connection type: basic set
- / 1 function
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Required parts:

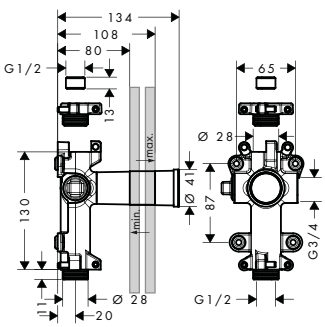
/ Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	45770180

Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

45770180



- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Monolithic design for the shower

The AXOR One overhead showers and hand showers feature monolithic forms and an innovative organization of Rain and PowderRain spray types, reflected in the distinctive graphic language of the showerhead's spray disc. The AXOR One showerpipe is the perfect all-in-one combination of overhead shower, hand shower, wall bar and wall outlet. The showerpipe and shower set offer a clean appearance thanks to their integrated wall outlet. The entire collection can be personalized in Matt Black or an exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surface.



Swiveable shower arm
Offering freedom of movement in the shower

Immersive shower experience
The showerpipe is equipped with the overhead shower 280, 1jet including the innovative spray combination of Rain (outer ring) and PowderRain (inner ring). Flow rate: 15 l/min (at 3bar)

Metal hand shower
For long-lasting quality. Includes the Powder Rain spray type with an efficient flow rate of just 9 l/min (at 3 bar)

Shower holder with height-adjustable metal slider
/ Allows for individual positioning of the hand shower depending on personal preference
/ The shower slider swivels left/right and up/down, and can be adjusted up to 90°

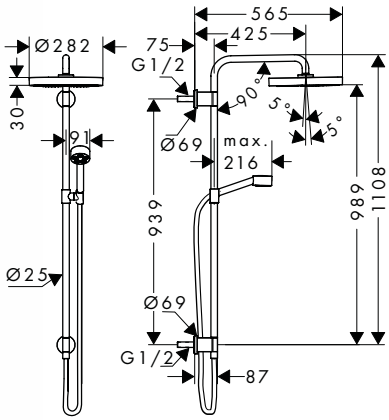
Integrated wall outlet
A consistent all-in-one message by reducing an additional element (the wall outlet) and integrating it into the showerpipe for a cleaner appearance in the shower

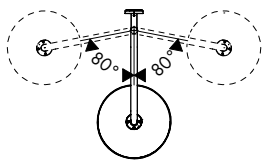
Combination suggestion
The AXOR One thermostatic module for 2 functions (#45712, -000, -670, -xxx) offers a consistent and concealed shower solution

Showerpipe

NEW







Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48790000
	Matt Black	48790670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48790XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, shower bar
- / overhead shower AXOR One 280 1jet
- / shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type hand shower: PowderRain
- / shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continously
- / requires a mixer for 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / mounting type: concealed
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / height-adjustable hand shower holder
- / swivelling shower arm
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

NEW / Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm (# 48491XXX)

NEW / Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)

NEW / Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)

Required parts:

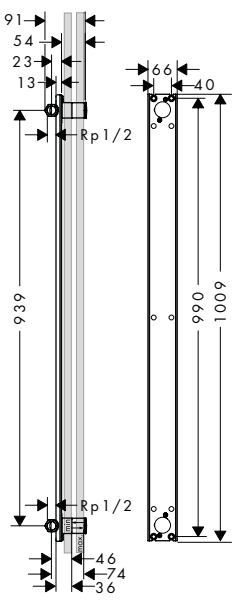
NEW / Basic set for showerpipe — 48798180

Optional parts:

/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	45712000
	Matt Black	45712670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

NEW





Basic set for showerpipe

48798180

- / suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
- / connection dimension: G ½

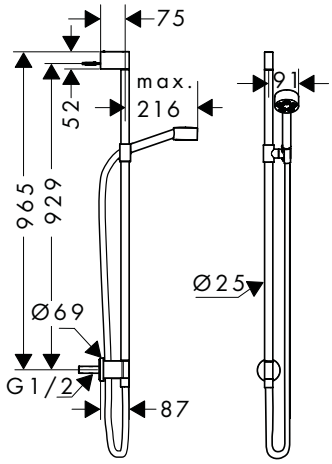
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower sets

	finish	code no.
NEW	Chrome	48791000
	Matt Black	48791670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48791XXX





Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

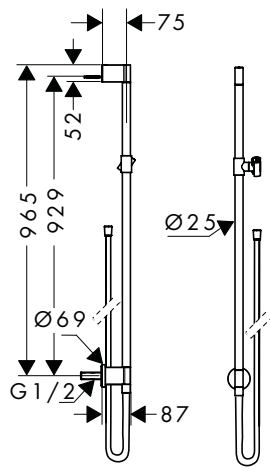
- consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector
- shower head size: 73 mm
- spray type: PowderRain
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
- pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- wall mounting: screw fastening
- wall supports of metal
- shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- profile stand pipe: round
- metal hand shower holder

Consisting of:

- NEW Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)
- NEW Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)

	finish	code no.
NEW	Chrome	48792000
	Matt Black	48792670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48792XXX





Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

- consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose
- hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- profile stand pipe: round
- shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- metal hand shower holder
- slider steplessly adjustable
- wall supports of metal

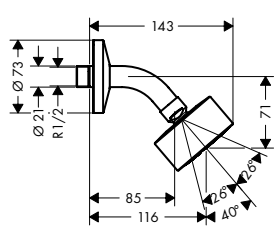
Consisting of:

- Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Overhead showers

	finish	code no.
NEW	Chrome	48490000
	Matt Black	48490670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48490XXX





Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

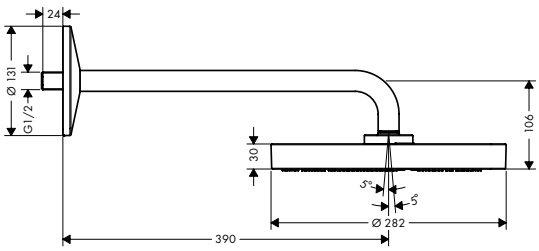
- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 73 mm
- spray type: PowderRain
- projection 116 mm
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 85 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	48491000
	Matt Black	48491670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX

NEW





- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 390 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,3 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,3 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,2 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

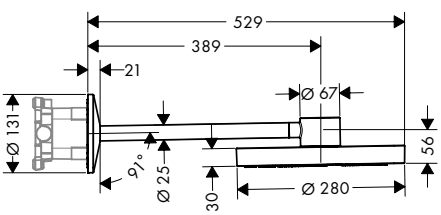
Alternative products:

Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	48492000
	Matt Black	48492670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX

NEW

Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	48492000
	Matt Black	48492670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX





- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 389 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,2 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Alternative products:

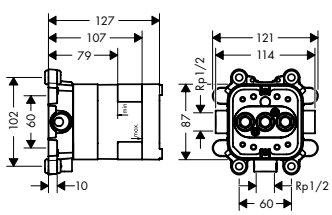
Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	48491000
	Matt Black	48491670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180

Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180





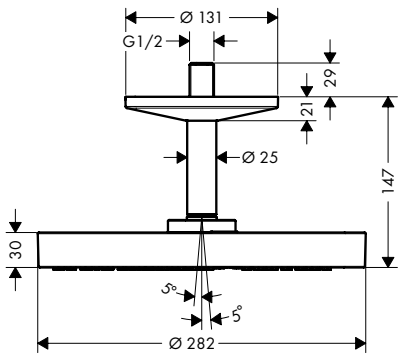
- includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation
- sound-decoupled installation
- connection dimension: Rp ½

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

NEW





Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

finish | code no.

Chrome 48493000
Matt Black 48493670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48493XXX

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 120 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,2 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,2 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,4 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Quick Clean

Alternative products:

NEW
- Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection

Chrome 48494000
Matt Black 48494670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48494XXX

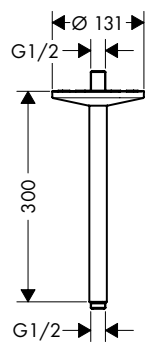
Optional parts:

NEW
- Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet

Chrome 48495000
Matt Black 48495670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48495XXX

NEW





Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet

Chrome 48495000
Matt Black 48495670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48495XXX

- length: 300 mm
- installation type: exposed installation
- material: solid brass
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension DN15

Optional parts:

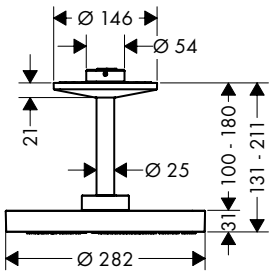
NEW
- Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

Chrome 48493000
Matt Black 48493670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48493XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

NEW





Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48494000
	Matt Black	48494670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX

Quick Clean

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 211 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,5 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,5 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12,5 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Alternative products:

NEW
- Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

	Chrome	48493000
	Matt Black	48493670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

Required parts:

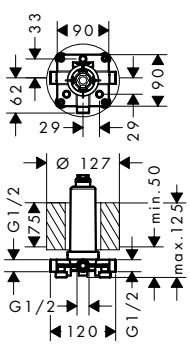
- Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector — 26434180

Optional parts:

NEW
- Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet

	Chrome	48496000
	Matt Black	48496670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX





Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

- ceiling installation, includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation

Optional parts:

Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX
Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX
Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX
Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX
Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX

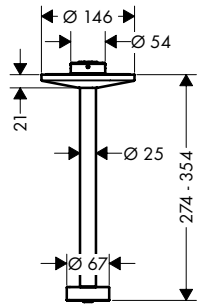
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.

NEW





Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet

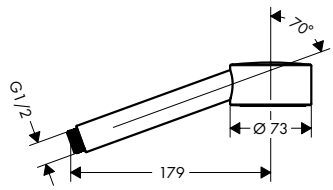
/ length: 300 mm
/ installation type: on a basic set
/ material: solid brass
/ connection dimension DN15

Chrome	48496000
Matt Black	48496670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX

Hand showers

NEW





Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

/ shower head size: 73 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
/ material: metal
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable screen seal
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

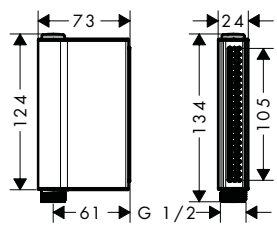
Chrome	48651000
Matt Black	48651670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48651XXX

EcoSmart Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	Matt Black	28282670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX





Hand shower 2jet

/ spray type: Rain, flood spray
/ convenient diversion via Select button
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
/ flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
/ with internal water conduction
/ rinseable screen seal
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome	45720000
Matt Black	45720670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45720XXX

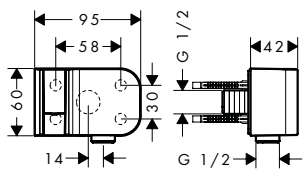
Select Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	Matt Black	28282670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Porter





Porter unit

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ metal
/ integrated support function
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½

Chrome	45723000
Matt Black	45723670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

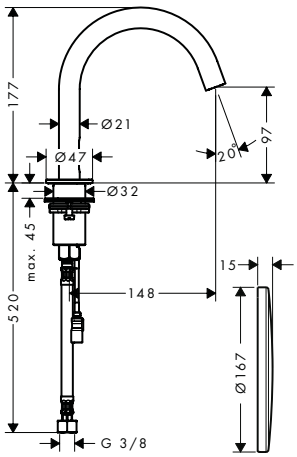
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	Matt Black	28282670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Basin





Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

finish	code no.
Chrome	38010000
Matt Black	38010670
AXOR FinishPlus*	38010XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone

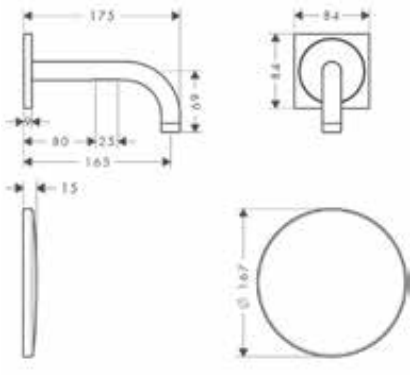
Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer	16182180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38119000
	Matt Black	38119670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38119XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart

- projection 165 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- temperature adjustable via iBox
- infrared sensor technology
- automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- flushing time: 10 s
- hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- TÜV certified
- dirt filters in the connection hoses
- for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

Alternative sizes:

Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm	Chrome	38120000
	Matt Black	38120670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38120XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	16180180

Optional parts:

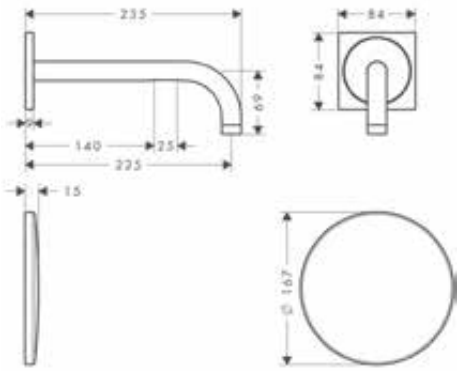
Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm



- / projection 225 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38120000
	Matt Black	38120670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38120XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart

Alternative sizes:

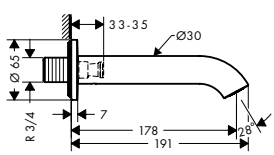
	finish	code no.
/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm	Chrome	38119000
	Matt Black	38119670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38119XXX

Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	16180180

Bath





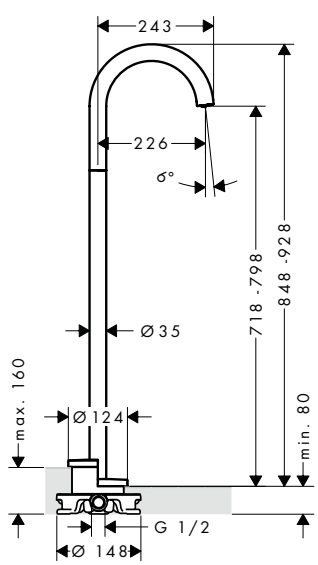
Bath spout curved

- / 1 function
- / with escutcheon
- / projection 178 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38411000
	Matt Black	38411670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean





Bath spout curved floor-standing

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / projection 226 mm
- / free-standing installation
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / spray type: normal spray

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38412000
	Matt Black	38412670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38412XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

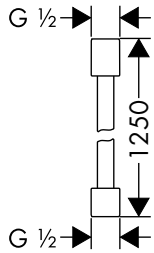
	code no.
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower hose





Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

- / high-quality shower hose
- / with plastic coating, easy to clean
- / shower hose length: 1.25 m
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / kink-protected
- / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends

finish	code no.
Chrome	28282000
Matt Black	28282670
AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

Alternative sizes:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m

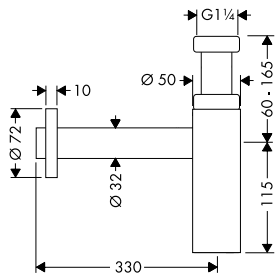
Chrome	28286000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX

- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	28284000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Traps





Design trap Flowstar S

- / adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm
- / distance to wall 330 mm
- / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm
- / connection dimension entry: G 1¼

finish	code no.
Chrome	51305000
Matt Black	51305670
AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX





Cover

- / for angle valve
- / packaging unit: 1 piece

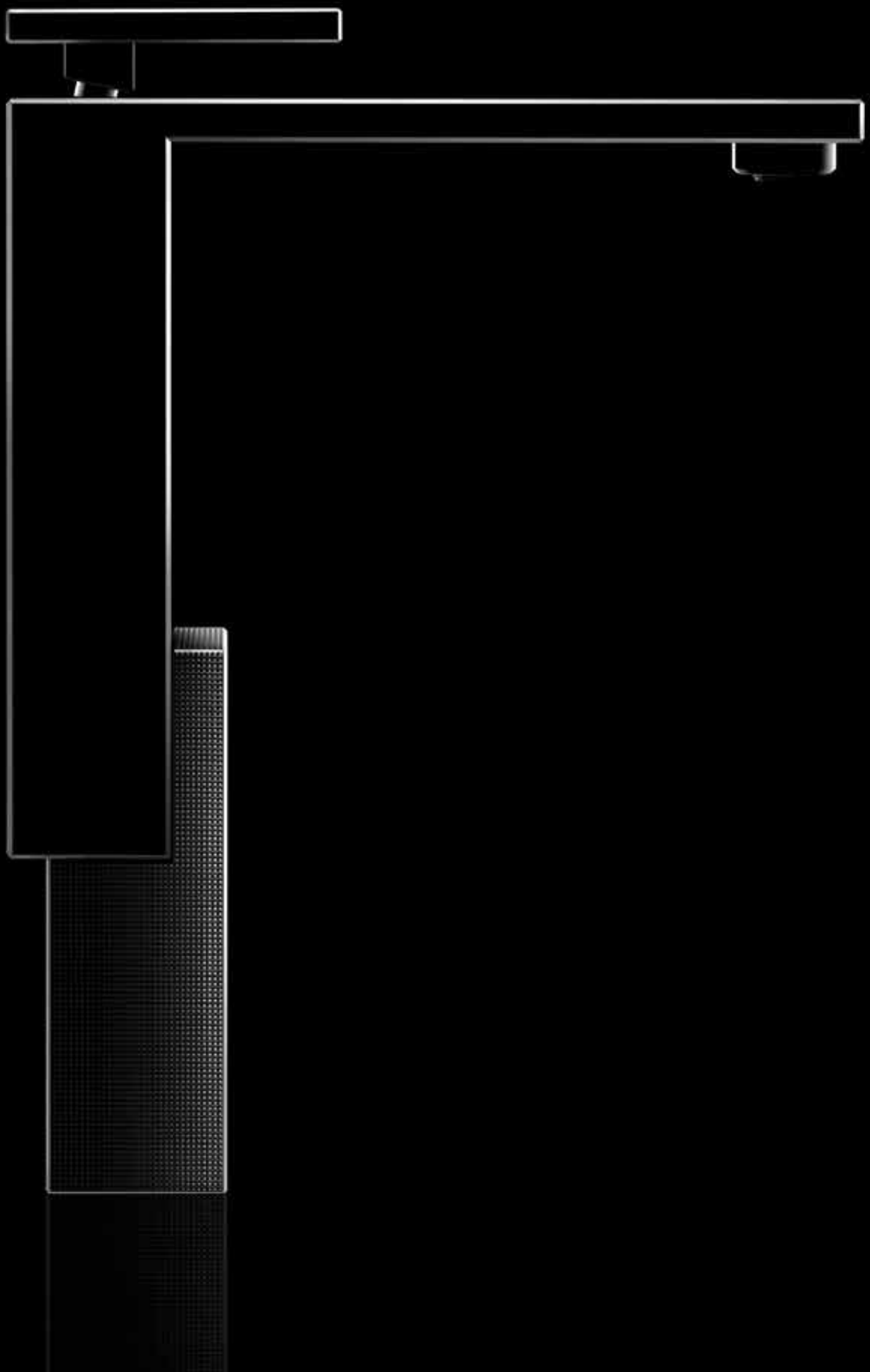
finish	code no.
Chrome	51306000
Matt Black	51306670
AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX

Accessories



For matching AXOR Universal Circular Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



AXOR Edge

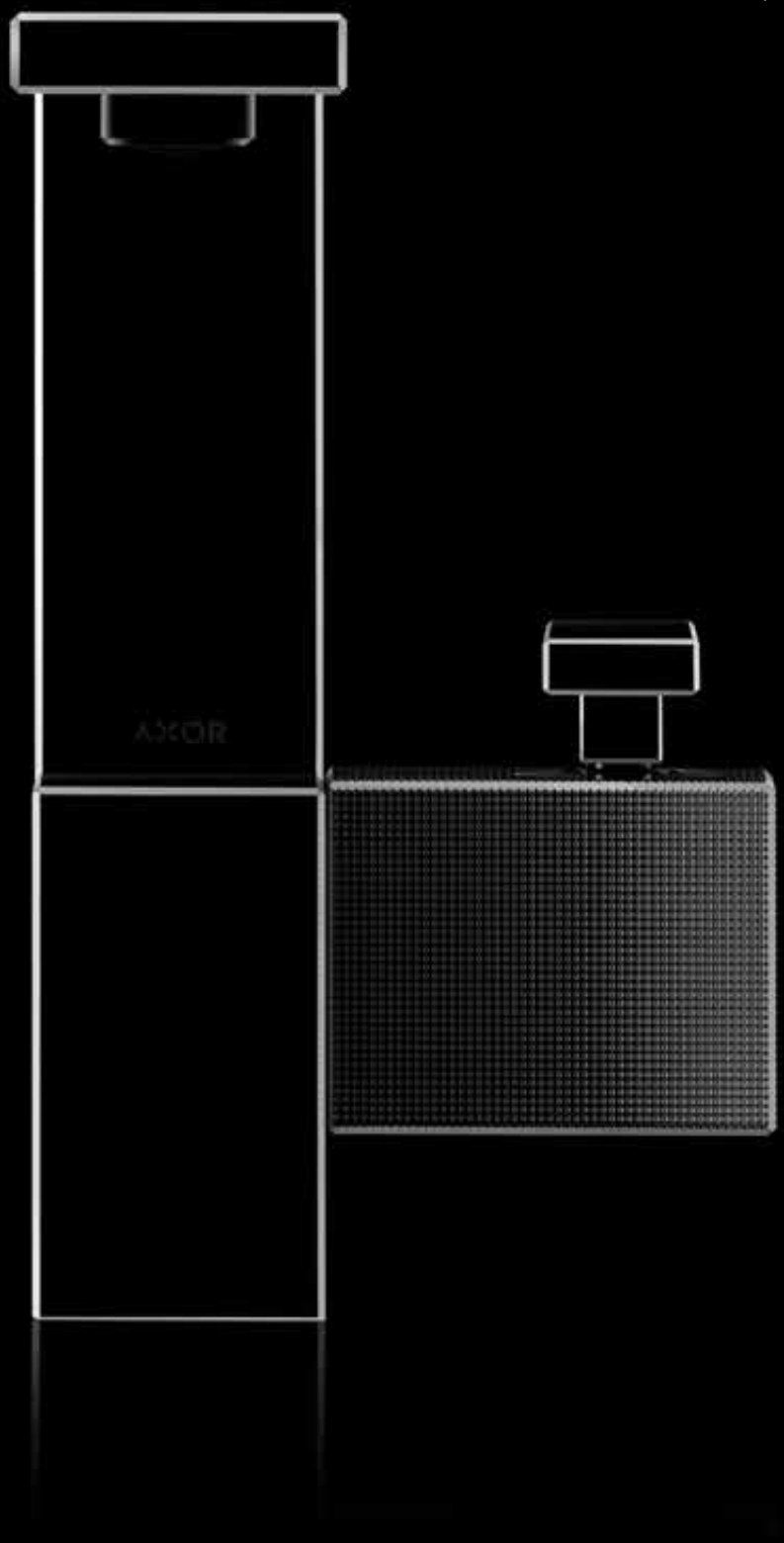
Basin 72

Bidet 76

Bath 76

Shower 80

Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters 81



AXOR Edge

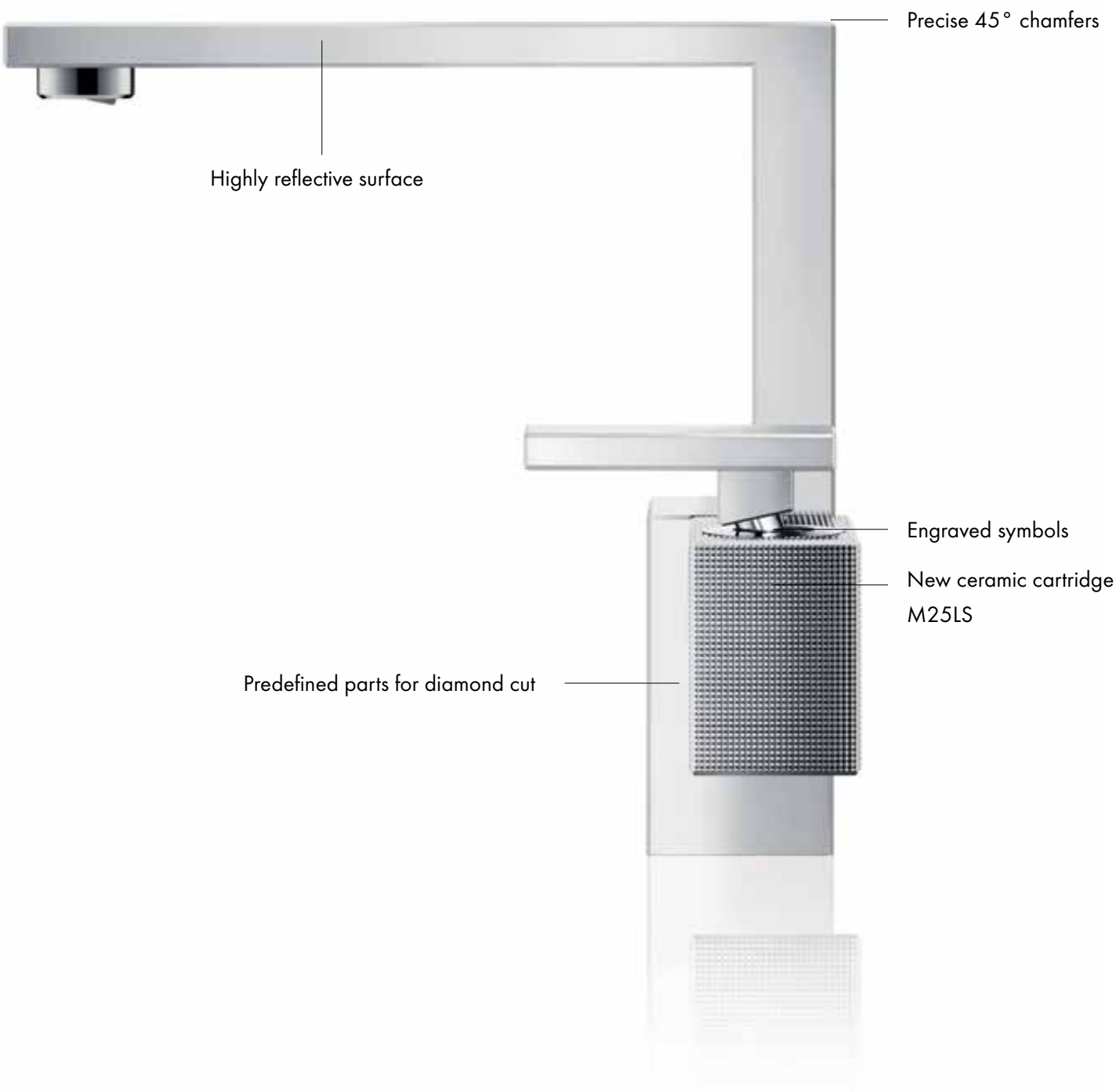
Architectonics
In perfection

The cube. Ushered into art by the avant-garde of the early 20th century. Taken to a new level by AXOR Edge. An asymmetrical arrangement of rectangular prisms, crafted with ultra-precision. A masterpiece through and through. Cube by cube. Transcending aesthetic and technical boundaries. Cut with diamonds, for edges and surfaces that verge on perfection.

AXOR Edge takes exclusivity to new heights. Bold yet refined. With flawlessly smooth surfaces that reflect light evenly. Intensely. Enlivened with structured surfaces that act as a counterpart. Enhancing the effect of the high-gloss surfaces. Creating fascinating contrasts. Expressing individual personality. With a level of precision achieved only with state-of-the-art diamond-cutting technology.

With AXOR FinishPlus, the collection becomes an even more personal statement. A testimony to the discerning taste of its owner. Particulary in Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. AXOR Edge consists of 25 products. For the washbasin. For the bathtub. For the shower. In perfection.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud



Refinement finds its personal expression in the choice of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Four lucent finishes enhance the natural brilliance of AXOR Edge. From Polished Gold Optic to Polished Black Chrome. Manufactured to the highest technical standards. Finished using PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) in AXOR's vacuum chambers. Cutting-edge technology that gives the finish more resistance, greater longevity and, above all, unprecedented brilliance and color. Ultra-radiance for an ultra-luxurious bathroom.

Basin

	finish	code no.

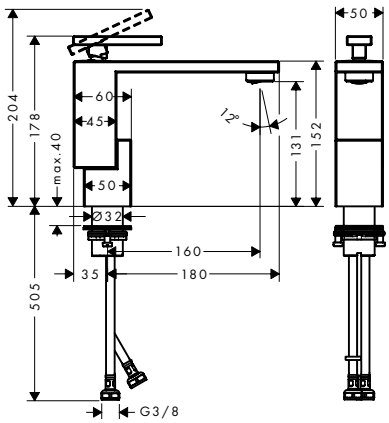


Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set

Chrome 46010000
AXOR FinishPlus* 46010XXX

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 160 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.



Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut — Chrome 46011000, AXOR FinishPlus* 46011XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

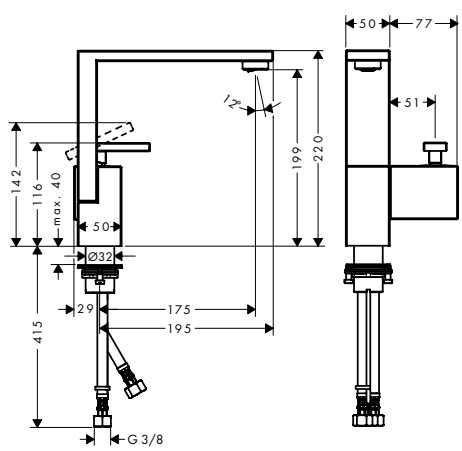


Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set

Chrome 46020000
AXOR FinishPlus* 46020XXX

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection 175 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.



Alternative products:

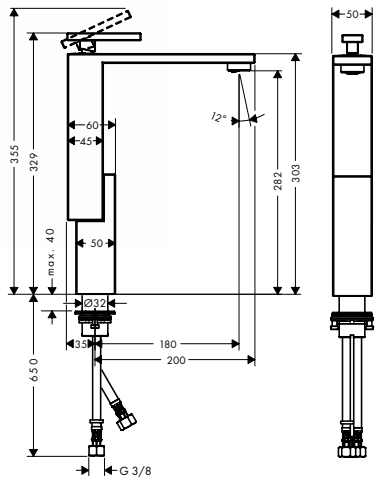
- / Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set - diamond cut — Chrome 46021000, AXOR FinishPlus* 46021XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer 280 for wash bowls with push-open waste set

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46030000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46030XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection 180 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

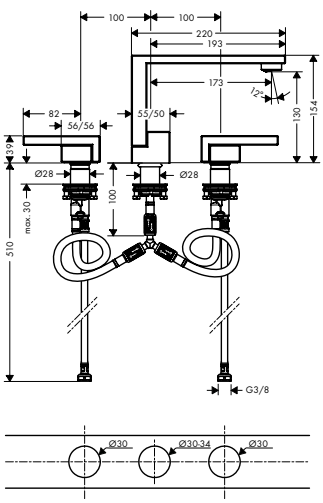
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	46031000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46031XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.





3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46050000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46050XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 173 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

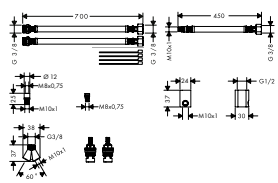
/ 3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	46051000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46051XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000



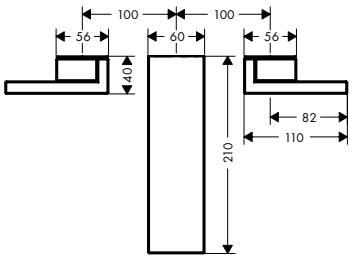


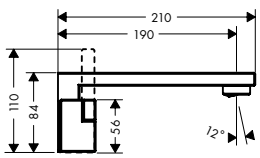
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles







	finish	code no.
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm and push-open waste set	Chrome	46060000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46060XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ projection 190 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ material waste set: metal
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm and push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	46061000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46061XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

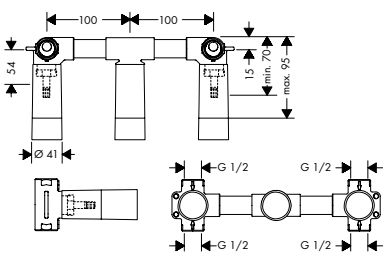
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

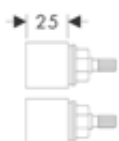
10303180

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ connection from above or below

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

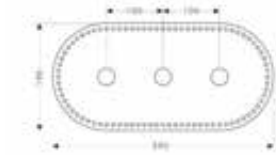
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

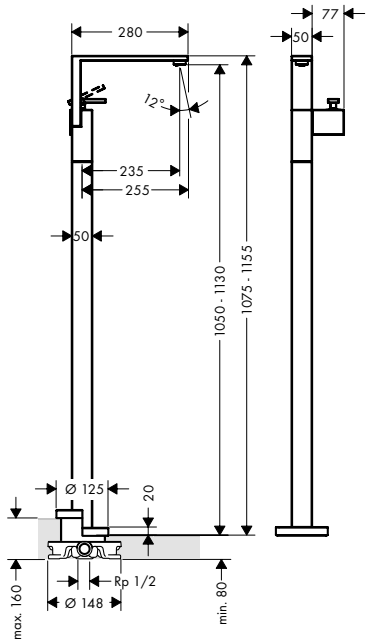
	finish	code no.
Seal		96383000





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 235 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46040000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46040XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

Alternative products:

	finish	code no.
/ Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46041000 46041XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

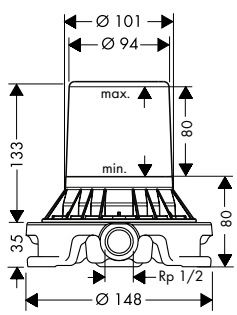
Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

	code no.
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

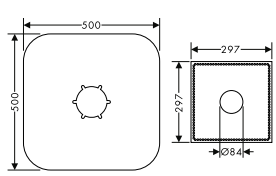
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

	code no.
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000



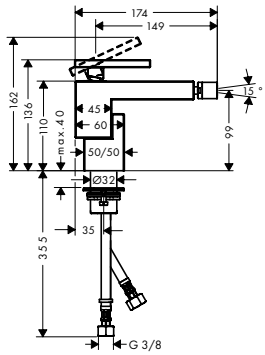


Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46210000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46210XXX

AirPower

- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 149 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- material waste set: metal
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

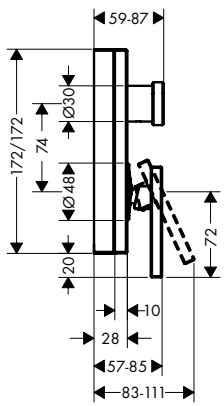
Alternative products:

Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	46211000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46211XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Bath





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46450000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46450XXX

- 2 functions
- connection type: basic set
- flow rate upper outlet: 20 l/min
- flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- diverter with automatic resetting
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome	46451000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46451XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	46420000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46420XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 - diamond cut	Chrome	46421000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46421XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

Basic set iBox universal	01700180

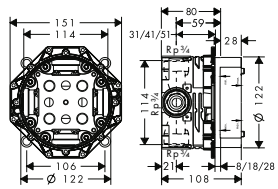
Optional parts:

Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.





Basic set iBox universal

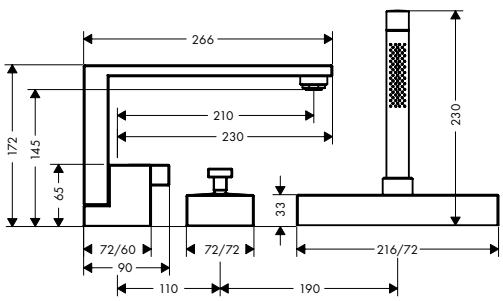
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000





3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome 46430000
AXOR FinishPlus* 46430XXX

AirPower

- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 210 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.45 m
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / removable for service at any time
- / no additional maintenance opening required

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Alternative products:

- / 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut — Chrome 46431000; AXOR FinishPlus* 46431XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

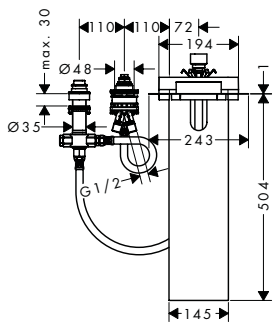
Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer — 15487180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



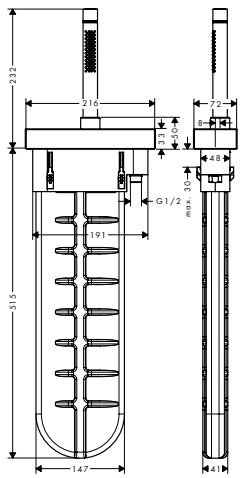


Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15487180

- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / drilling diameter: 35 mm, 50 mm
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
- / suitable for suitable for installation on bath rim
- / connection thread: G ½
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)





Rim mounted bath set

Chrome 46470000
AXOR FinishPlus* 46470XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, escutcheon, hose box, shower hose
- / suitable for suitable for installation on bath rim
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / connection thread G ½
- / no additional maintenance opening required
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- / removable for service at any time
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 10 l/ min

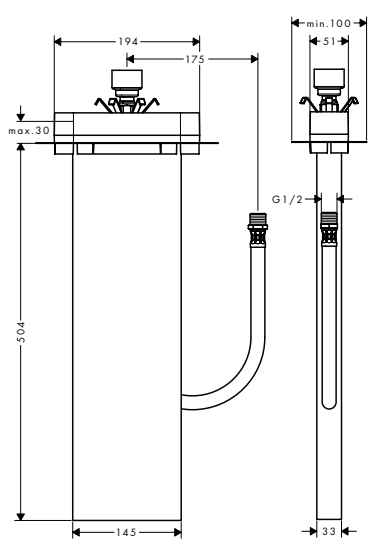
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set — 15490180

Optional parts:
- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28014000
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28011000





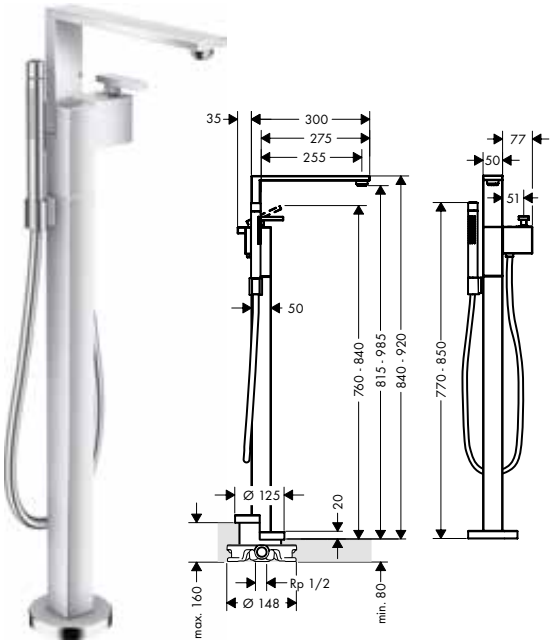
Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

15490180

- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / connection thread R ½
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28014000
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28011000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46440000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46440XXX

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 255 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 5 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer floor-standing - diamond cut	Chrome	46441000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46441XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

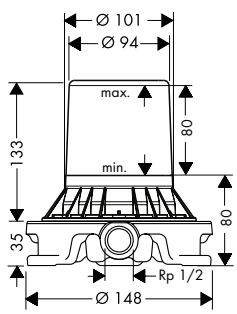
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

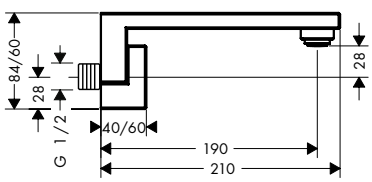
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Bath spout

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46410000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46410XXX

- / 1 function
- / projection 190 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / connection dimension: G ½
- / spray type: normal spray

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

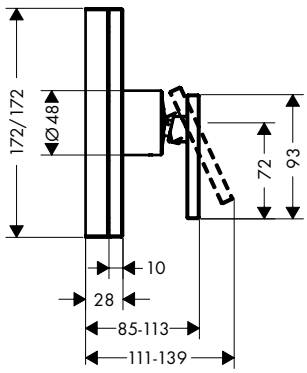
/ Bath spout diamond cut	Chrome	46411000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46411XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Shower





	finish	code no.
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46650000 46650XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

/ Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46651000 46651XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

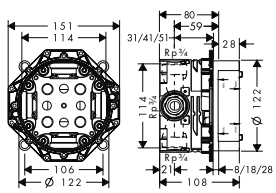
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





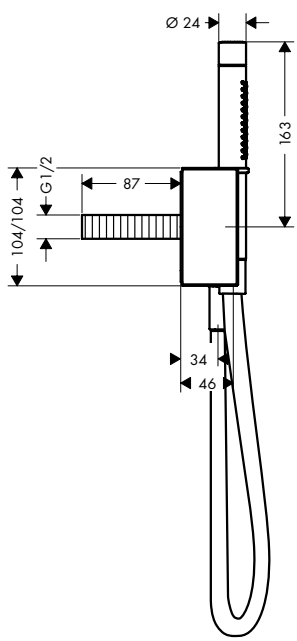
Basic set iBox universal	01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





	finish	code no.
Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46520000 46520XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
- / integrated support function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17,7 l/min
- / non-return valve
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

/ Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46521000 46521XXX

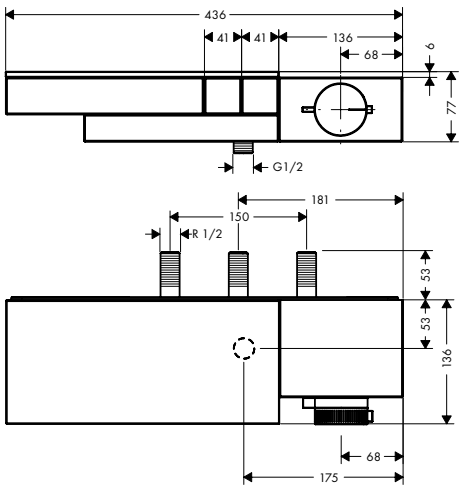
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





	finish	code no.
Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46240000 46240XXX

Select

/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
/ 2 functions
/ Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ shelf made of safety glass
/ shelf finish: frosted grey glass
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

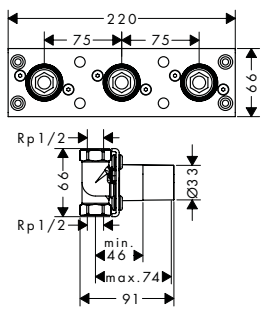
/ Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46241000 46241XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions		45442180



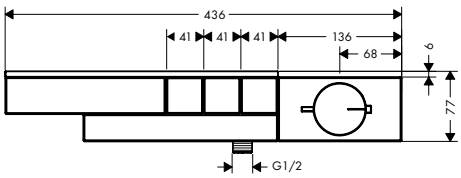


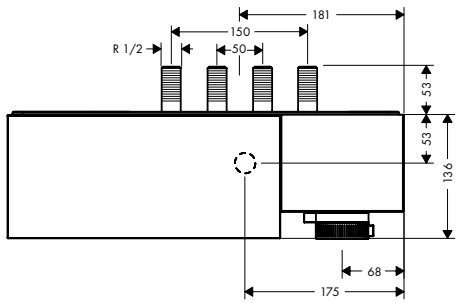
Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions		45442180

/ installation depth: from 46 to 74 mm
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: Rp ½

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46140000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46140XXX

Select

- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: frosted grey glass
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

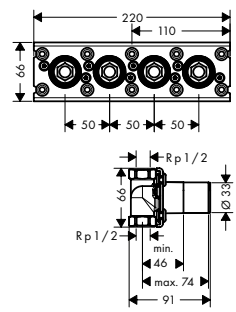
/ Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46141000 46141XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions	45443180





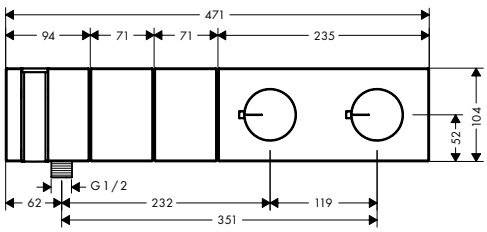
Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions

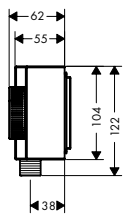
45443180

- / suitable for AXOR Edge Thermostat for 3 functions exposed/concealed installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp ½

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.







Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	46700000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46700XXX

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 35 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

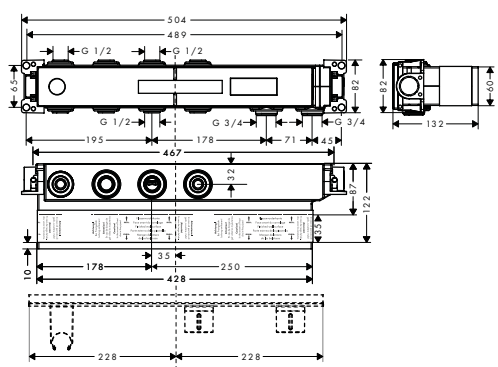
	finish	code no.
/ Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut	Chrome	46701000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46701XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions	18310180





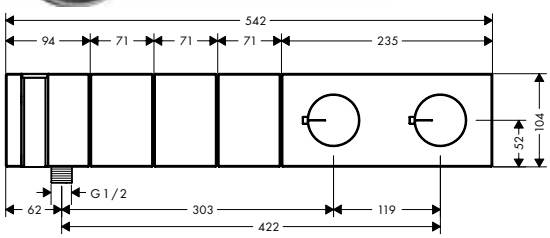
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

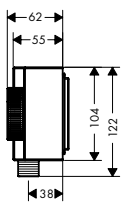
18310180

- / 2 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	46710000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46710XXX

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38 l/ min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

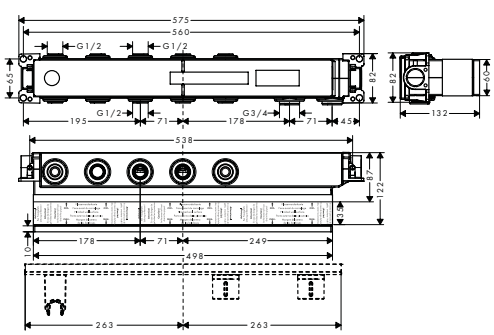
/ Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46711000 46711XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions	18311180





Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

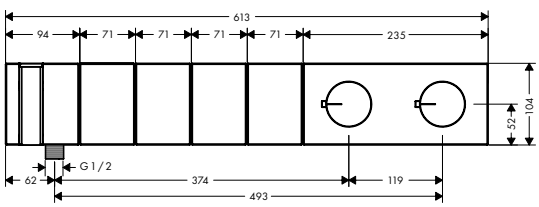
18311180

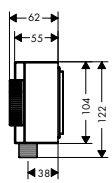
- / 3 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.







Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	46720000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46720XXX

Select

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 4 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 39 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, Waterfall, Rain large, Mono

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

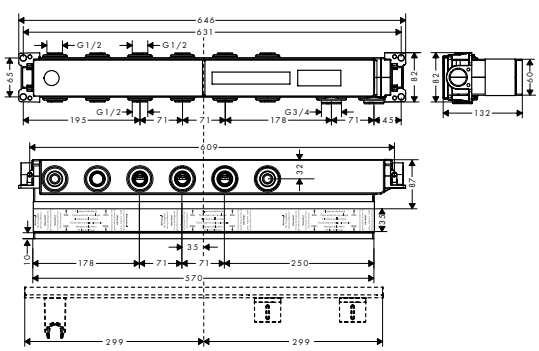
/ Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46721000 46721XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	18312180





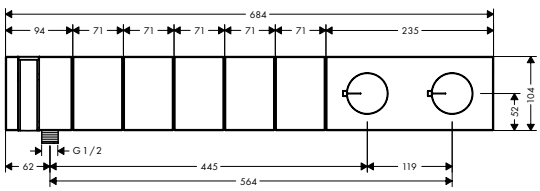
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

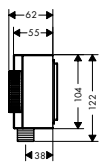
18312180

- / 4 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions

finish	code no.
Chrome	46730000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46730XXX

Select

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 5 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38 l/ min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, handshower, Mono, PowderRain small and PowderRain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

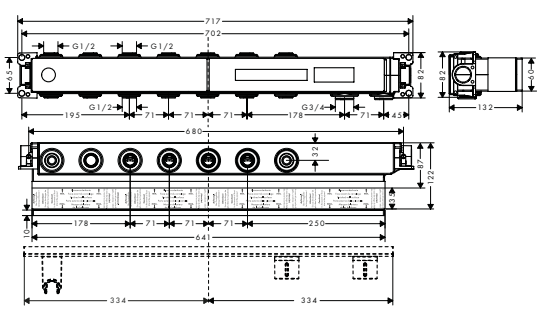
/ Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46731000 46731XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	18313180





Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

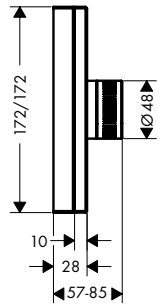
18313180

- / 5 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46740000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46740XXX

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome	46741000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46741XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

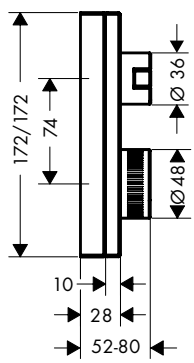
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	46750000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46750XXX

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut	Chrome	46751000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46751XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

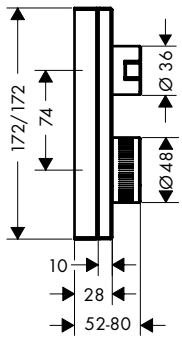
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	Chrome	46760000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46760XXX

- / 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve - diamond cut	Chrome	46761000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46761XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

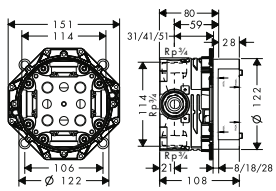
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

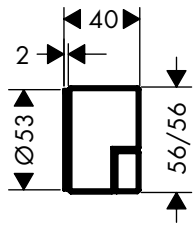
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

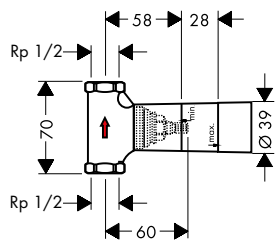
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





	finish	code no.
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	46770000
/ connection type: DN15/DN20	AXOR FinishPlus*	46770XXX
/ 1 function		
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Alternative products:		
/ Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome	46771000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	46771XXX
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
/ connection type: DN15		
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets		
/ connection dimension: DN15		
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min		
Alternative products:		
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

Showers



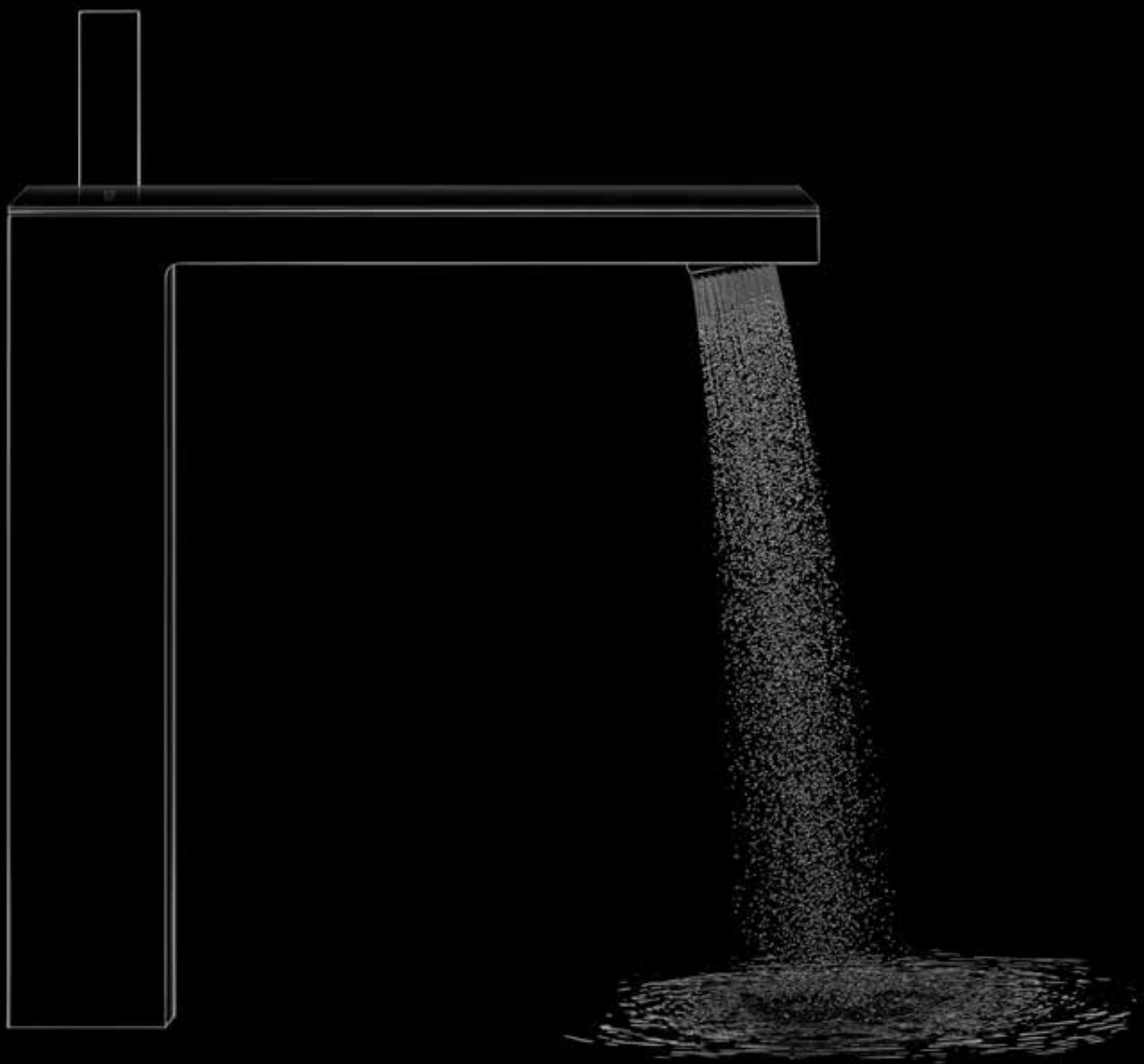
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



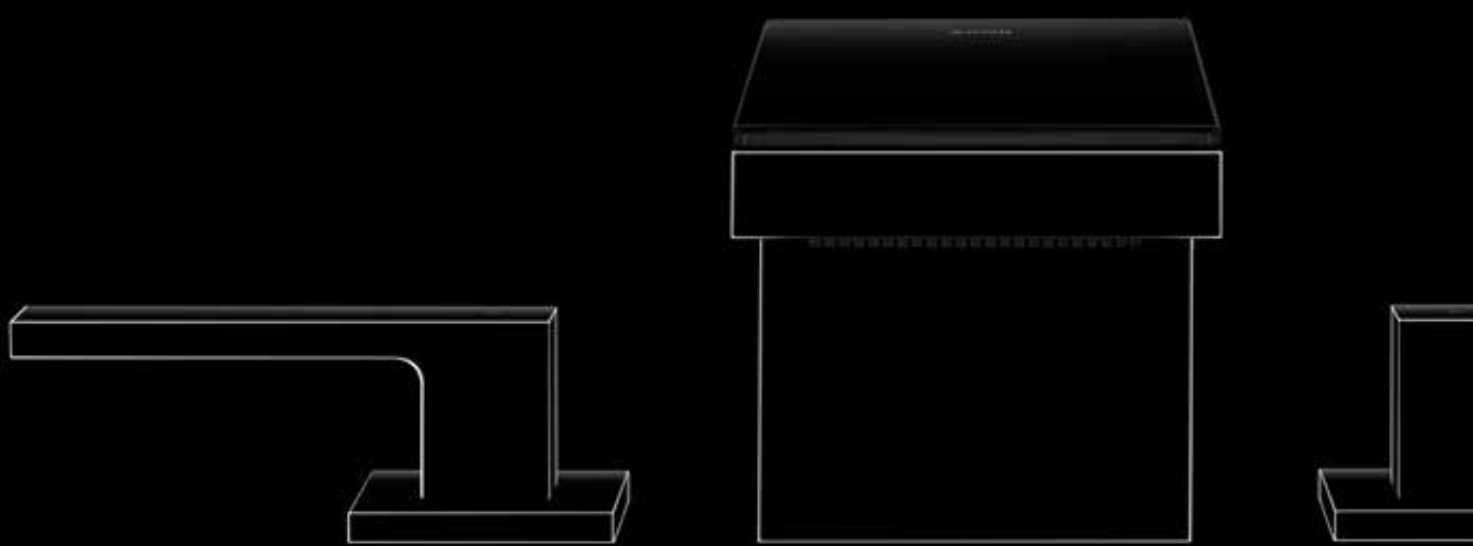
For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



AXOR MyEdition

Basin	96
Bidet	103
Bath	104
Plates	107



AXOR MyEdition

Setting oneself apart from the masses. Gratifying the need for uniqueness. Striking out in a new direction. This is the mission statement of AXOR MyEdition. Clear, linear design sets the stage for personal fulfilment. For one's own creativity. With a wide range of plates. Upon request available in exclusive materials. Individualisation. In perfection.

True luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. The exclusive PVD surfaces of AXOR FinishPlus set new standards. Surfaces of exceptional lustre, robustness and durability. Manufactured with state-of-the-art engineering. From unique specimens to large-scale production. From Polished Gold Optic to Brushed Black Chrome. Uni or bicolour. Brushed or polished. Numerous ways to express one's own personality. Individualisation par excellence.

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection: a metal body, chrome-plated or with one of different AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Crowned with a fascinating plate: with an exclusive portfolio of materials, AXOR Signature opens the door to path-breaking possibilities. Glass, metal, wood, marble, leather. More radiance. New sensual experiences. Thanks to special materials from Mother Nature. A new concept for mixers. Premiere for AXOR MyEdition.

Black Walnut

Black Marble
(Nero Marquina)
from the Basque region

Plate in Black Glass

Plate in Mirror Glass



Assortment logic

The versions Chrome (body) / Mirror Glass (plate) and Chrome / Black Glass are available as standard with own article number for all 9 AXOR MyEdition products. Additionally to the standard versions the products can be configured individually and ordered with separate article number for the product body and the plate.

(see next page)

Collection overview and combination options

				Product Plates											
															
				Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome			15 PVD surfaces		
				Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
Product body		Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome	47010000			47010600								
		Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47012000 47900000			47012000 47900600			47012000 47903000			47012000 47903xxx		
			15 PVD surfaces	47012xxx 47900000			47012xxx 47900600			47012xxx 47903000			47012xxx 47903xxx		
		Single lever basin mixer 230	Standard product Chrome		47020000			47020600							
		Single lever basin mixer 230 without plate	Chrome		47022000 47901000			47022000 47901600			47022000 47904000			47022000 47904xxx	
			15 PVD surfaces		47022xxx 47901000			47022xxx 47901600			47022xxx 47904000			47022xxx 47904xxx	
		3-hole basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome	47050000			47050600								
		3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47052000 47900000			47052000 47900600			47052000 47903000			47052000 47903xxx		
			15 PVD surfaces	47052xxx 47900000			47052xxx 47900600			47052xxx 47903000			47052xxx 47903xxx		
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation	Standard product Chrome		47060000			47060600							
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed instal-lation without plate	Chrome		47062000 47901000			47062000 47901600			47062000 47904000			47062000 47904xxx	
			15 PVD surfaces		47062xxx 47901000			47062xxx 47901600			47062xxx 47904000			47062xxx 47904xxx	
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome		47040000			47040600							
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47042000 47901000			47042000 47901600			47042000 47904000			47042000 47904xxx	
			15 PVD surfaces		47042xxx 47901000			47042xxx 47901600			47042xxx 47904000			47042xxx 47904xxx	
		Single lever bidet mixer	Standard product Chrome			47210000			47210600						
		Single lever bidet mixer without plate	Chrome			47212000 47902000			47212000 47902600			47212000 47905000			47212000 47905xxx
			15 PVD surfaces			47212XXX 47902000			47212XXX 47902600			47212xxx 47905000			47212xxx 47905xxx
		4-hole rim-mounted bath mixer	Standard product Chrome	47430000			47430600								
		4-hole rim-mounted bath mixer without plate	Chrome	47432000 47900000			47432000 47900600			47432000 47903000			47432000 47903xxx		
			15 PVD surfaces	47432xxx 47900000			47432xxx 47900600			47432xxx 47903000			47432xxx 47903xxx		
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome		47440000			47440600							
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47442000 47901000			47442000 47901600			47442000 47904000			47442000 47904xxx	
			15 PVD surfaces		47442xxx 47901000			47442xxx 47901600			47442xxx 47904000			47442XXX 47904xxx	
		Tub filler	Standard product Chrome	47410000			47410600								
		Tub filler without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000			47412000 47903xxx		
			15 PVD surfaces	47412xxx 47900000			47412xxx 47900600			47412xxx 47903000			47412xxx 47903xxx		

AXOR MyEdition products are available with surfaces in Chrome / Mirror Glass -000, Chrome / Black Glass -600 as well as in AXOR FinishPlus -xxx surfaces.

Product Plates





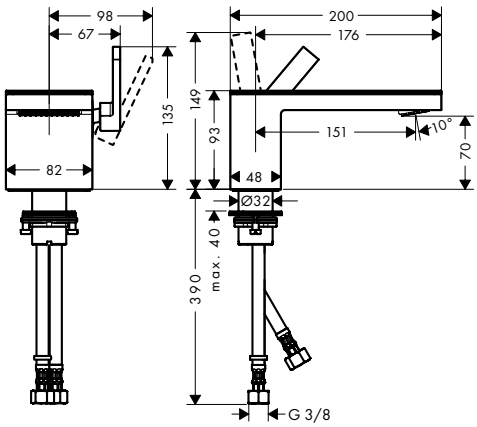


Wood: Black Walnut			White marble: Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			Black Marble: Nero Marquina			Leather: grey Nappa leather			Mounting plate for individual material		
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
47012000 47906000			47012000 47909000			47012000 47913000			47012000 47916000			47012000 47921000*		
47012xxx 47906000			47012xxx 47909000			47012xxx 47913000			47012xxx 47916000			47012xxx 47921000*		
	47022000 47907000			47022000 47910000			47022000 47914000			47022000 47917000			47022000 47922000*	
	47022xxx 47907000			47022xxx 47910000			47022xxx 47914000			47022xxx 47917000			47022xxx 47922000*	
47052000 47906000			47052000 47909000			47052000 47913000			47052000 47916000			47052000 47921000*		
47052xxx 47906000			47052xxx 47909000			47052xxx 47913000			47052xxx 47916000			47052xxx 47921000*		
	47062000 47907000			47062000 47910000			47062000 47914000			47062000 47917000			47062000 47922000*	
	47062xxx 47907000			47062xxx 47910000			47062xxx 47914000			47062xxx 47917000			47062xxx 47922000*	
	47042000 47907000			47042000 47910000			47042000 47914000			47042000 47917000			47042000 47922000*	
	47042xxx 47907000			47042xxx 47910000			47042xxx 47914000			47042xxx 47917000			47042xxx 47922000*	
		47212000 47908000			47212000 47911000			47212000 47915000			47212000 47918000			47212000 47923000*
		47212xxx 47908000			47212xxx 47911000			47212xxx 47915000			47212xxx 47918000			47212xxx 47923000*
47432000 47906000			47432000 47909000			47432000 47913000			47432000 47916000			47432000 47921000*		
47432xxx 47906000			47432xxx 47909000			47432xxx 47913000			47432xxx 47916000			47432xxx 47921000*		
	47442000 47907000			47442000 47910000			47442000 47914000			47442000 47917000			47442000 47922000*	
	47442xxx 47907000			47442xxx 47910000			47442xxx 47914000			47442xxx 47917000			47442xxx 47922000*	
47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000			47412000 47921000*		
47412xxx 47906000			47412xxx 47909000			47412xxx 47913000			47412xxx 47916000			47412xxx 47921000*		

* For the exact positioning of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate the corresponding template is needed as optional part.

Basin





Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set

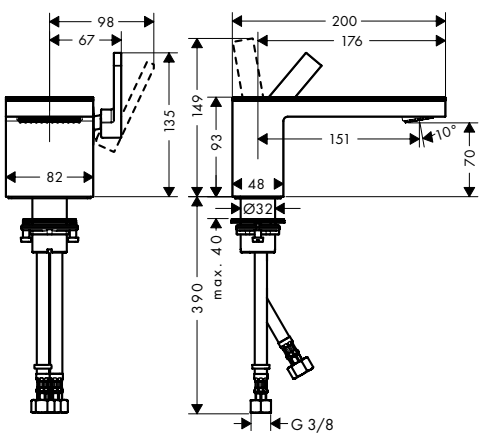
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- ComfortZone 70
- projection 151 mm
- plate of glass made of safety glass
- spray type: PowderRain
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate (# 47012000)
- Plate 200 Glass (# 47900XXX)

finish	code no.
Chrome/Mirror Glass	47010000
Chrome/Black Glass	47010600

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 70
- projection 151 mm
- spray type: PowderRain
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	47012000
AXOR FinishPlus*	47012XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

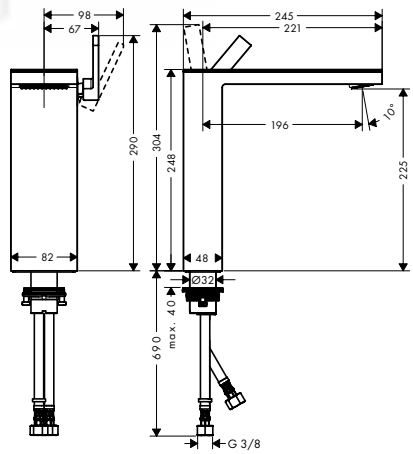
Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
	Black	47900600
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
/ Mounting plate 200		47921000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer 230 for wash bowls with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 230
- / projection 196 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

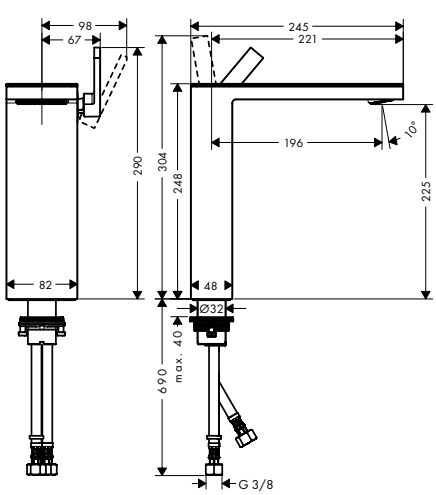
Consisting of:

- / Single lever basin mixer 230 for wash bowls with push-open waste set without plate (# 47022000)
- / Plate 245 Glass (# 47901XXX)

finish	code no.
Chrome/Mirror Glass	47020000
Chrome/Black Glass	47020600

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 230 for wash bowls with push-open waste set without plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 230
- / projection 196 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

Required parts (choose one)

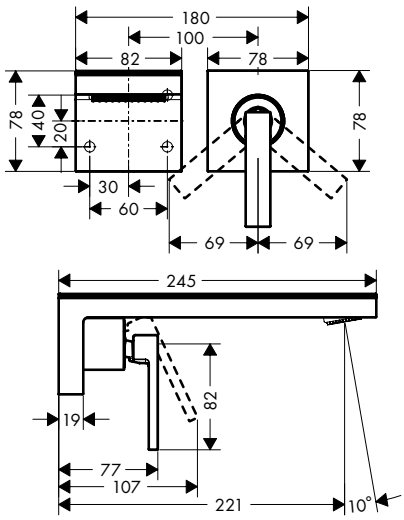
/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000
/ Mounting plate 245		47922000

Chrome	47022000
AXOR FinishPlus*	47022XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm

finish	code no.
Chrome/Mirror Glass	47060000
Chrome/Black Glass	47060600

EcoSmart Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, plate, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Consisting of:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate (# 47062000)
- / Plate 245 Glass (# 47901XXX)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

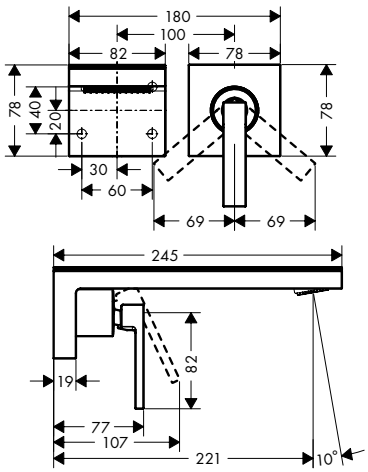
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	47062000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47062XXX

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000
/ Mounting plate 245		47922000

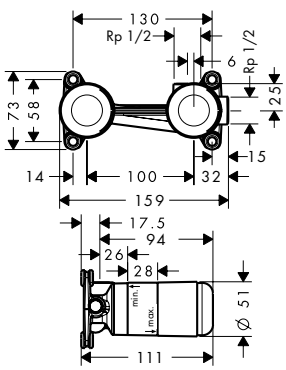
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

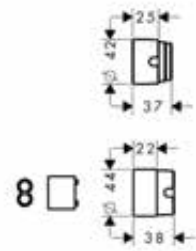
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000





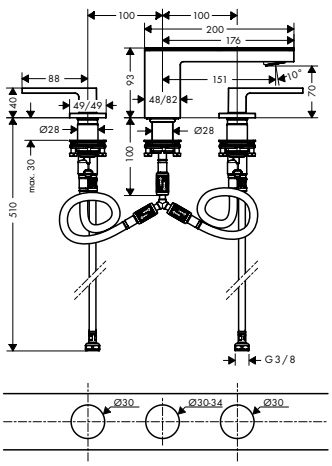
/ extension length: 25 mm

3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set

Chrome/Mirror Glass		47050000
Chrome/Black Glass		47050600

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, plate, waste set
/ ComfortZone 70
/ projection 151 mm
/ plate of glass made of safety glass
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ 3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate (# 47052000)
/ Plate 200 Glass (# 47900XXX)

Optional parts:

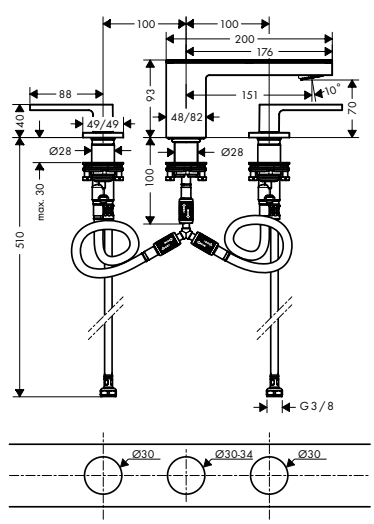
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate

Chrome		47052000
AXOR FinishPlus*		47052XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 70
/ projection 151 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
	Black	47900600
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
/ Mounting plate 200		47921000

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

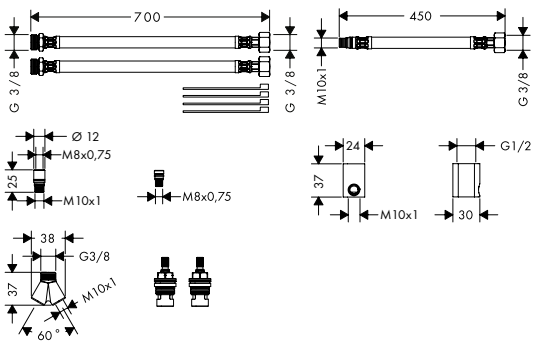
finish | code no.

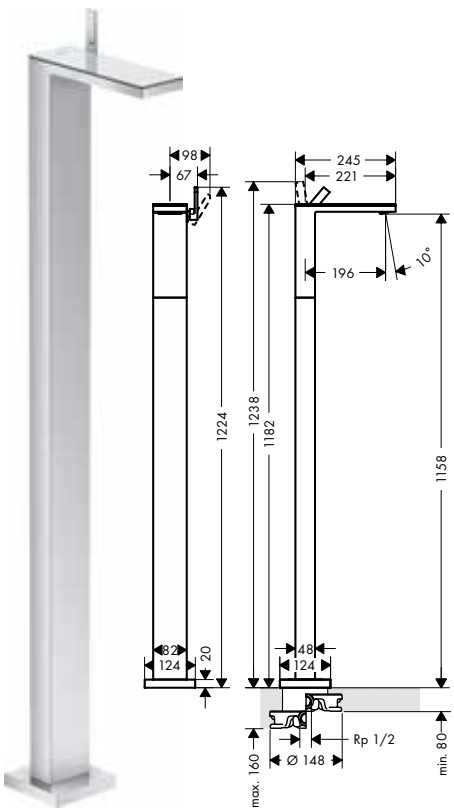


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

/ length of hoses 700 mm
/ for free positioning of spout and handles





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set

Chrome/Mirror Glass 47040000
Chrome/Black Glass 47040600

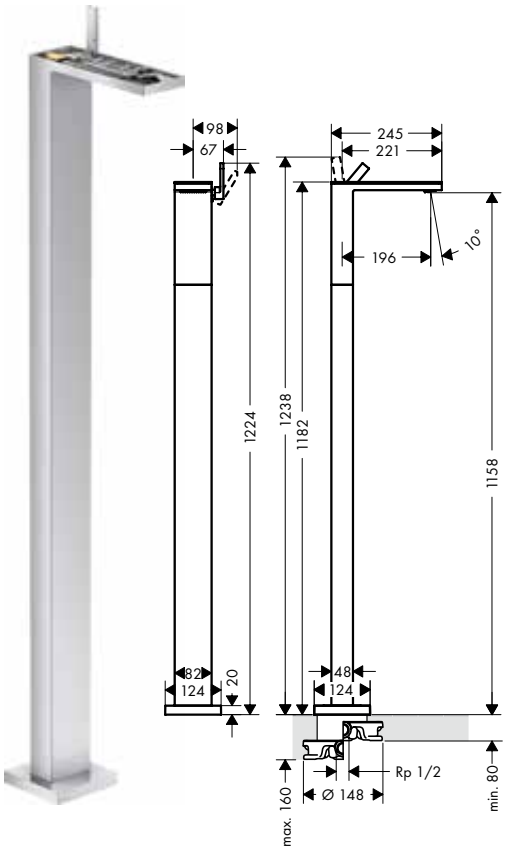
EcoSmart | Quick Clean

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
/ projection 196 mm
/ plate of glass made of safety glass
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set without plate (# 47042000)
/ Plate 245 Glass (# 47901XXX)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing 96441000



Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set without plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	47042000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47042XXX

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 196 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000
/ Mounting plate 245		47922000

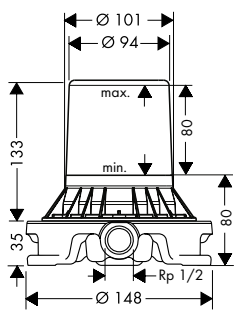
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

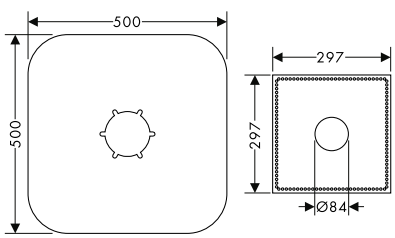
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

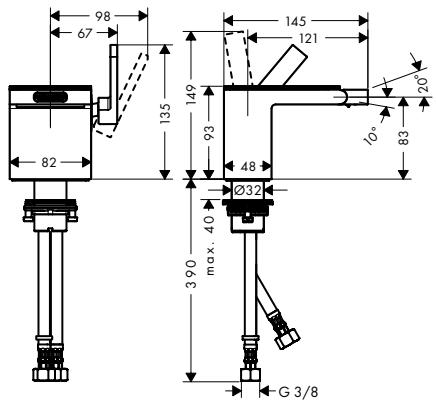
96441000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set

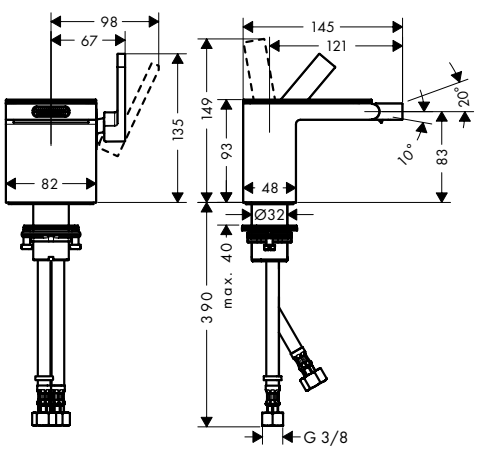
- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, plate, waste set
- projection 121 mm
- plate of glass made of safety glass
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate (# 47212000)
- Plate 150 Glass (# 47902XXX)

finish	code no.
Chrome/Mirror Glass	47210000
Chrome/Black Glass	47210600

AirPower EcoSmart





Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate

- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 121 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	47212000
AXOR FinishPlus*	47212XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 150 Metal	Chrome	47905000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47905XXX
/ Plate 150 Glass	Mirror	47902000
	Black	47902600
/ Plate 150 Black Walnut		47908000
/ Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47911000
/ Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina		47915000
/ Plate 150 Leather	Grey	47918000
/ Mounting plate 150		47923000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Bath



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, plate, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection 196 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ plate of glass made of safety glass
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

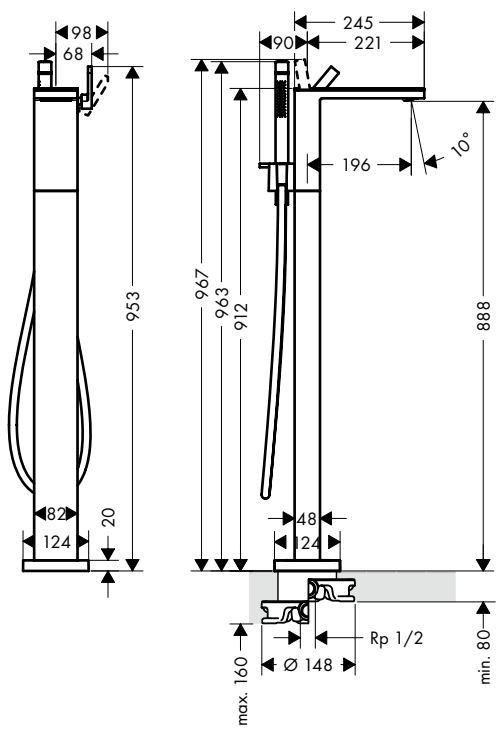
Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing — 10452180

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing — 96441000

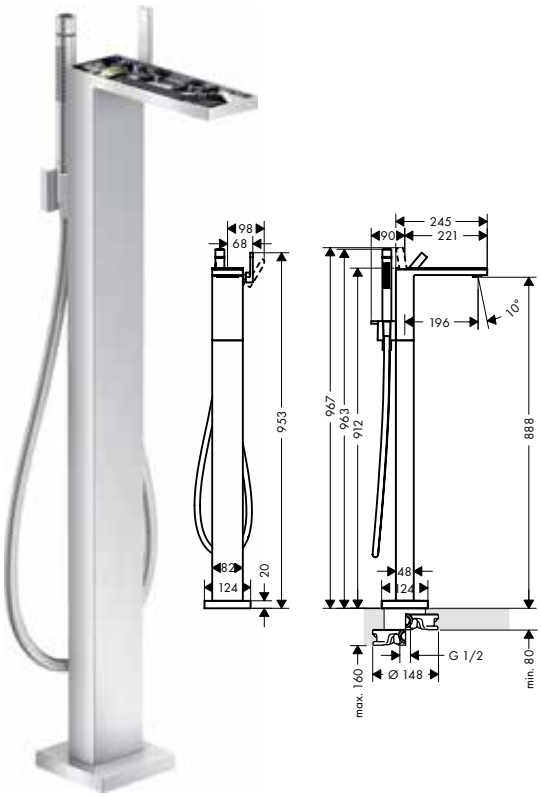
finish	code no.
Chrome/Mirror Glass	47440000
Chrome/Black Glass	47440600

Quick Clean



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	47442000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47442XXX

Quick Clean

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection 196 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ Ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000
/ Mounting plate 245		47922000

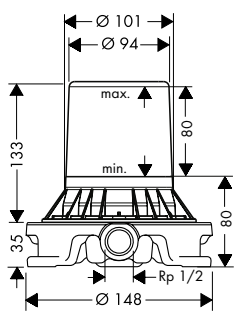
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

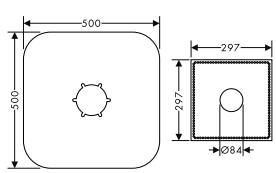
10452180

/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000



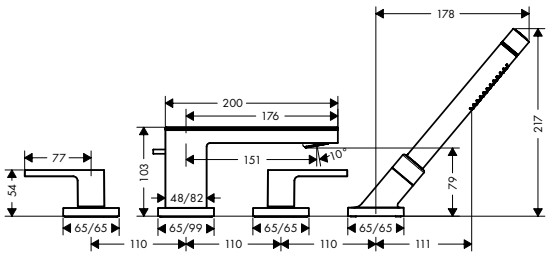


Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

	finish	code no.
	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47430000
	Chrome/Black Glass	47430600

Quick Clean

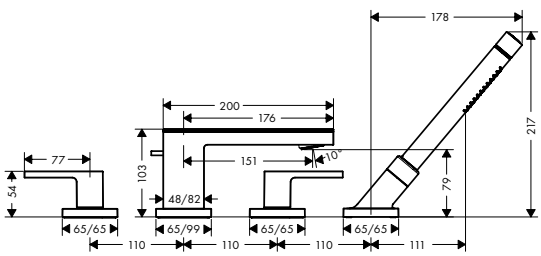
- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, plate, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 150 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate

	Chrome	47432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47432XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 150 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
	Black	47900600
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
/ Mounting plate 200		47921000

Required parts:

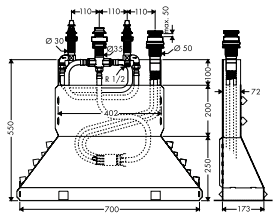
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.



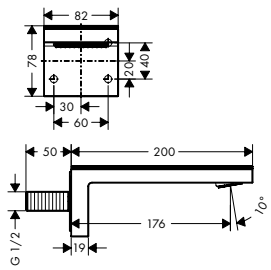


Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

15480180





Bath spout

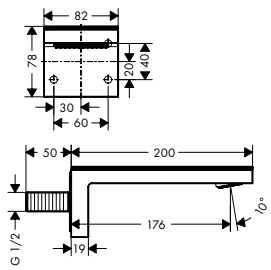
/ consists of: bath spout, plate
/ 1 function
/ projection 176 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ plate of metal
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray

Consisting of:
/ Bath spout without plate (# 47412000)
/ Plate 200 Glass (# 47900XXX)

Chrome/Mirror Glass	47410000
Chrome/Black Glass	47410600

Quick Clean





Bath spout without plate

/ 1 function
/ projection 176 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray

	Chrome	47412000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47412XXX

Quick Clean

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
	Black	47900600
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
/ Mounting plate 200		47921000

Plates

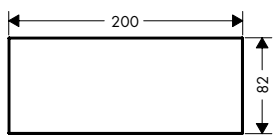


Plate 200 Metal

/ length 200 mm
/ material: metal
/ removable

	Chrome	47903000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX

Alternative sizes:

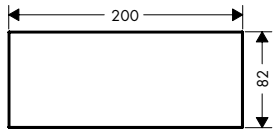
/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX
/ Plate 150 Metal	Chrome	47905000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	47905XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
/ length 200 mm	Black	47900600
/ material: glass		
/ removable		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
	Black	47901600
/ Plate 150 Glass	Mirror	47902000
	Black	47902600
Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
/ length 200 mm		
/ material: walnut		
/ removable		
/ since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
/ Plate 150 Black Walnut		47908000
Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
/ length 200 mm		
/ material: marble		
/ removable		
/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
/ Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47911000
Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
/ length 200 mm		
/ material: marble		
/ removable		
/ since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000
/ Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina		47915000
Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
/ length 200 mm		
/ material: leather		
/ removable		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000
/ Plate 150 Leather	Grey	47918000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
 	**Mounting plate 200** / the mounting plate is required to attach an individual material to the AXOR MyEdition products without plate / dimension: 200 x 82 mm (individual material) / material thickness: recommended 3-5 mm (individual material) / material: stainless steel / the corresponding AXOR MyEdition template is required for exact positioning of the individual material on the mounting plate / removable / the suitable template # 47925000 can be used several times / with rubber seal for tight fit / not included: individual material, glue	47921000
	Alternative sizes: / Mounting plate 245 / Mounting plate 150	 47922000 47923000
	Required parts: / Template 200	 47925000
	**Template 200** / for exact positioning during gluing of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate # 47921000 / the template can be used several times / not included: individual material, glue	47925000
	Alternative sizes: / Template 245 / Template 150	 47926000 47924000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



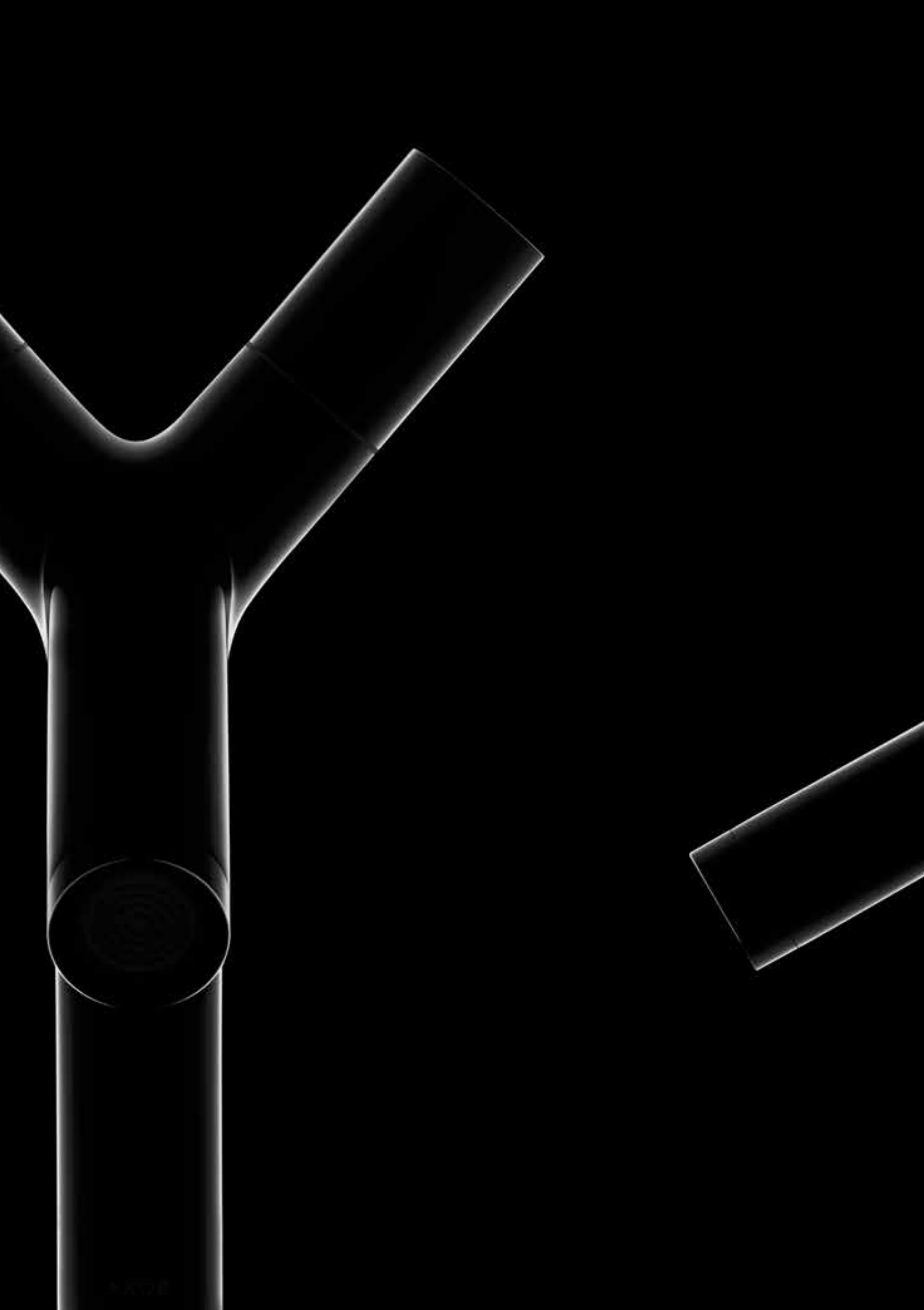
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

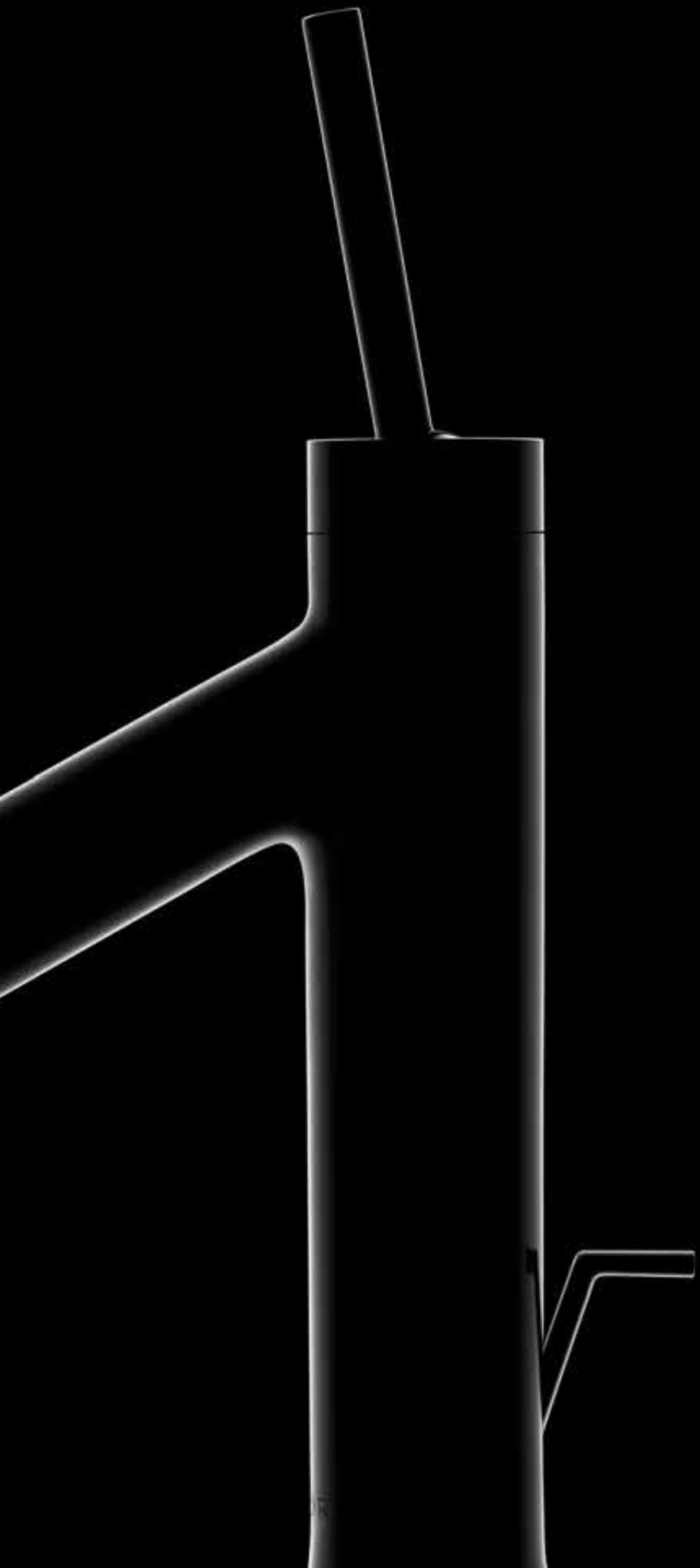
Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



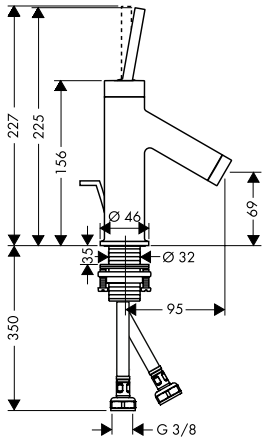


AXOR Starck

Basin	112
Bidet	115
Bath	116
Shower	123
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	125
Overhead showers	128
Hand showers	128
Shower sets	129
AXOR Starck Basin Classic	131
AXOR Starck V	134

Basin





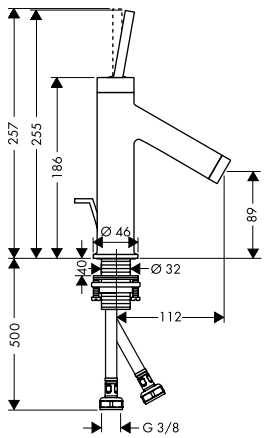
Single lever basin mixer 70 with pin handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 70
- projection 95 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	10116000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10116XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 112 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	10111000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10111XXX

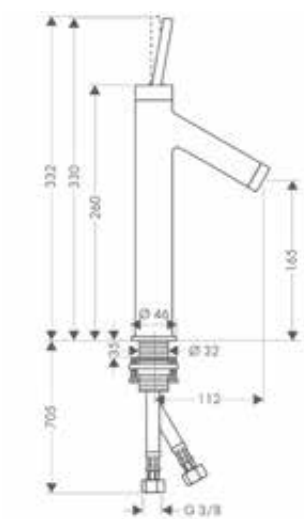
AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	10117000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10117XXX





Single lever basin mixer 170 with pin handle and waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 170
- projection 112 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

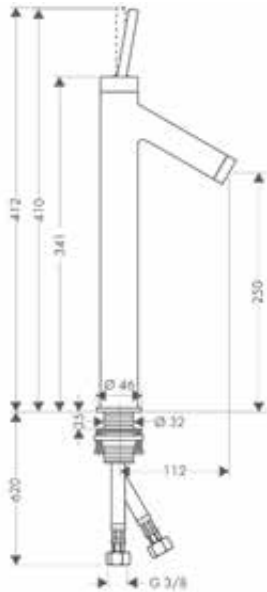
finish	code no.
Chrome	10123000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10123XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





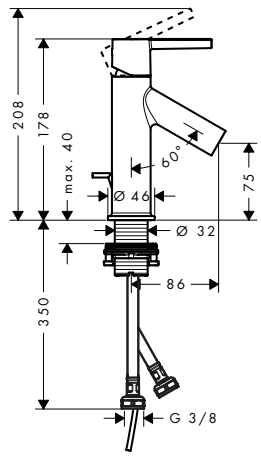
Single lever basin mixer 250 with pin handle for wash bowls with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 112 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	10129000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10129XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean





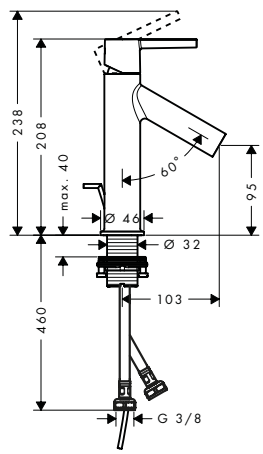
Single lever basin mixer 80 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10102000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10102XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 103 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10001000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10001XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and waste set

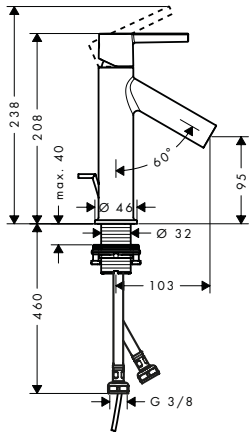
This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

Chrome	10003000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10003XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

finish code no.





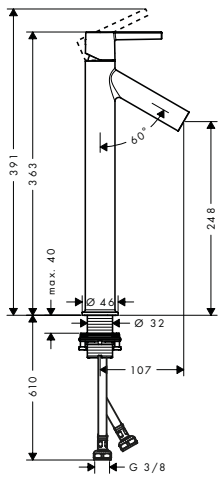
Single lever basin mixer 100 CoolStart with lever handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 100
/ projection 103 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ cold water in middle position

Chrome 10007000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10007XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean CoolStart





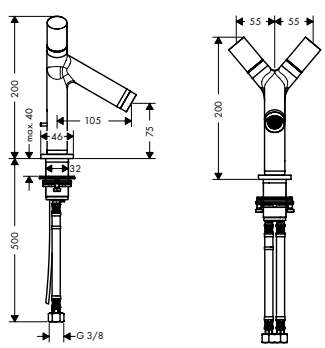
Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 250
/ projection 107 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 10103000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10103XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean





2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set

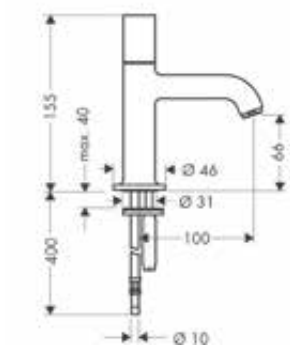
/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 80
/ projection 105 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

Chrome 10030000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10030XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean





Pillar tap 70 without waste set

/ ComfortZone 70
/ projection 100 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valve 180°
/ for cold water connection
/ connection type: copper pipe connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 38130000
Brushed Nickel 38130820
AXOR FinishPlus* 38130XXX

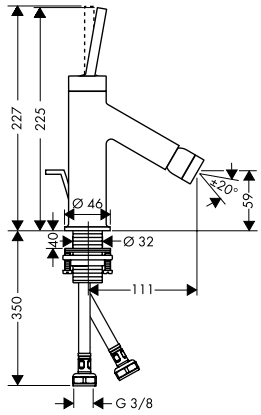
AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bidet





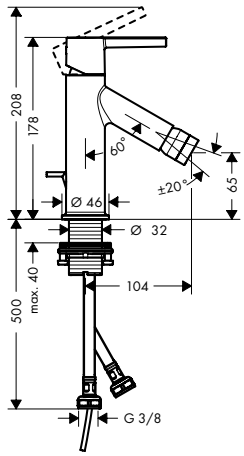
Single lever bidet mixer with pin handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 111 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/ min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	10211000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10211XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





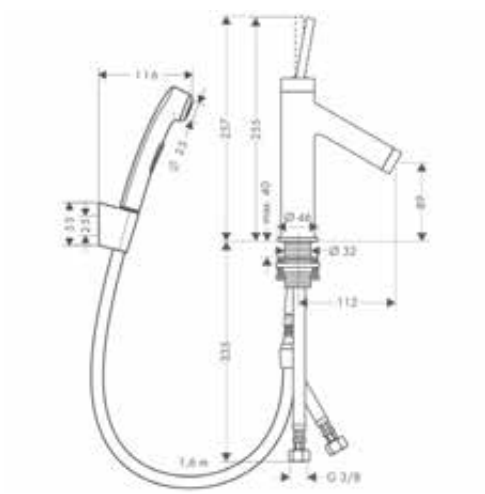
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 104 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10214000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10214XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 90 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
/ ComfortZone 90
/ projection 112 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ spray type Bidette: shower spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

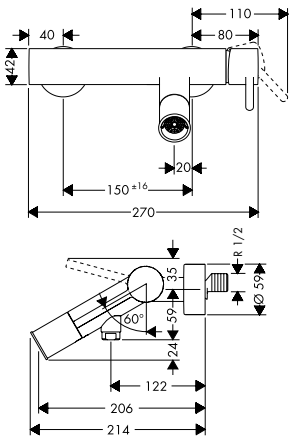
Chrome	10300000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10300XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Bath





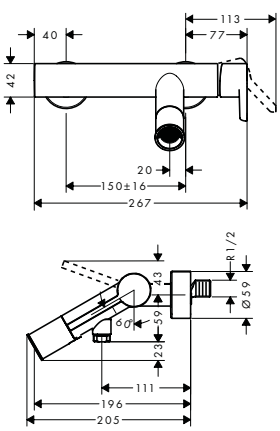
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with pin handle

finish	code no.
Chrome	10411000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10411XXX

AirPower

- / 2 functions
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15





Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handle

finish	code no.
Chrome	10465000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10465XXX

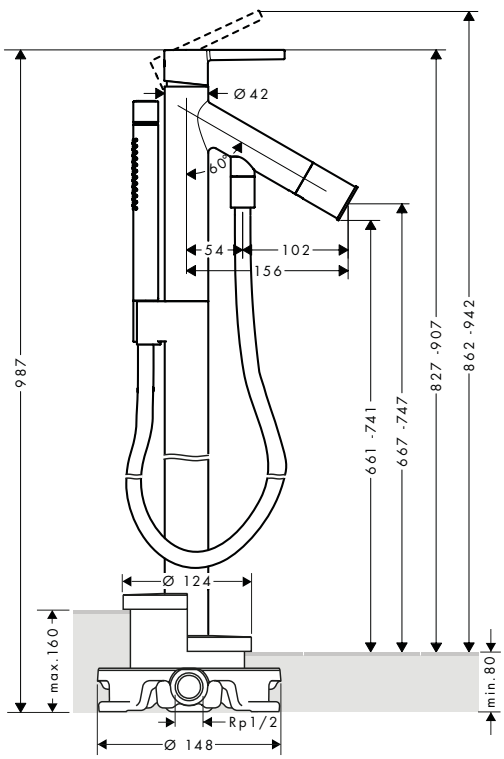
AirPower

- / 2 functions
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10455000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10455XXX

AirPower

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

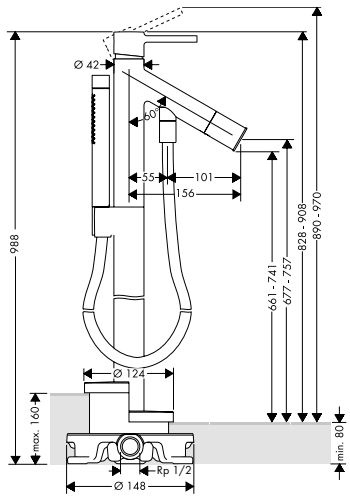
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000
/ Extension 60 mm for spout	Chrome	10981000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10981XXX
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10456000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10456XXX

AirPower

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

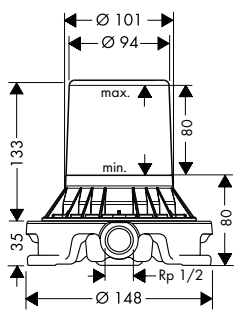
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000
/ Extension 60 mm for spout	Chrome	10981000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10981XXX
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

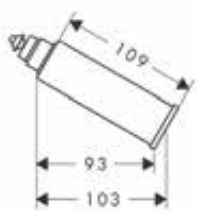
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Extension 60 mm for spout

	Chrome	10981000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10981XXX

- / extension length: 60 mm

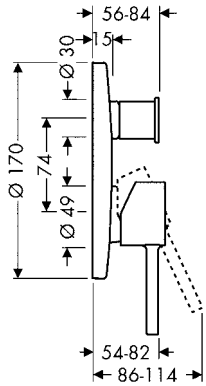
Optional parts:

/ Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle	Chrome	10456000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10456XXX
/ Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle	Chrome	10455000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10455XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10416000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10416XXX

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	10418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10418XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

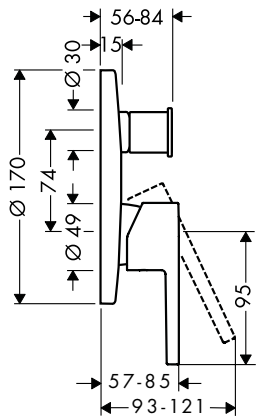
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10414000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10414XXX

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	10427000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10427XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

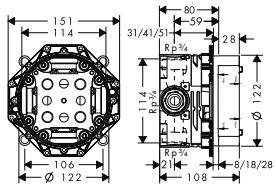
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000



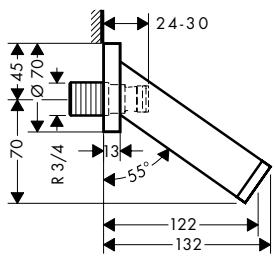


Extension set 2.5 cm

96500000

- / extension length: 25 mm





Bath spout

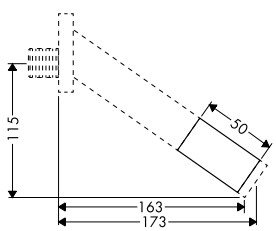
Chrome 10410000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10410XXX

- / 1 function
- / projection 122 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / connection dimension: device connection DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

Optional parts:

- / Extension 50 mm for bath spout — Chrome 10495000; AXOR FinishPlus* 10495XXX





Extension 50 mm for bath spout

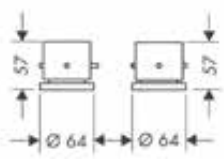
Chrome 10495000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10495XXX

- / extension length: 50 mm

Optional parts:

- / Bath spout — Chrome 10410000; AXOR FinishPlus* 10410XXX





2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles

Chrome 10480000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10480XXX

- / 2 functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 15486180

Optional parts:

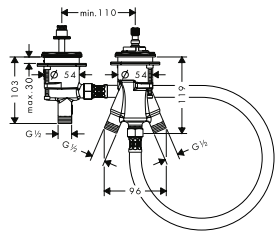
- / Flexible connection tube 800 mm — 58308000
- / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 13089000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

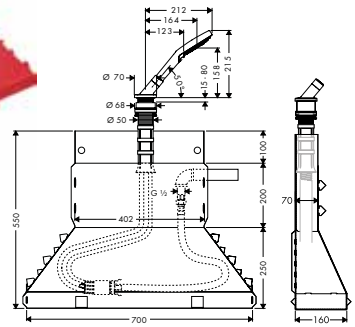
15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

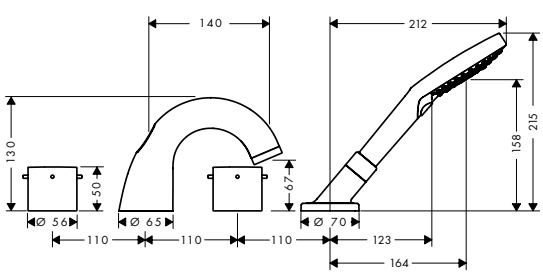
	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

	Chrome	10444000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10444XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 140 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

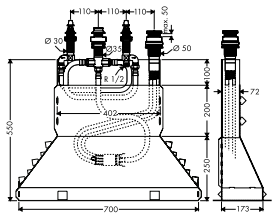
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



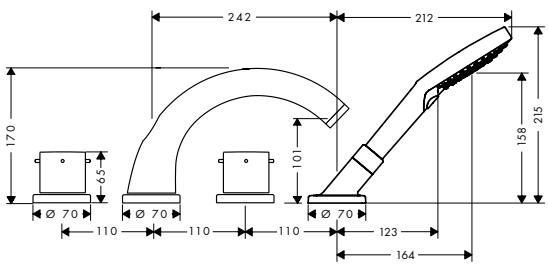


Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

15480180





4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with zero handles

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection 242 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10451000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10451XXX

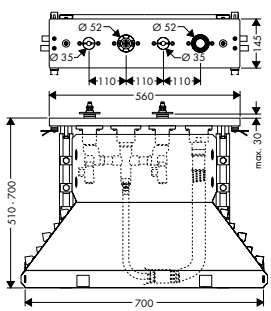
AirPower Quick Clean

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180





Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

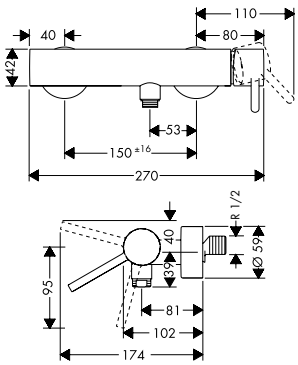
15481180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower



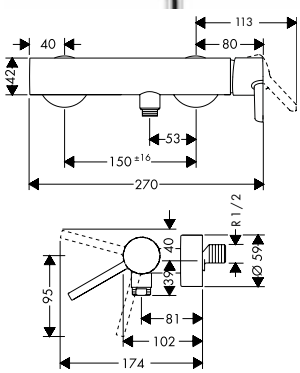


Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with pin handle

- 1 function
- connection type: s-shaped connections
- centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- temperature limitation adjustable
- non-return valve
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- hose connection DN15
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	10611000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10611XXX



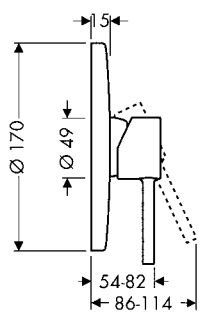


Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with lever handle

- 1 function
- connection type: s-shaped connections
- centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- temperature limitation adjustable
- non-return valve
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- hose connection DN15
- connection dimension: DN15
- matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

finish	code no.
Chrome	10665000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10665XXX





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

- 1 function
- connection type: basic set
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- temperature limitation adjustable
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters

finish	code no.
Chrome	10616000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10616XXX

Required parts:

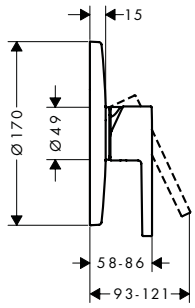
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





	finish	code no.
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	10614000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10614XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Red Gold via AXOR Signature.

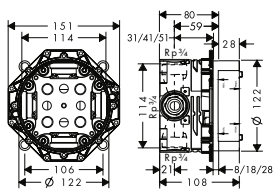
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal		01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

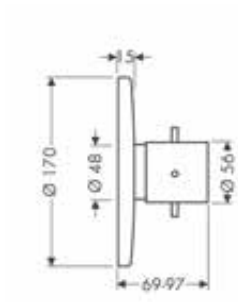
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10715000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10715XXX

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	10710000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10710XXX

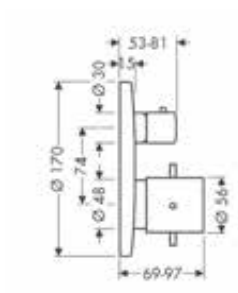
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10700000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10700XXX

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

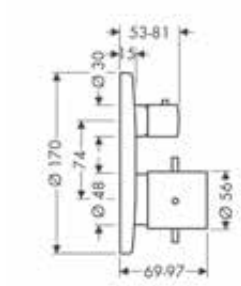
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10720000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10720XXX

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

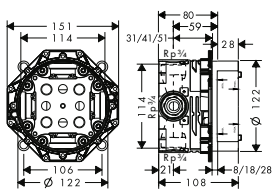
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

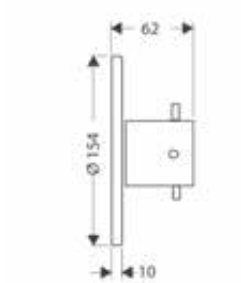
		01700180

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Shut-off valve for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10970000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10970XXX

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

Required parts:

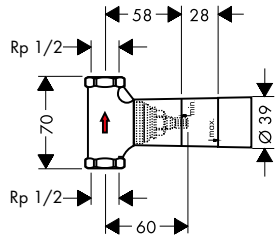
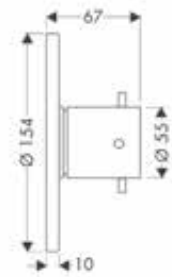
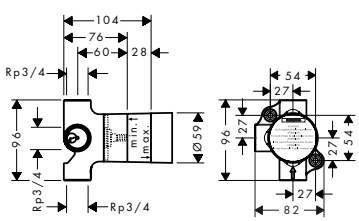
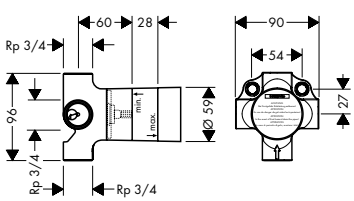
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

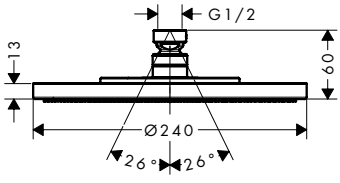
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
 		
Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min		16973180
Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16974180 16970180
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 		
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation / connection dimension: DN20	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10930000 10930XXX
Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16930180 16982180
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 		
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		16982180
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 		
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		16930180
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Overhead showers





Overhead shower 240 1jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28494000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX

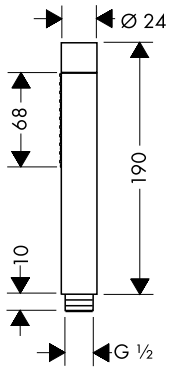
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Hand showers





Baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28532000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12,4 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16,2 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	10531000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

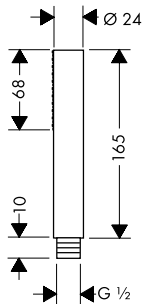
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Baton hand shower 1jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10531000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/ min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 8 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 2jet	Chrome	28532000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Shower sets



Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	27980000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:

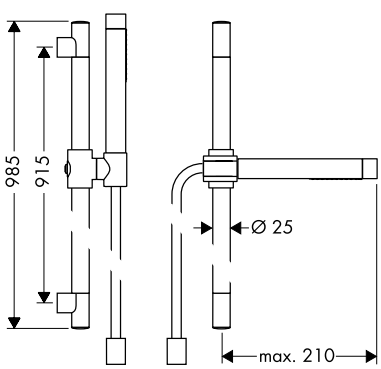
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Alternative products:

/ Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	27983000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

Optional parts:

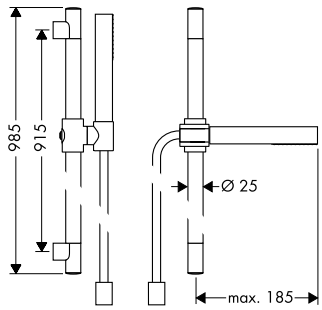
/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000



*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet

	Chrome	27983000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

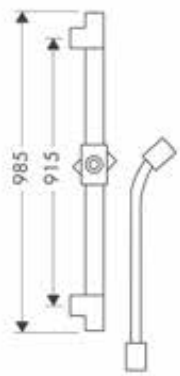
/ consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 70 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
/ pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
/ wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000)
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000





Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

	Chrome	27830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX

/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ profile stand pipe: round
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable

Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

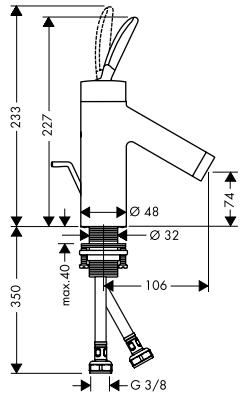
/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Basin Classic





Single lever basin mixer 70 with pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 70
- projection 106 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	10010000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10010XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 70 with waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	10018000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10018XXX

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

AXOR Starck V

The vitality of water



Water releases energy. Boldness channels it into a spectacular form. AXOR Starck V sets the water free, revealing an extraordinary natural spectacle: a vortex. In all its strength and glory. Vital and elemental. A daring idea.

Design: Philippe Starck



AXOR Starck V has received numerous awards:

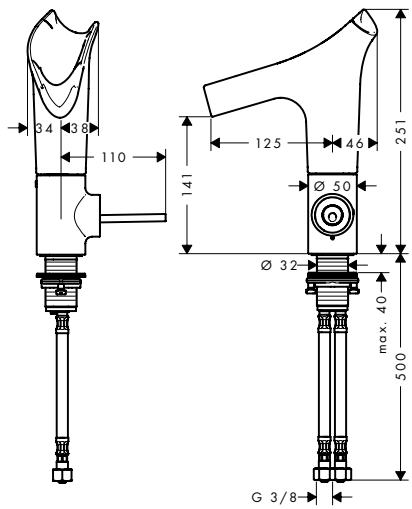
Wallpaper* DESIGN AWARDS 2015 Winner

iF DESIGN AWARD 2015

DESIGN PLUS powered by: ISH

Basin





Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12112000
	White	12112450
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12112XXX

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 140
- projection 125 mm
- swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- spray type: laminar spray
- EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- Spout is dishwasher safe
- material spout: crystal glass
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle can be positioned on the right or left
- handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

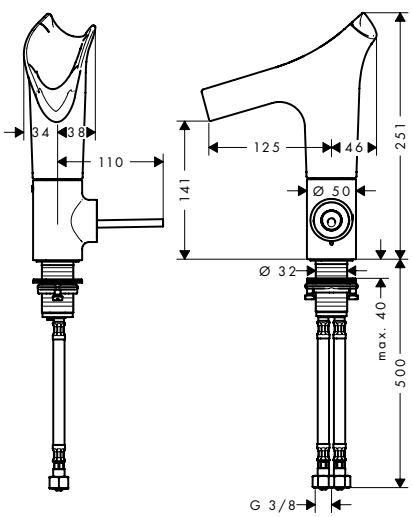
Alternative sizes:

Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout for wash bowls with waste set	Chrome	12114000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12114XXX

Alternative products:

Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	12122000
	Polished Gold Optic	12122990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12122XXX
Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut	Chrome	12123000
	Polished Gold Optic	12123990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12123XXX





Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12122000
	Polished Gold Optic	12122990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12122XXX

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 140
- projection 125 mm
- swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- spray type: laminar spray
- EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- Spout is dishwasher safe
- material spout: crystal glass
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle can be positioned on the right or left
- handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

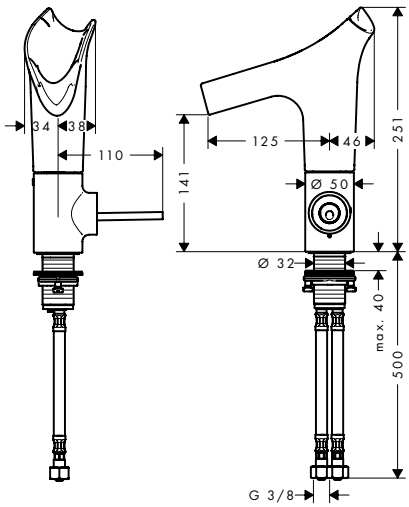
Alternative products:

Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut	Chrome	12123000
	Polished Gold Optic	12123990
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12123XXX
Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set	Chrome	12112000
	White	12112450
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12112XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 140
- projection 125 mm
- swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- spray type: laminar spray
- EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- Spout is dishwasher safe
- material spout: crystal glass
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle can be positioned on the right or left
- handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

finish	code no.
Chrome	12123000
Polished Gold Optic	12123990
AXOR FinishPlus*	12123XXX

Alternative products:

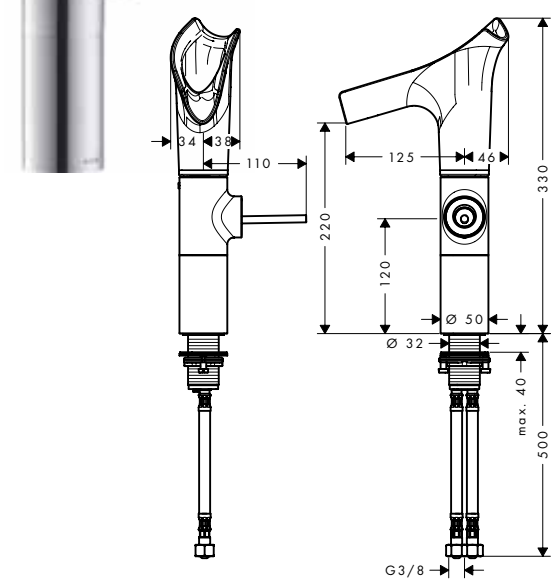
- Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut

Chrome	12122000
Polished Gold Optic	12122990
AXOR FinishPlus*	12122XXX

- Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome	12112000
White	12112450
AXOR FinishPlus*	12112XXX





Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout for wash bowls with waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 220
- projection 125 mm
- swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- spray type: laminar spray
- EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- Spout is dishwasher safe
- material spout: crystal glass
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle can be positioned on the right or left
- not recommended for the public and semi-public area

finish	code no.
Chrome	12114000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12114XXX

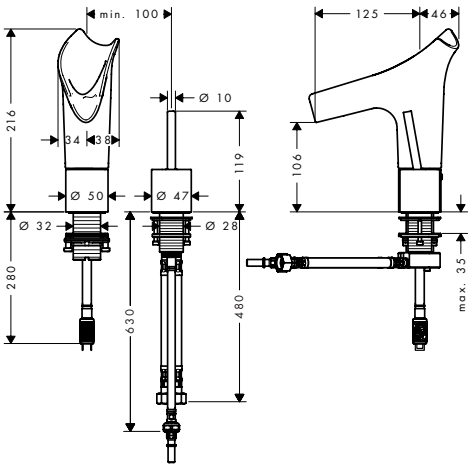
Alternative sizes:

- Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome	12112000
White	12112450
AXOR FinishPlus*	12112XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





2-hole basin mixer 110 with waste set

- consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 110
- projection 125 mm
- swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 95°, 120° or 360°
- spray type: laminar spray
- EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- Spout is dishwasher safe
- material spout: crystal glass
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle can be positioned on the right or left
- not recommended for the public and semi-public area

finish	code no.
Chrome	12115000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12115XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR Starck Organic

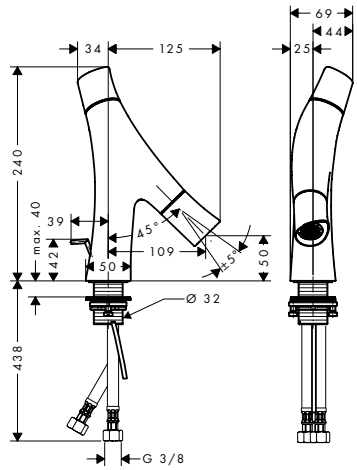


Basin	140
Bath	142
Shower	147
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	149
Hand showers	154
Shower sets	154

Basin

finish / code no.





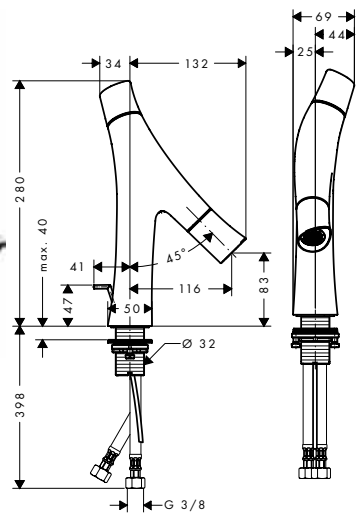
2-handle basin mixer 50 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 50
- projection 109 mm
- spray type: shower spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min, 3,5 l/min
- flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- ceramic valve for volume control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- separation of temperature and volume control
- with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 12014000
AXOR FinishPlus* 12014XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set

- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 80
- projection 116 mm
- spray type: shower spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- ceramic valve for volume control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- separation of temperature and volume control
- with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

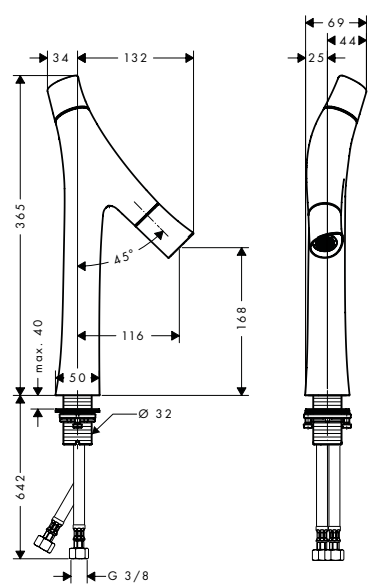
Chrome 12010000
AXOR FinishPlus* 12010XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

- 2-handle basin mixer 80 with waste set — Chrome 12011000, AXOR FinishPlus* 12011XXX





2-handle basin mixer 170 for wash bowls with waste set

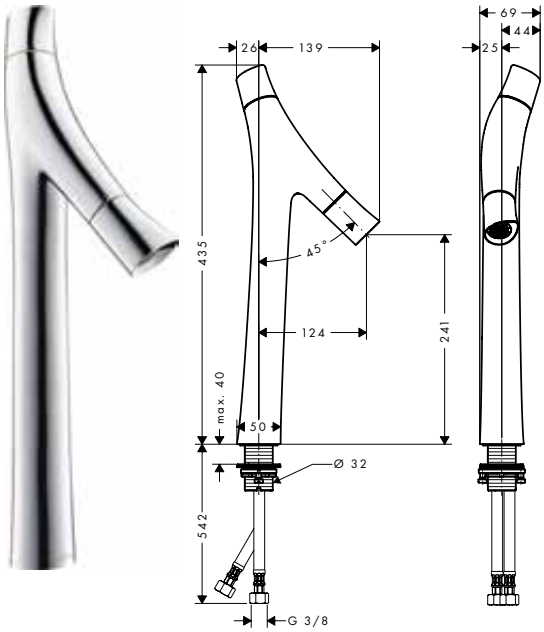
- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 170
- projection 116 mm
- spray type: shower spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- flow rate booster: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- ceramic valve for volume control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- separation of temperature and volume control
- with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 12012000
AXOR FinishPlus* 12012XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

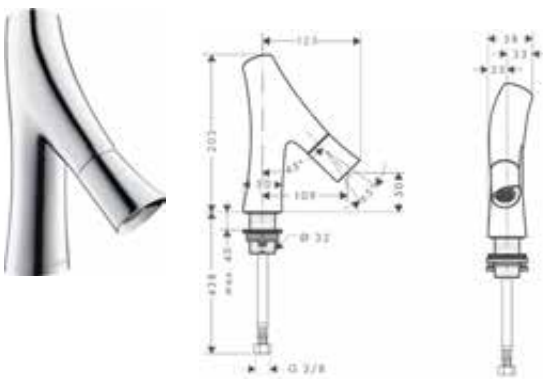


2-handle basin mixer 240 for wash bowls with waste set

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 240
/ projection 124 mm
/ spray type: shower spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/ min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	12013000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12013XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean



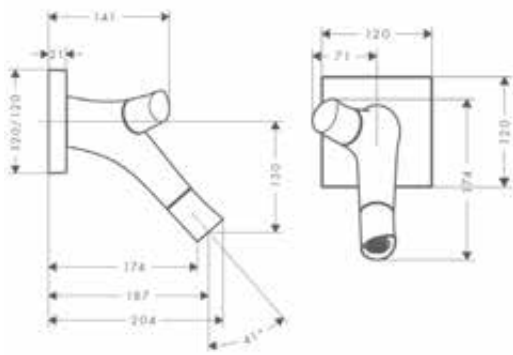
Pillar tap 50 without waste set

/ ComfortZone 50
/ projection 109 mm
/ spray type: shower spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/ min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ for cold water connection
/ connection type: G ⅜ connection hose
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	12110000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12110XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





2-handle basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 187 mm

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ projection 187 mm
/ spray type: shower spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/ min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	12015000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12015XXX

EcoSmart · Quick Clean

Required parts:

/ Basic set	10902180
/ Seal	96660000

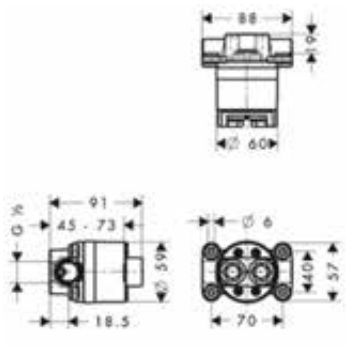
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted	12918000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

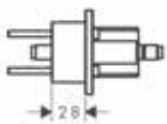
	finish	code no.
Basic set		10902180
/ connection dimension: G ½		
Required parts:		
/ Seal		96660000
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns		10980000
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		11980000
/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted		12918000





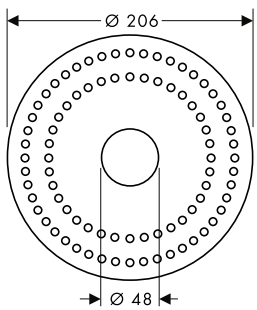
Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted		12918000
/ extension for basic set		





Seal		96660000
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set		10902180

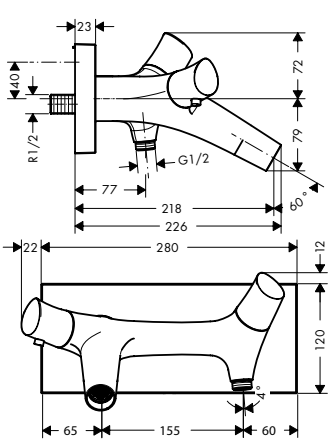




Bath

Bath thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12410000 12410XXX
/ projection 218 mm		
/ 2 functions		
/ centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm		
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray		
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min		
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min		
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar		
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar		
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve		
/ safety lock at 40 °C		
/ temperature limitation adjustable		
/ non-return valve		
/ with silencer		
/ connection type: s-shaped connections		
/ connection dimension: DN15		
Optional parts:		
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28282000 28282XXX



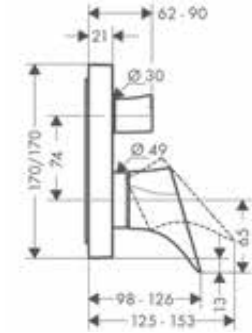


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12415000 12415XXX





- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 20 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12416000 12416XXX

Required parts:

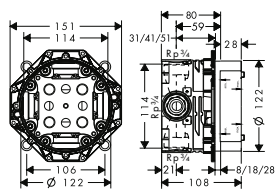
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 2-hole red blue	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14968000 14968XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000

Basic set iBox universal		01700180





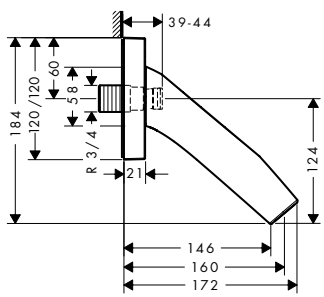
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Bath spout	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12417000 12417XXX



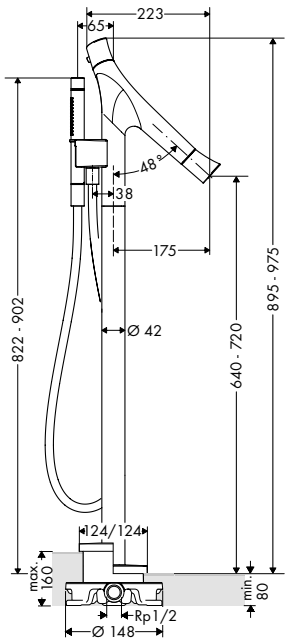


- / 1 function
- / projection 160 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 27 l/min
- / connection dimension: device connection DN20
- / spray type: laminar spray

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Bath thermostat floor-standing

	Chrome	12016000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12016XXX

AirPower

- / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 175 mm
- / 2 functions
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

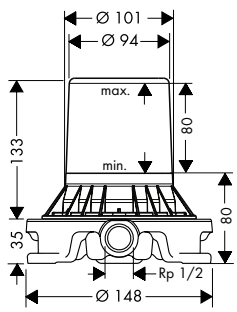
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

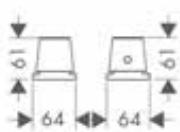
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

	Chrome	12422000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12422XXX

- / 2 functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

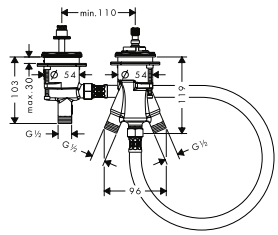
/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

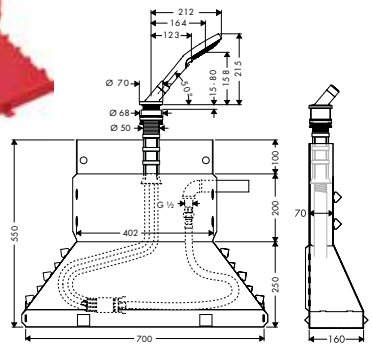
15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

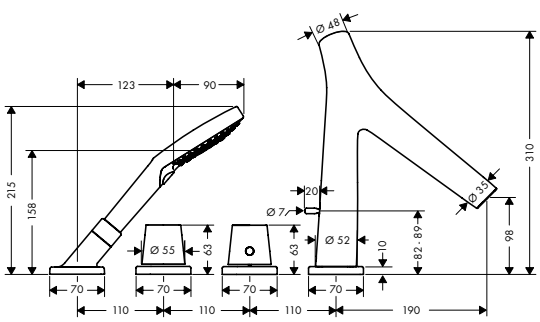
	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)





4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

	Chrome	12425000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12425XXX

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

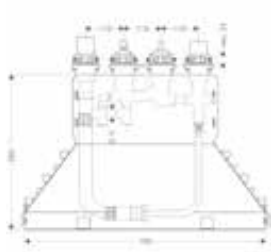
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15482180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



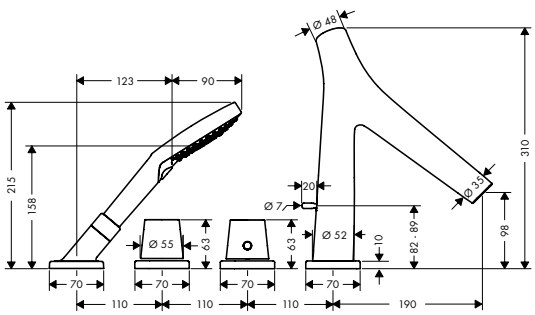


Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15482180

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15





4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

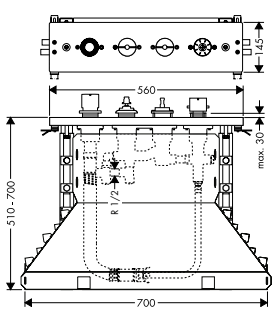
Chrome	12426000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12426XXX

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 15483180





Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15483180

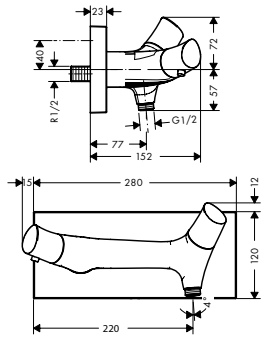
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower





Shower thermostat for exposed installation

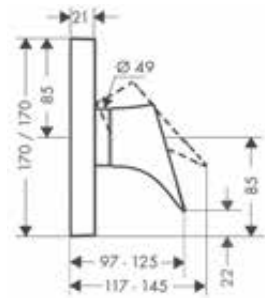
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12602000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12602XXX

- / 1 function
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12605000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12605XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,3 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

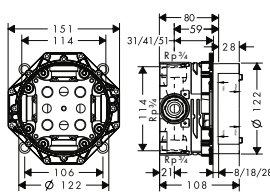
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 1-hole red blue	Chrome	14965000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

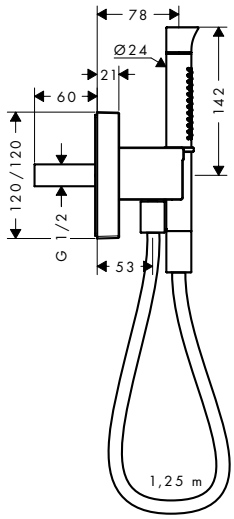
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

finish	code no.
Chrome	12232000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12232XXX

- / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / integrated support function
- / nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / with non-return valve
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

Thermostatic module



Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

finish	code no.
Chrome	12717000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12717XXX

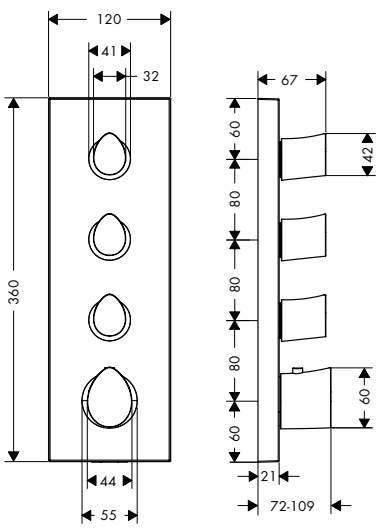
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	10750180

Optional parts:

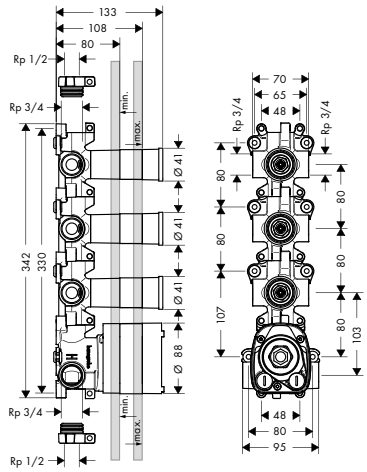
/ Extension set 25 mm	Chrome	12790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12790XXX



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

code no. 10750180

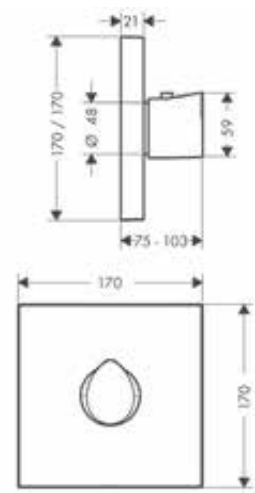
- / connection from left or right
- / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- / spindle valves
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

	finish	code no.
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome	10751000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10751XXX
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12717000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12717XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12711000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12711XXX

- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

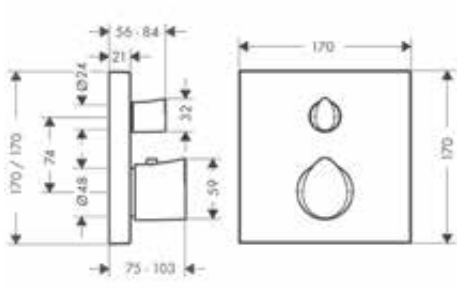
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 1-hole arrow	Chrome	14966000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14966XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12715000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12715XXX

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14970000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

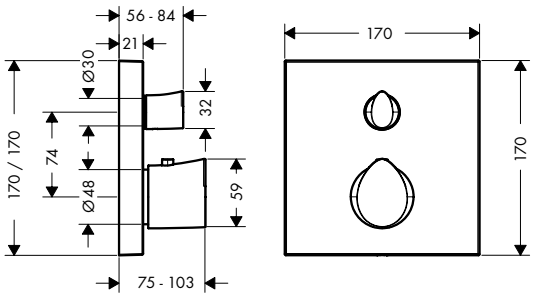
	finish	code no.



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	Chrome	12716000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12716XXX

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

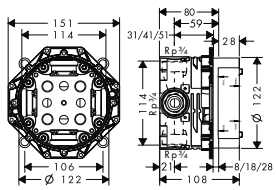
/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Basic set iBox universal

01700180

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20





Optional parts:

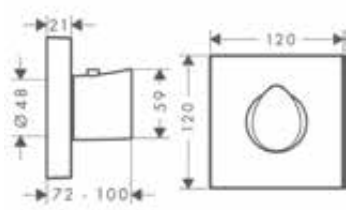
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation

	Chrome	12712000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12712XXX

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar





Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180

Optional parts:

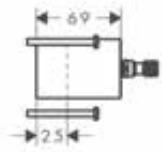
/ Extension set 25 mm	Chrome	12790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12790XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

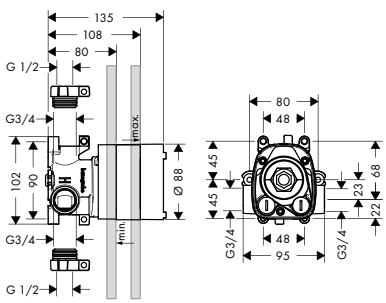
	finish	code no.
Extension set 25 mm / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12790000 12790XXX





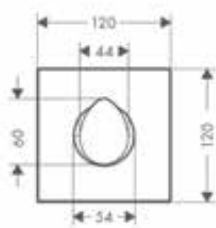
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20		10754180
Optional parts:		
/ Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12712000 12712XXX
/ Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10755000 10755XXX
/ Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36702000 36702XXX





Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation / connection type: DN15/DN20 / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12771000 12771XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation		10971180
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

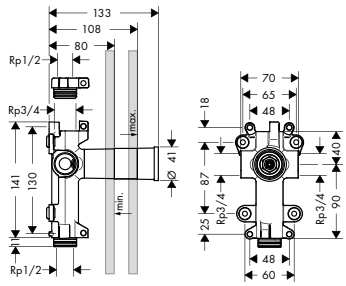




*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

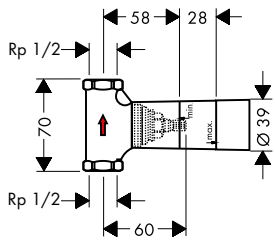
10971180

- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/ min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180

- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

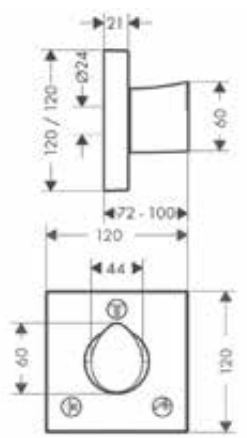
Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

finish	code no.
Chrome	12731000
AXOR FinishPlus*	12731XXX

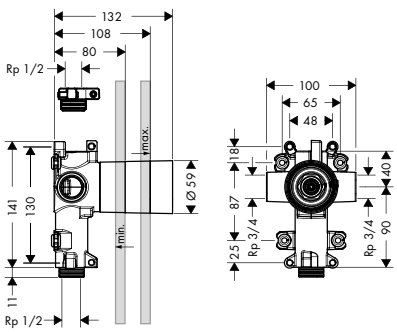
Required parts:

- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation — 36770180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation — 16982180
- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation — 16930180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

finish | code no.

36770180

- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

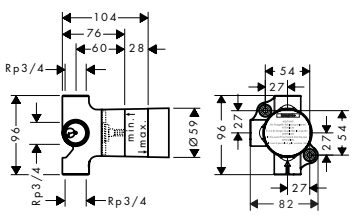
Required parts:

/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36772000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12731XXX

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

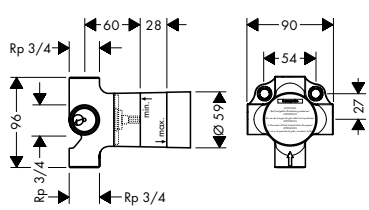
16982180

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000





Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

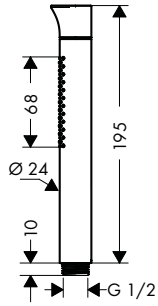
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Hand showers





Baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12680000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12680XXX

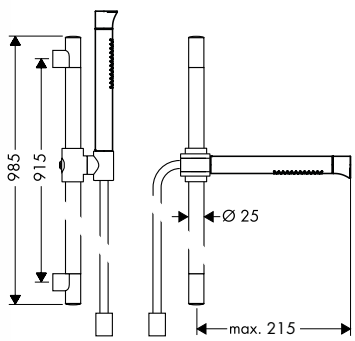
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 11 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Shower sets





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12231000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12231XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of plastic
- / profile stand pipe: round

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



AXOR Citterio

Basin	160
Bidet	169
Bath	170
Shower	179
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	181
Overhead showers	185
Shower sets	185
Shower systems	186



AXOR Citterio
A contemporary classic

AXOR Citterio. An icon of modern bathroom design. Understated yet unmistakably luxurious, with distinctive flat surfaces that brilliantly reflect the light, AXOR Citterio celebrates the preciousness of water itself. With its balanced proportions and elegant geometries, the collection is perfectly suited to any bathroom ambience. It comprises an exceptionally wide range of products and options, including mixers in different handle styles – pin, cross handle, original lever handle and a new lever handle that is even more precise, intuitive and easy to use. The extensive array allows for endless individual solutions within a consistent, geometric design language. AXOR Citterio comes in classic chrome and an array of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus PVD surfaces, including Polished Black Chrome and Brushed Gold Optic. As an option, the new lever handle is available in the luxurious 3D surface pattern „rhombic cut".

Design: Antonio Citterio

A monument at the wash basin

The AXOR Citterio collection offers a variety of product variants: pin, cross and lever handles as well as products with cover plates and escutcheons. Various installation types and divers spout lenghts and mixer heights cover nearly every installation situation. In its geometric precision and monumentality, AXOR Citterio conveys the spirit of Italian neoclassical architecture. The comprehensive product range for wash basin, shower and bathtub enables endless individual solutions, all within a consistent design language.

Lever handel with surface pattern
The „rhombic cut" is a haptical and optical experience and exclusively available for the new lever handle

Striking handle design
Conscious control turnes every interaction with water into a celebration



Monumental design
Right angles meet rounded shapes and soft radii - characteristic of the collection's monumental design

Fully integrated spray former
Emphasizes the immculate design

Round escutcheons
Exciting contrast with the angular design of the mixer body

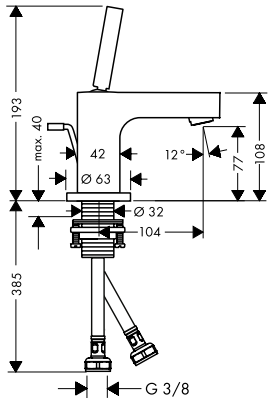


New lever handle:

- „Floating" form continues the architectonic design language
- Even more ergonomic, intuitive and easy to use
- Offers precise control of water temperature and volume
- Optional available with exclusive „rhombic cut"

Basin





Single lever basin mixer 80 with pin handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

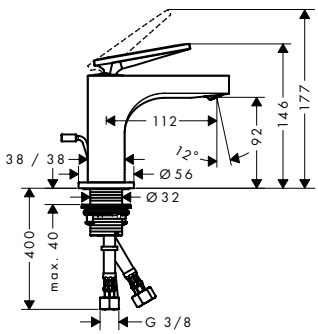
finish: Chrome — code no.: 39015000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 39015XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 80
- projection 104 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

NEW





Single lever basin mixer 90 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

finish: Chrome — code no.: 39022000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 39022XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 112 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- swiveling spray former
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

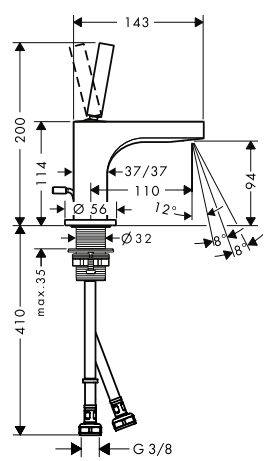
Alternative products:

NEW

- Single lever basin mixer 90 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set - rhombic cut

finish: Chrome — code no.: 39001000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 39001XXX





Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

finish: Chrome — code no.: 39035000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 39035XXX

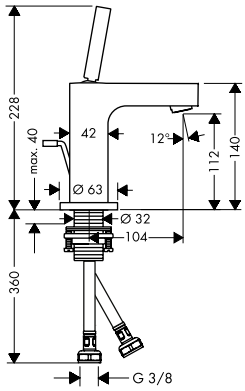
EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 110 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- swiveling spray former
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

finish | code no.

Chrome 39010000
AXOR FinishPlus* 39010XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

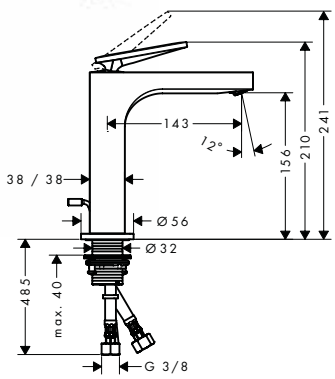
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 110
- projection 104 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and waste set — Chrome 39018000; AXOR FinishPlus* 39018XXX

NEW





Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

Chrome 39023000
AXOR FinishPlus* 39023XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 160
- projection 143 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- swiveling spray former
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

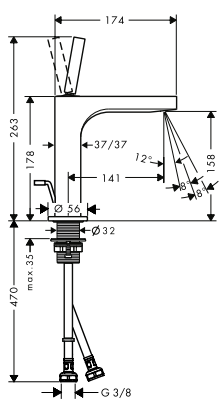
Alternative products:

NEW
- Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and waste set — Chrome 39024000; AXOR FinishPlus* 39024XXX

NEW
- Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut — Chrome 39071000; AXOR FinishPlus* 39071XXX

NEW
- Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and waste set - rhombic cut — Chrome 39081000; AXOR FinishPlus* 39081XXX





Single lever basin mixer 160 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

Chrome 39031000
AXOR FinishPlus* 39031XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

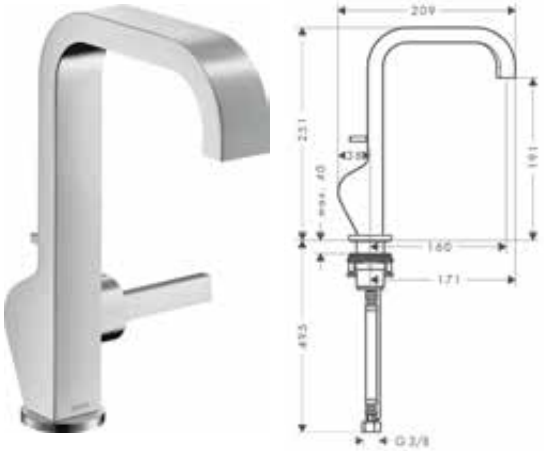
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 160
- projection 141 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- swiveling spray former
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 160 with pin handle and waste set — Chrome 39032000; AXOR FinishPlus* 39032XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 190
- projection 160 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39034000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39034XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

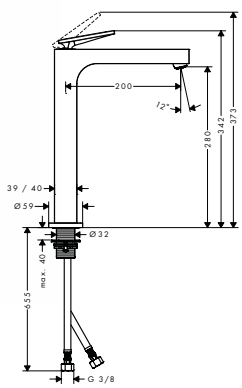
Alternative products:

Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and waste set	Chrome	39037000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39037XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

NEW





NEW

Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 280
- projection 200 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

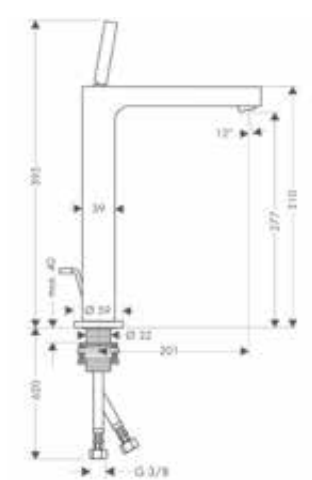
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39021000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39021XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean

Alternative products:

Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set - rhombic cut	Chrome	39151000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39151XXX





Single lever basin mixer 280 with pin handle for wash bowls with pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 280
- projection 201 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39020000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39020XXX

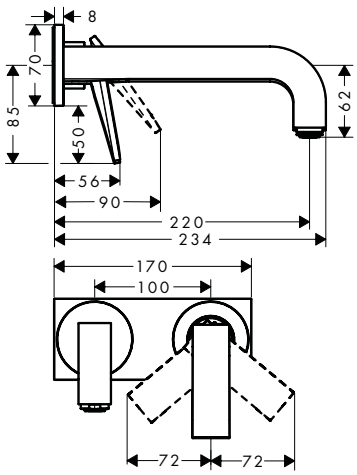
AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

NEW





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39119000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39119XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 220 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative products:

NEW

	finish	code no.
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate - rhombic cut	Chrome	39171000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39171XXX

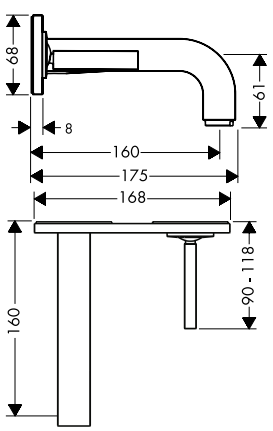
Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

	code no.
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39112000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39112XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 160 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

	finish	code no.
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and plate	Chrome	39115000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39115XXX

Alternative products:

	finish	code no.
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39113000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39113XXX
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39116000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39116XXX

Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

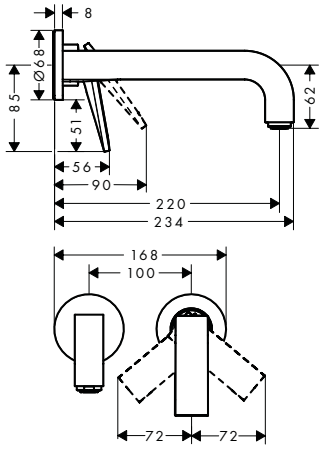
	code no.
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.

NEW





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons

	Chrome	39121000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39121XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 220 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative products:

NEW

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons - rhombic cut	Chrome	39181000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39181XXX

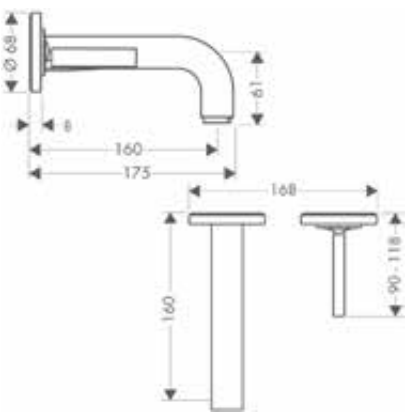
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and escutcheons

	Chrome	39113000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39113XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 160 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39116000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39116XXX

Required parts:

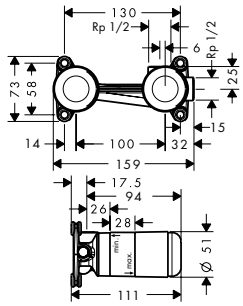
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

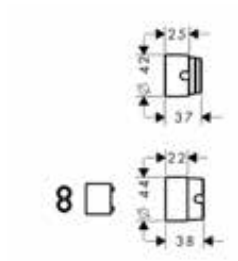
	finish	code no.
 		13623180

Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

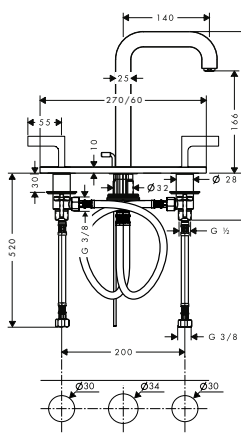
Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted — 13586000

 		13586000

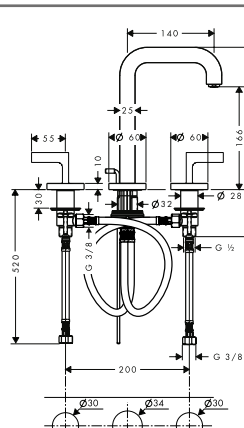
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

- / extension length: 25 mm

 	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39136000 39136XXX

3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, plate and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / for use only at flat, plain surfaces

 	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39135000 39135XXX

3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 140 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

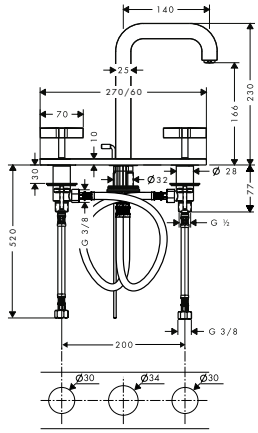
Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer — 38959000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





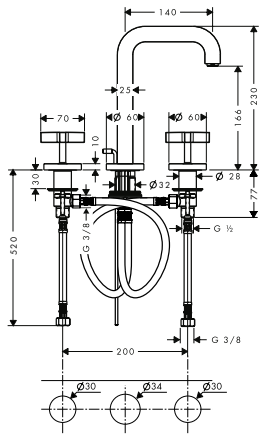
3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, plate and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 140 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ for use only at flat, plain surfaces

Chrome	39134000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39134XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 140 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	39133000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39133XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Optional parts:

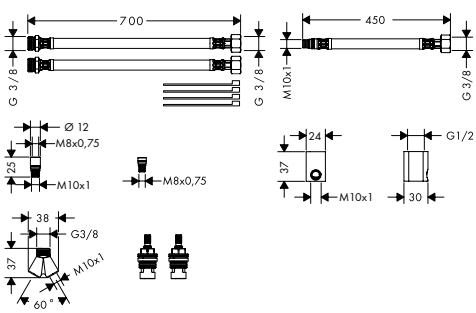
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

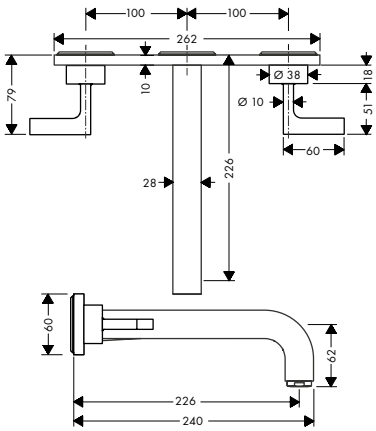
/ length of hoses 700 mm
/ for free positioning of spout and handles



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39148000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39148XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Quick Clean

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 226 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

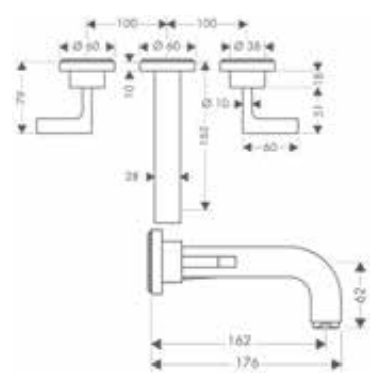
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 162 mm, lever handles and escutcheons

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39315000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39315XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Quick Clean

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 162 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 222 mm, lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39147000 39147XXX

Required parts:

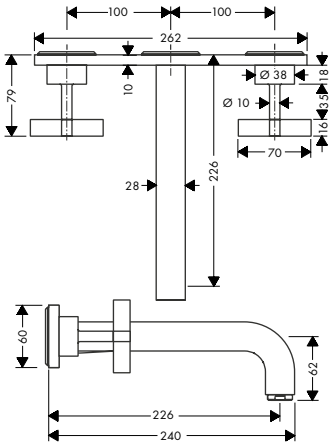
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

	finish	code no.





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, cross handles and plate

	Chrome	39144000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39144XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Quick Clean

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 226 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

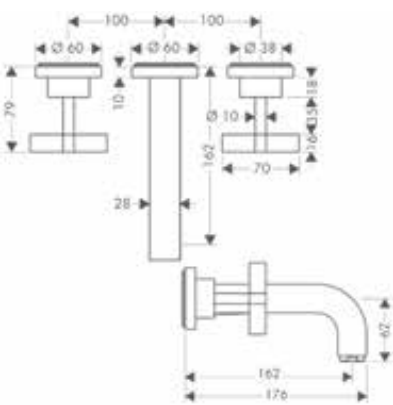
Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, cross handles and plate	Chrome	39314000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39314XXX

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 162 mm, cross handles and escutcheons

	Chrome	39313000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39313XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Quick Clean

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 162 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 222 mm, cross handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39143000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39143XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 / connection from above or below		10303180
Optional parts: / Seal / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96383000 96259000
Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted / connection dimension: DN15 / extension length: 25 mm		96259000
Seal		96383000

Bidet

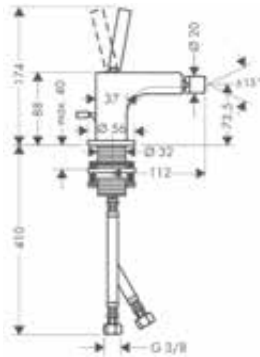
NEW

	finish	code no.
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection 110 mm / aerator with ball pivot / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection type: G ⅜ connections / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39214000 39214XXX
Alternative products: NEW / Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39201000 39201XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39210000 39210XXX



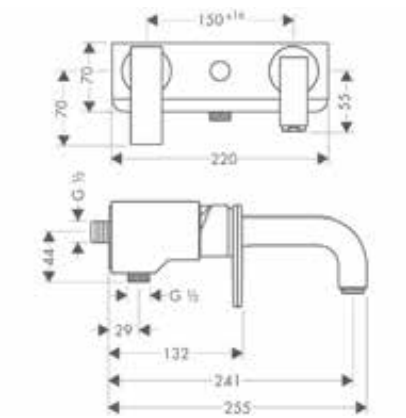


- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 112 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Bath

Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39400000 39400XXX





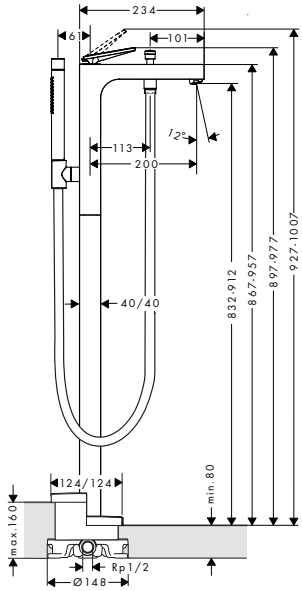
- 2 functions
- projection 241 mm
- connection type: G ½
- centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- diverter with automatic resetting
- non-return valve
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

NEW





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39440000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39440XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13,5 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Ceramic cartridge
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

NEW

/ Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle - rhombic cut	Chrome	39471000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39471XXX

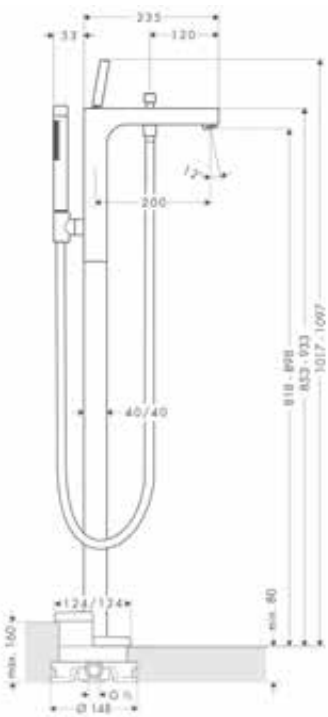
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39451000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39451XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

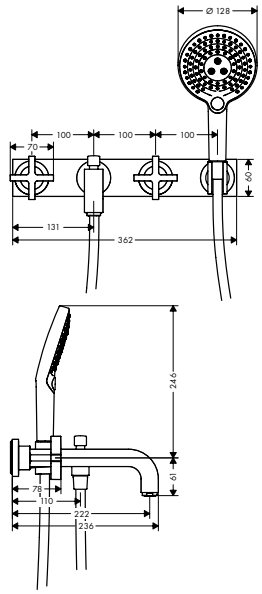
*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180
/ for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15		
Optional parts:		
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39455000 39455XXX
/ 2 functions / connection type: basic set / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/ min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters		
Alternative products:		
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39457000 39457XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 2-hole	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14967000 14967XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
Basic set iBox universal		01700180
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp ¾ / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and plate

finish: Chrome, AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 39441000, 39441XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

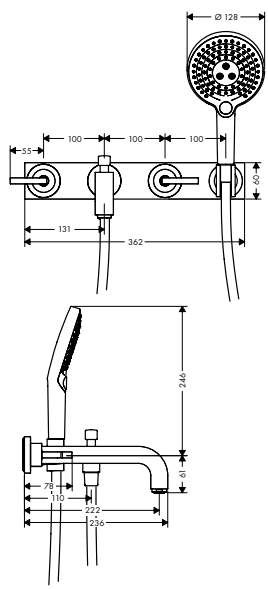
/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ 2 functions
/ projection 222 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/ min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted — 10303180

Optional parts:
/ Seal — 96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted — 96259000





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and plate

finish: Chrome, AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 39442000, 39442XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ 2 functions
/ projection 222 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/ min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

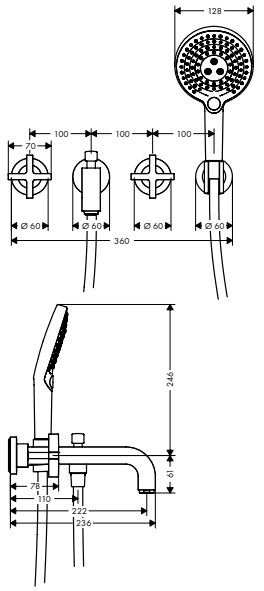
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted — 10303180

Optional parts:
/ Seal — 96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted — 96259000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and escutcheons

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39447000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39447XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / 2 functions
- / projection 222 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

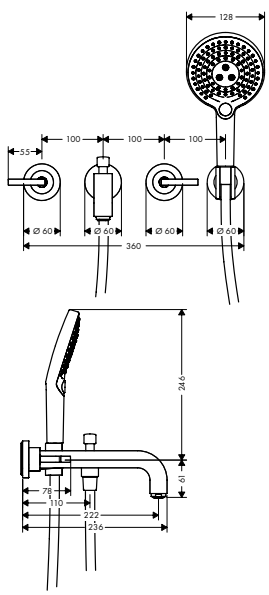
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and escutcheons

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39448000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39448XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / 2 functions
- / projection 222 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

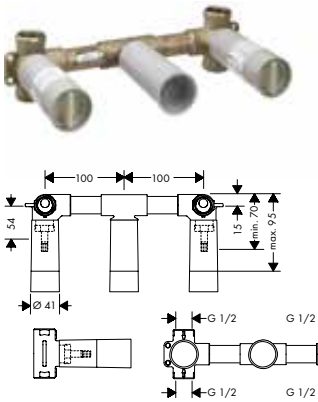
Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.



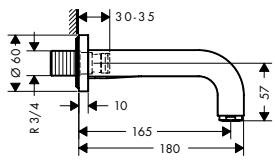
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / connection from above or below

Optional parts:

/	Seal	96383000
/	Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





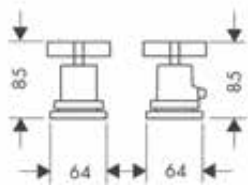
Bath spout

- / 1 function
- / projection 165 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / connection dimension: device connection DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

Chrome	39410000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39410XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with cross handles

- / 2 functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	39480000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39480XXX

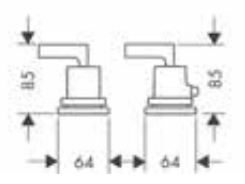
Required parts:

/	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

Optional parts:

/	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000
/	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000





2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with lever handles

- / 2 functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	39482000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39482XXX

Required parts:

/	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

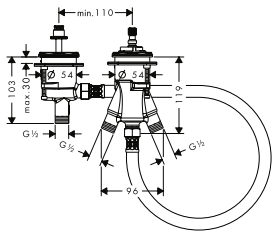
Optional parts:

/	Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000
/	Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

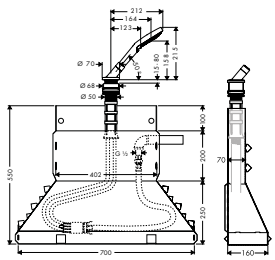
15486180

/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180





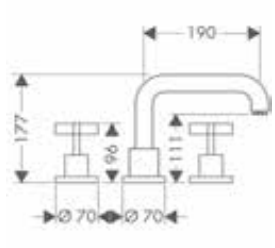
Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)





3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

	Chrome	39436000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39436XXX

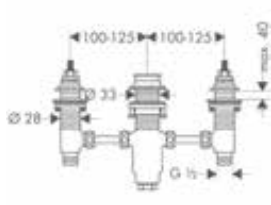
AirPower Quick Clean

/ 1 function
/ projection 190 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15484180





Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

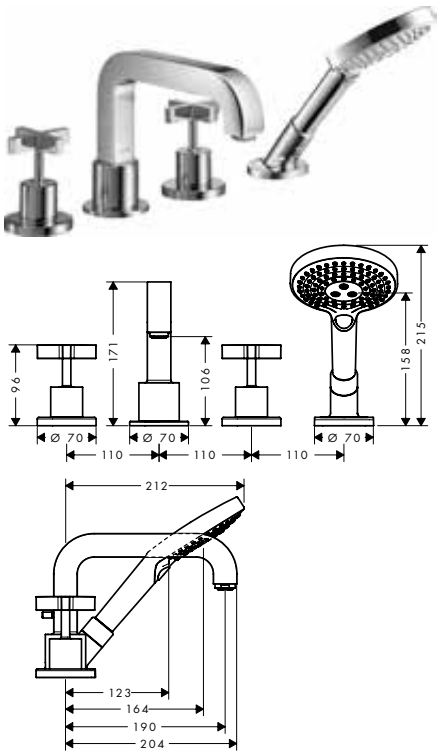
15484180

/ maintenance opening required
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

Chrome	39445000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39445XXX

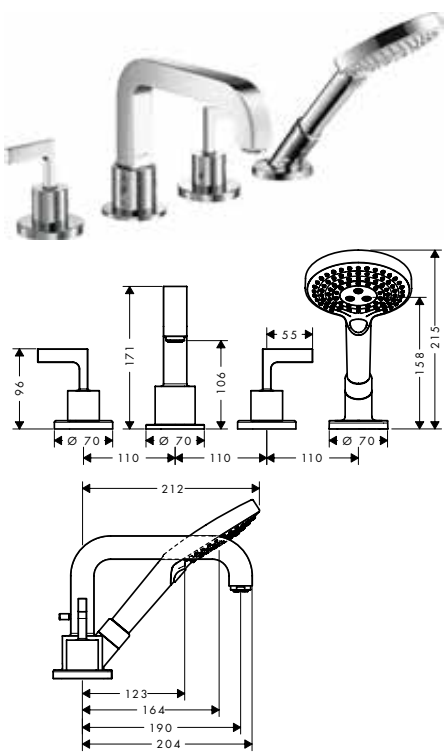
AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles

Chrome	39446000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39446XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

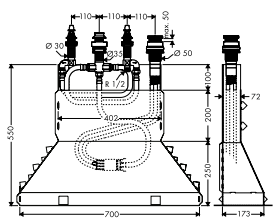
- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180



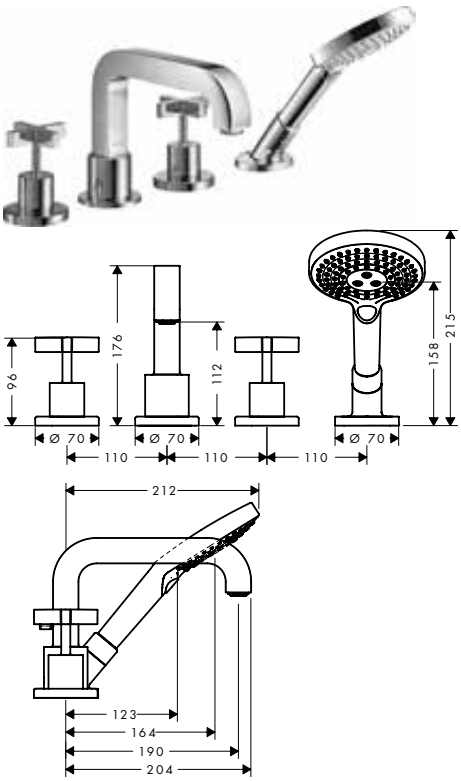


Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



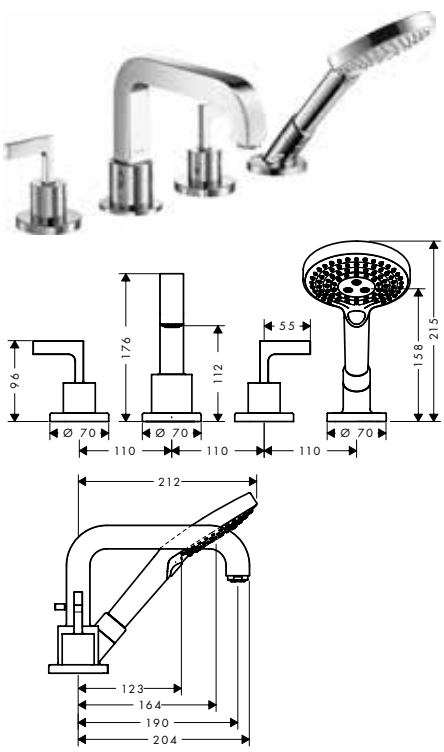
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles and escutcheons

finish	code no.
Chrome	39453000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39453XXX

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
- / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer — 15481180



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

finish	code no.
Chrome	39454000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39454XXX

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

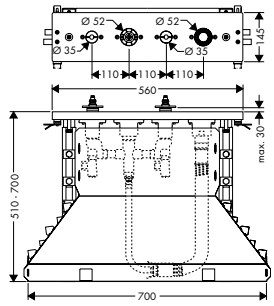
Required parts:
- / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer — 15481180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15481180

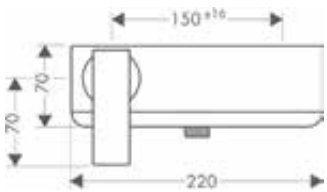




Shower

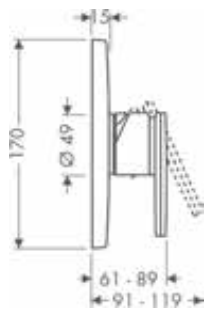
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with lever handle / 1 function / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39600000 39600XXX





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle / 1 function / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39655000 39655XXX
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts: / Extension element square 1-hole red blue / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14965000 14965XXX 13587000 93171000





*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

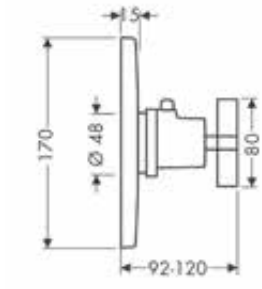
	finish	code no.
Basic set iBox universal		01700180
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp ¾ / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	Chrome	12626000
/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / spray type: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / integrated support function / nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / with non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required		
Consisting of:		
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)		
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
Shower holder round	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39525000 39525XXX
/ fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / metal		
Optional parts:		
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28622000 28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28626000 28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28624000 28624XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters



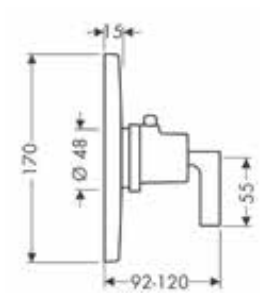


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39716000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39716XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome	14964000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14964XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000



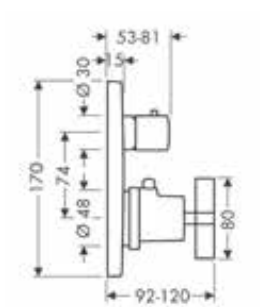


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39711000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39711XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome	14964000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14964XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





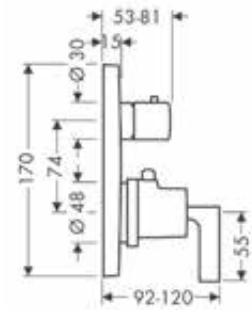
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and cross handle

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39705000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39705XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14970000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



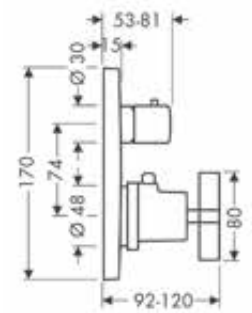


Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and lever handle

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39700000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39700XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14970000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000



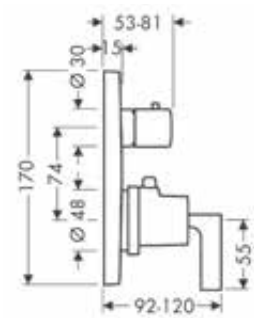


Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve and cross handle

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39725000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39725XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve and lever handle

/ 2 functions
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

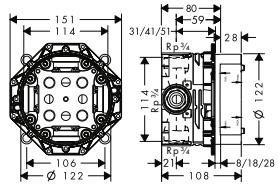
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	39720000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39720XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set iBox universal

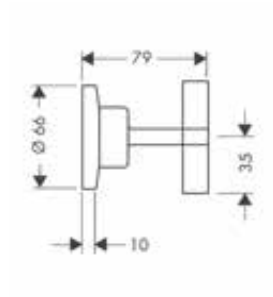
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000





Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle

Chrome 39965000
AXOR FinishPlus* 39965XXX

- / connection type: DN15/DN20

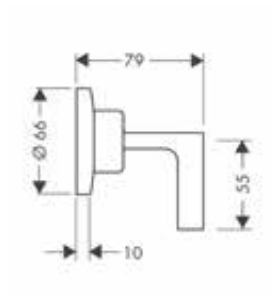
Required parts:

- / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16973180
- / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle

Chrome 39960000
AXOR FinishPlus* 39960XXX

- / connection type: DN15/DN20

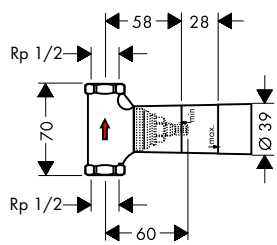
Required parts:

- / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16973180
- / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180

- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

Alternative products:

- / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
- / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

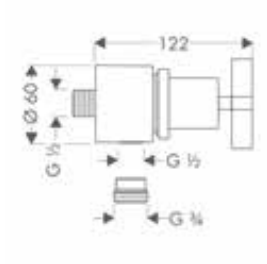
	finish	code no.
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39925000 39925XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39920000 39920XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.



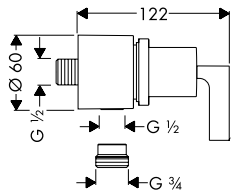


Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle

Chrome	39883000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39883XXX

/ connection type: DN15
/ hose connection DN15/DN20
/ with non-return valve





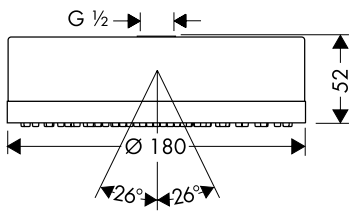
Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle

Chrome	39882000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39882XXX

/ connection type: DN15
/ hose connection DN15/DN20
/ with non-return valve

Overhead showers





Overhead shower 180 1jet

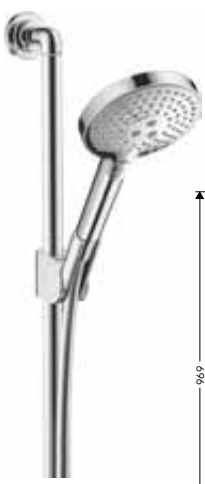
Chrome	28489000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28489XXX

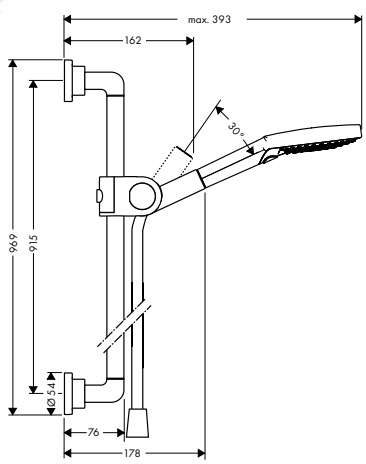
/ shower head size: 180 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Shower sets





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

Chrome	27991000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27991XXX

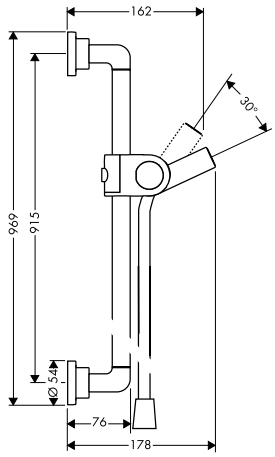
/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient diversion via Select button
/ inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
/ wall bar 0.90 m
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
/ wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

- consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- profile stand pipe: round
- shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- metal hand shower holder
- hand shower holder with locking mechanism
- wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Chrome	27831000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

Shower systems



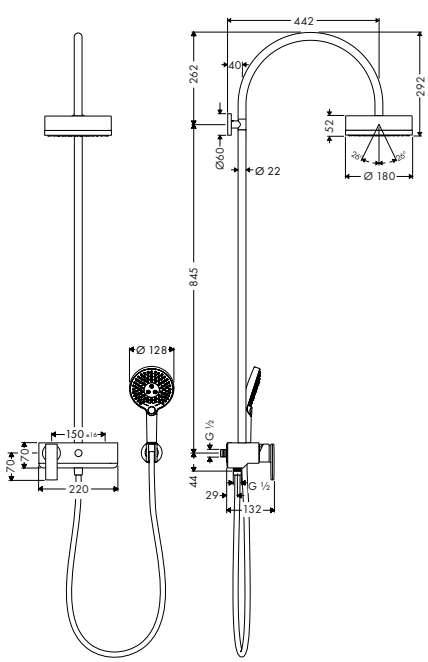
Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1jet

- consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, hand shower holder
- overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
- spray type overhead shower: Rain
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, WhirlAir
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
- shower arm length overhead shower: 420 mm
- mounting type: exposed installation
- connection dimension DN15
- connection thread G ½
- centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable

Consisting of:
- Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

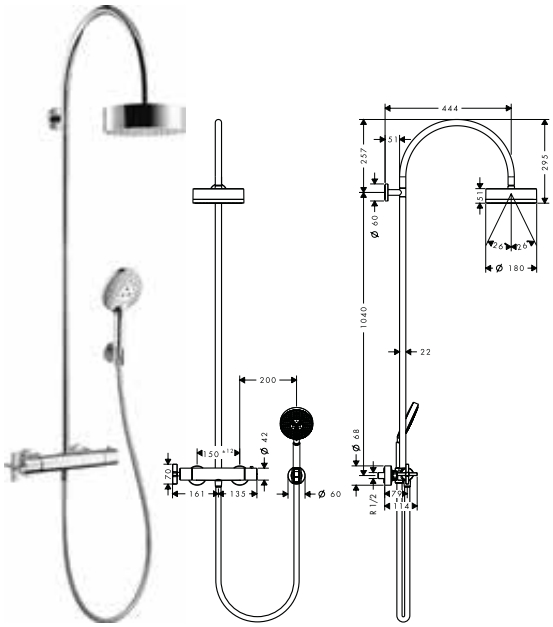
Chrome	39620000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39620XXX

AirPower Quick Clean



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
/ overhead shower AXOR Citterio
/ shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: Rain
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, Whirl
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
/ operating pressure: min. 0.15 MPa/max. 0.6 MPa
/ hand shower wall support
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 444 mm
/ thermostat AXOR Citterio
/ safety lock at 38 °C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Consisting of:
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	39670000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39670XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



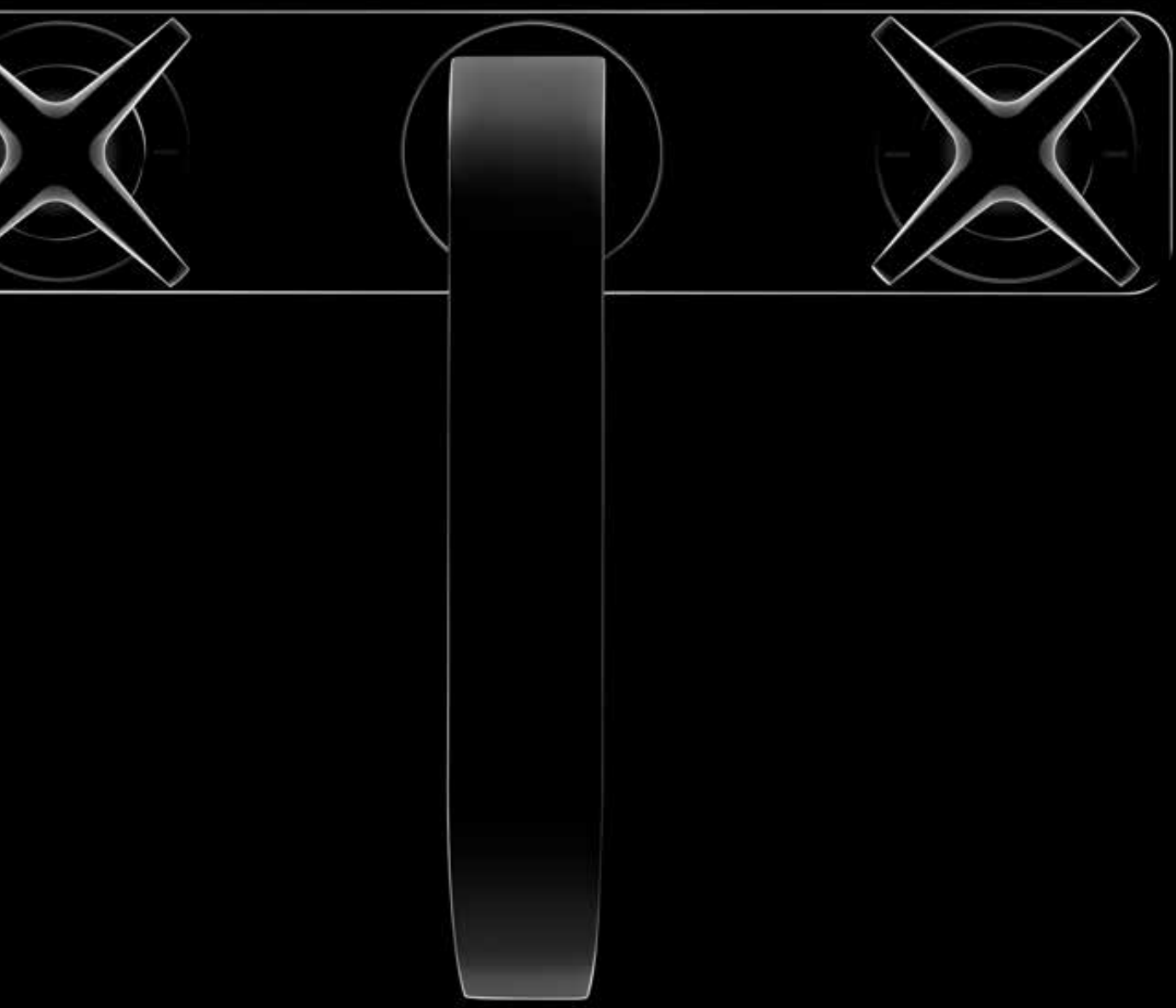
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



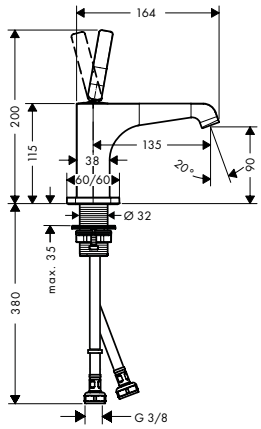
AXOR Citterio E



Basin	190
Bidet	196
Bath	196
Shower	201
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	201
Shower sets	209

Basin





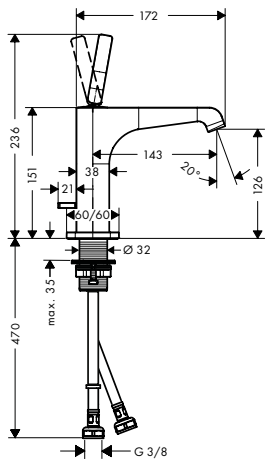
Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle for hand washbasins with waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 135 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	36102000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36102XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer 130 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 130
- projection 143 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	36100000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36100XXX

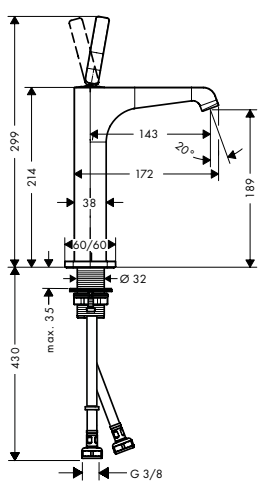
EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 130 with pin handle and waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	36101000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36101XXX





Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle for wash bowls with waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 190
- projection 143 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	36103000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36103XXX

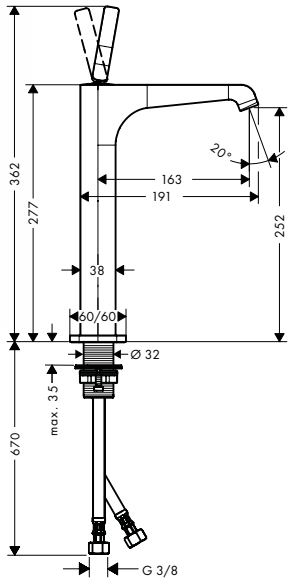
EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





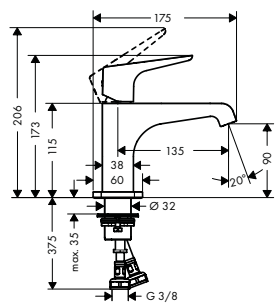
Single lever basin mixer 250 with pin handle for wash bowls with waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 250
- projection 163 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36104000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36104XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone





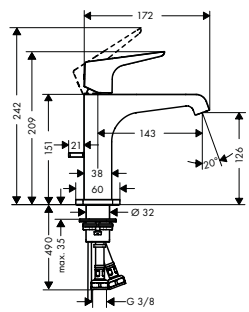
Single lever basin mixer 90 with lever handle for hand washbasins with waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 135 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36112000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36112XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 130
- projection 143 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36110000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36110XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

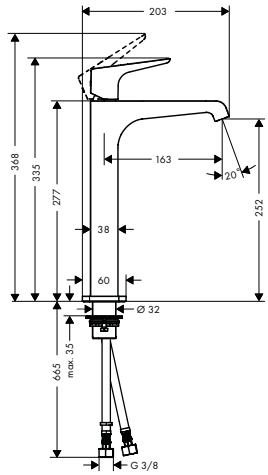
- Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and waste set

Chrome	36111000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36111XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





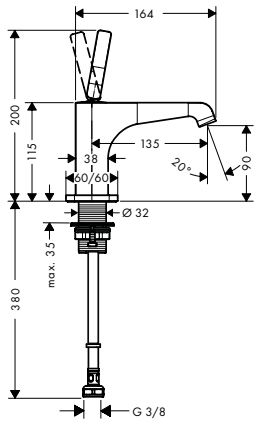
Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 163 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36113000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36113XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone





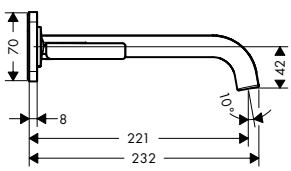
Pillar tap 90 with pin handle without waste set

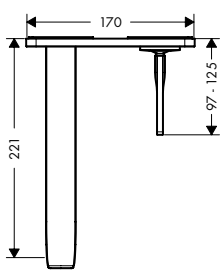
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 135 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / for cold water connection
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G ⅜ connection hose
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36105000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36105XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone







Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 221 mm and plate

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome	36114000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36114XXX

EcoSmart

Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

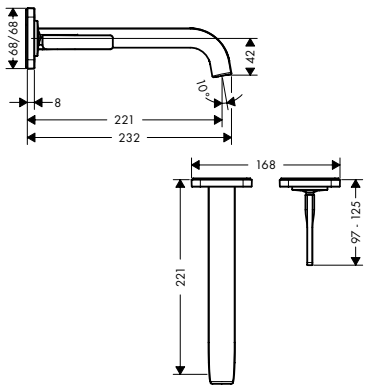
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 221 mm and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36106000 36106XXX





- consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- projection 221 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: basic set
- handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

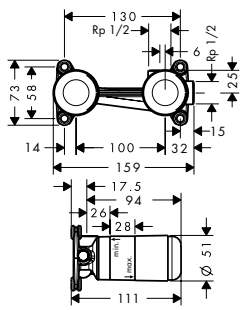
Required parts:

Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





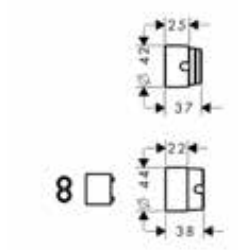
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180

- installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- sound-decoupled installation
- connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





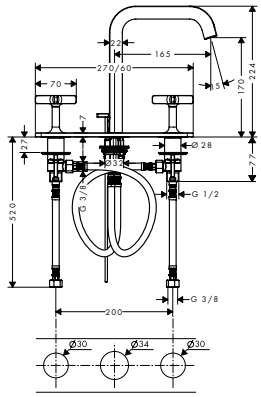
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

- extension length: 25 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





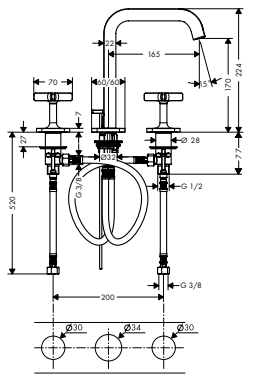
3-hole basin mixer 170 with plate and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 165 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ for use only at flat, plain surfaces

Chrome	36116000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36116XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 170 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 165 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

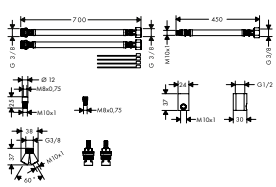
Chrome	36108000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36108XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000



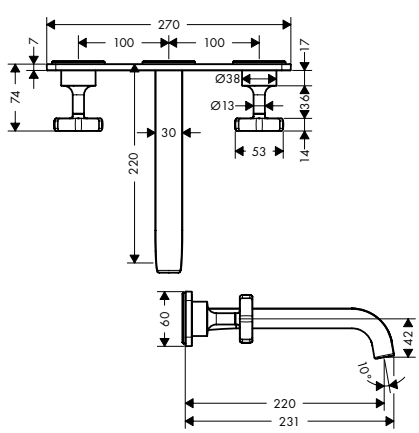


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

/ length of hoses 700 mm
/ for free positioning of spout and handles





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and plate

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 220 mm
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36115000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36115XXX

EcoSmart

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

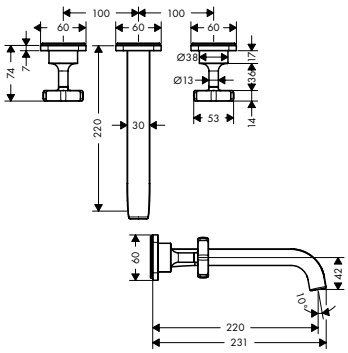
/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36107000 36107XXX





- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 220 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

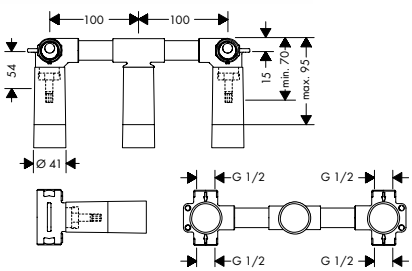
- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted — 10303180

Optional parts:

- / Seal — 96383000
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted — 96259000

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180





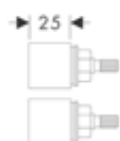
- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / connection from above or below

Optional parts:

- / Seal — 96383000
- / Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted — 96259000

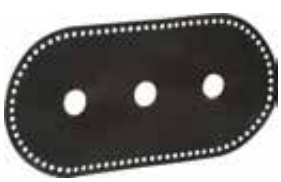
Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

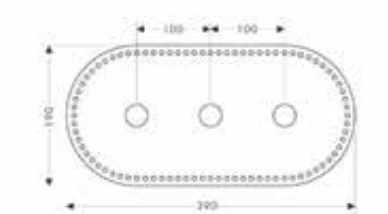




- / connection dimension: DN15
- / extension length: 25 mm

Seal	96383000

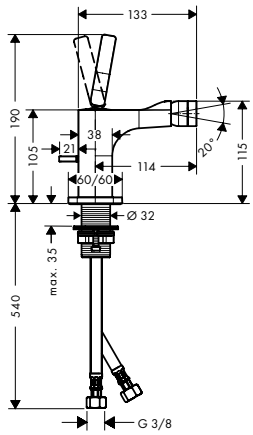




*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Bidet





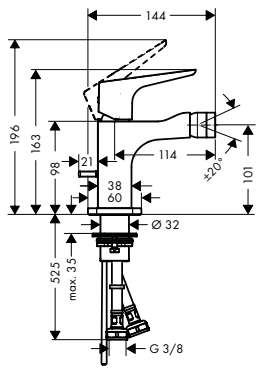
Single lever bidet mixer with pin handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 114 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	36120000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36120XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





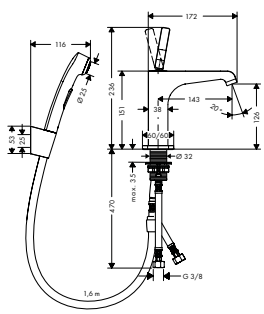
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 114 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	36121000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36121XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 130 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m

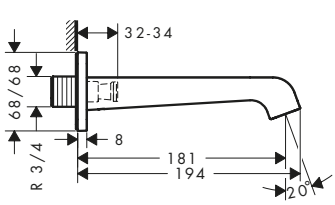
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
- ComfortZone 130
- projection 143 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- spray type Bidette: shower spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	36130000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36130XXX

EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Bath





Bath Spout

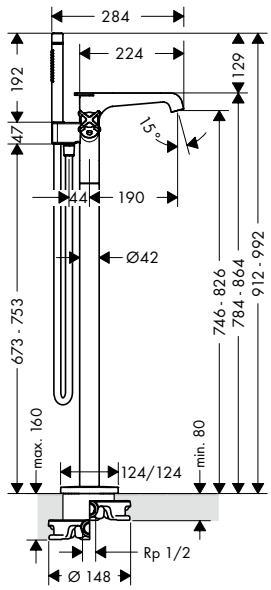
- 1 function
- connection type: G ¾
- projection 181 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- spray type: laminar spray

finish	code no.
Chrome	36425000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36425XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Bath thermostat floor-standing

finish	code no.
Chrome	36416000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36416XXX

- / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

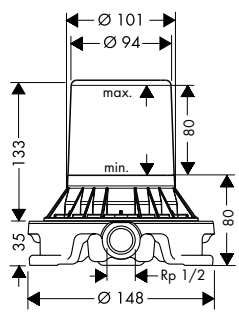
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

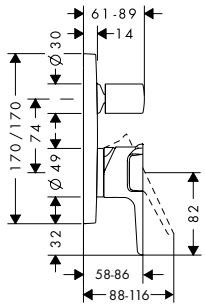
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

finish: Chrome — code no.: 36455000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 36455XXX

/ 2 functions
/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 — Chrome 36457000; AXOR FinishPlus* 36457XXX

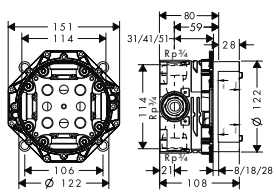
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal — 01700180

Optional parts:

/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole — Chrome 14972000; AXOR FinishPlus* 14972XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000





Basic set iBox universal

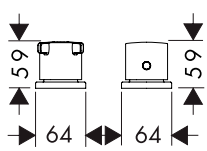
01700180

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000





2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

finish: Chrome — code no.: 36412000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 36412XXX

/ 2 functions
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 15486180

Optional parts:

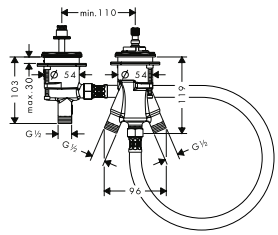
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm — 58308000
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 13089000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

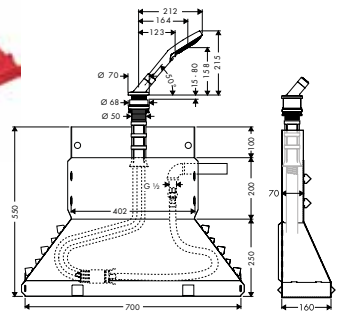
15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

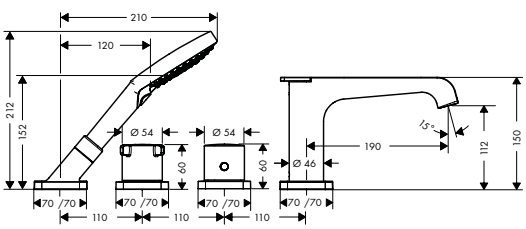
	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)





4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

	Chrome	36411000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36411XXX

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

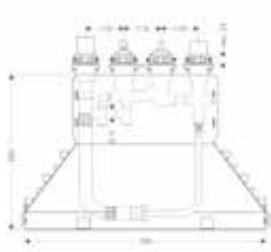
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15482180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



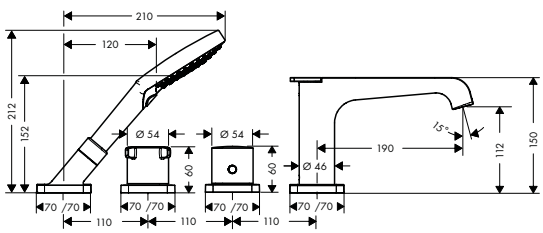


Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15482180

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15





4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

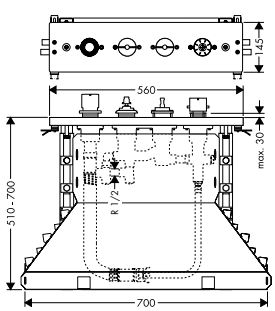
Chrome 36410000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36410XXX

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 functions
/ diversion between outlets via diverter knob
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 15483180





Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer

15483180

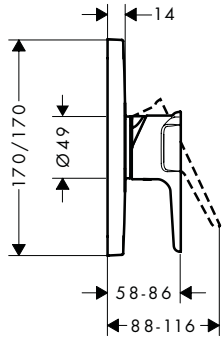
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36655000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36655XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

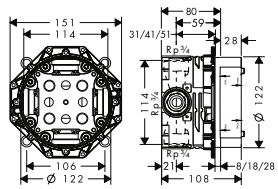
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

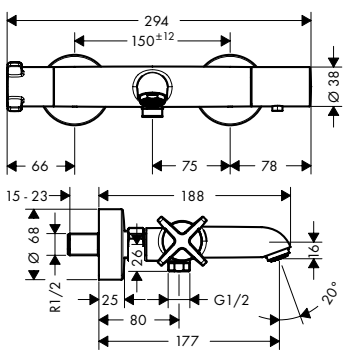
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





Bath thermostat for exposed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36140000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36140XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / projection 177 mm
- / 2 functions
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

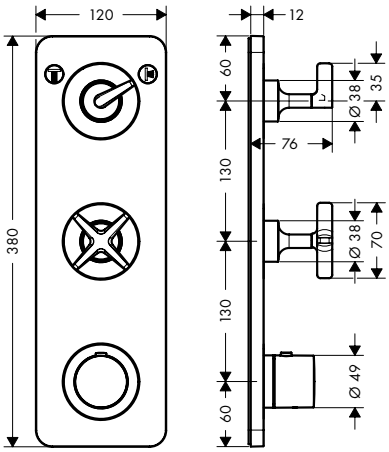
	finish	code no.
Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36703000 36703XXX



- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 40 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

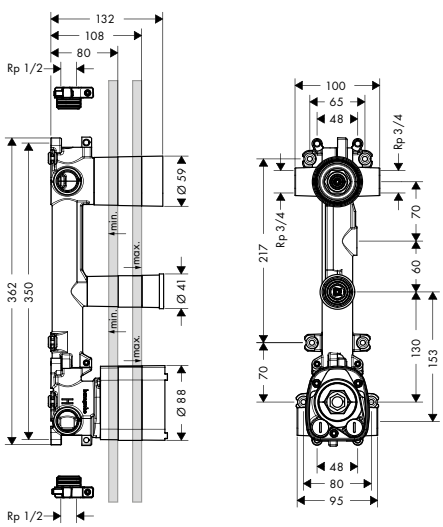
- / Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions — 36701180



Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions		36701180



- / 2 functions
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20



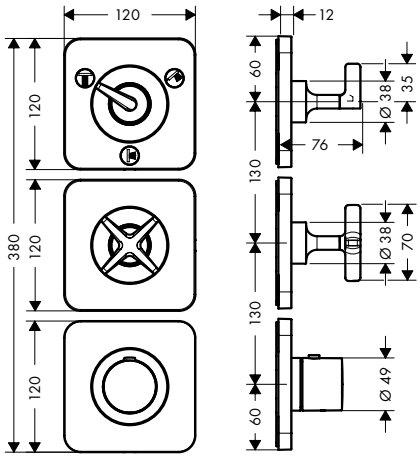
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36704000 36704XXX



- consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/ diverter valve, shut-off valve
- 3 functions
- simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/ min
- flow rate lower outlet: 37,9 l/ min
- Flow rate left and right: 37,9 l/ min
- thermostat cartridge
- safety lock at 40 °C
- temperature limitation adjustable
- combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
- connection type: basic set
- connection dimension: DN20



Consisting of:

- Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36772000)
- Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36771000)
- Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36702000)

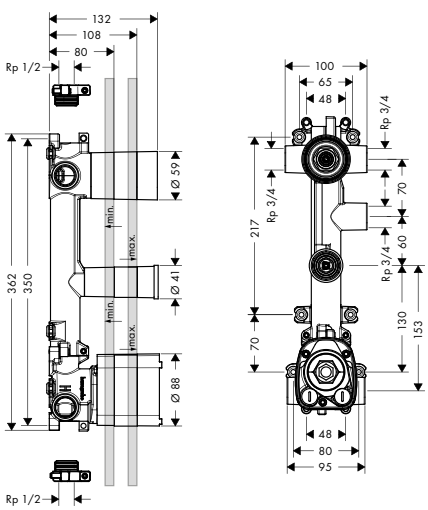
Required parts:

- Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions — 36708180



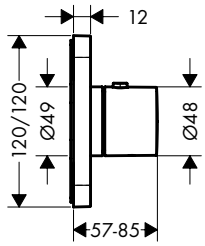
Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions — 36708180

- 3 functions
- 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- horizontal or vertical installation
- sound-decoupled installation
- in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- connection dimension: DN20



*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





	finish	code no.
Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36702000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36702XXX

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180

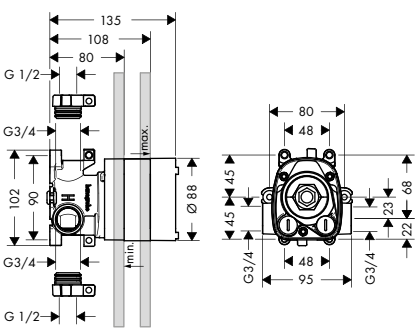
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX



Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20



Optional parts:

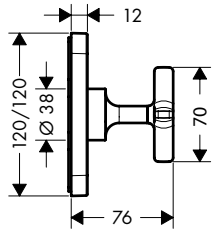
/ Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12712000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12712XXX
/ Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	10755000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10755XXX
/ Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36702000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36702XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36771000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36771XXX





- / connection type: basic set
- / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36703000 or # 36704000, the basic set # 10971180 must be used
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180 must be used

Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

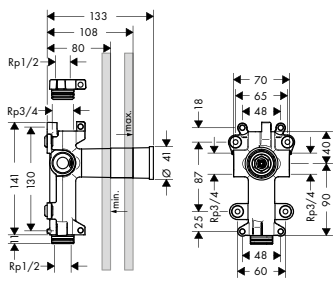
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

10971180





- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/ min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

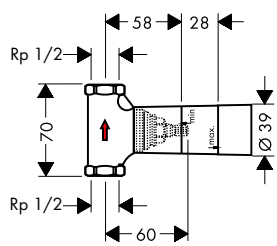
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180





- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

Alternative products:

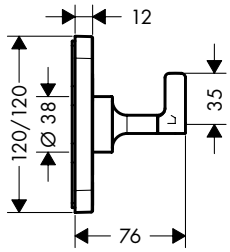
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36772000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX

- / 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180
- / 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / connection dimension: DN15

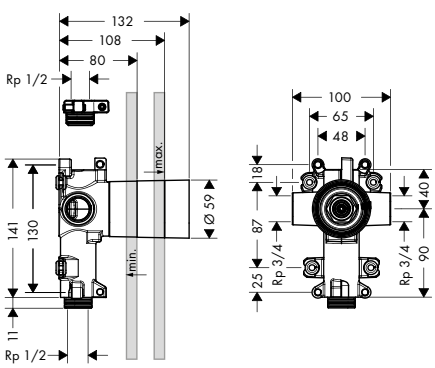
Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

36770180

- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

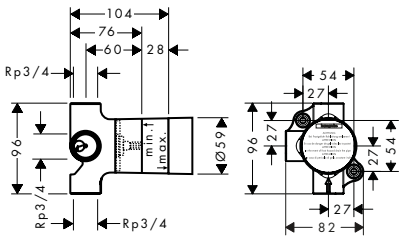
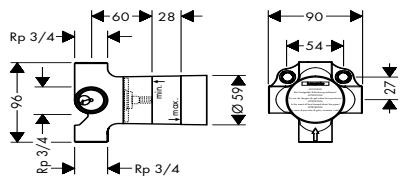
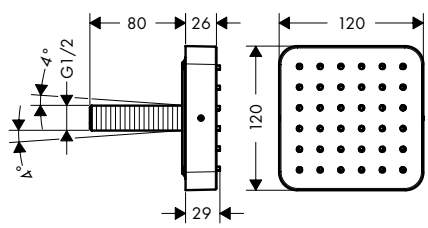
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36772000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12731XXX

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

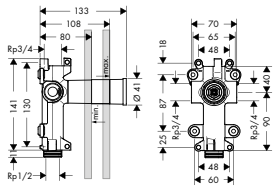
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
 	**Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation** / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min **Optional parts:** / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	16982180 92990000
 	**Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation** / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min **Optional parts:** / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	16930180 92990000
Showers		
 	**Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube** / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain / spray angle adjustable in five steps / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/ min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/ min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / connection thread: G ½ / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal **Optional parts:** / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation / Installation part	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 

	finish	code no.



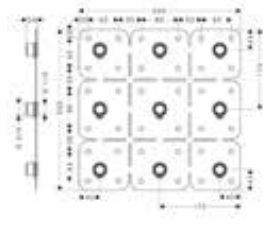


Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

28486180

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left
/ sound-decoupled installation





Installation part

28470180

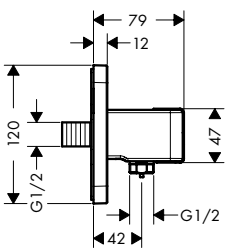
/ installation aid for overhead shower with several modules, allows dimensionally accurate positioning scope of supply: mounting screws
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN15

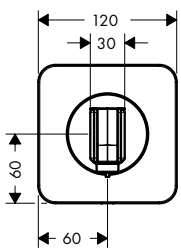


Porter unit 120/120 softcube

Chrome	36724000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX

/ metal connection angle
/ integrated support function
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: G ½
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides





Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX



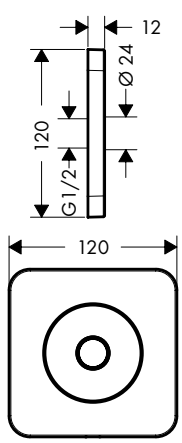
Wall plate 120/120 Softcube

Chrome	36725000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36725XXX

/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX



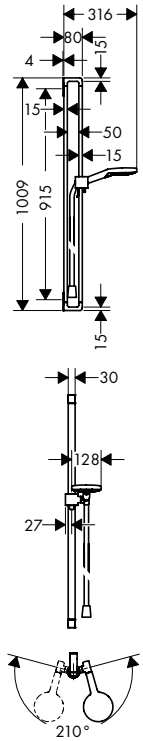
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower sets

	finish	code no.





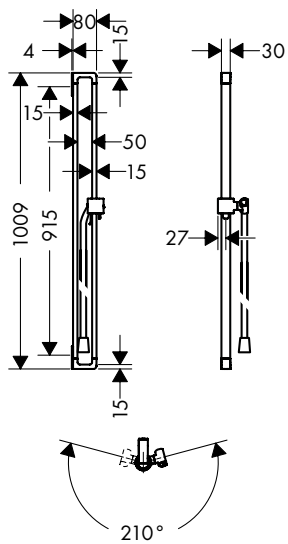
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of metal
- / 30 mm width of shower bar

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower slider (# 92726000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

	finish	code no.
Alternative products:		
/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36736000 36736XXX
Optional parts:		
/ Cover for rail	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX



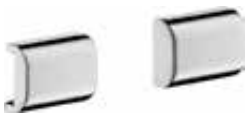


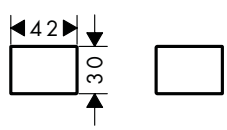
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / hand shower holder moves sideways,up/ down and pivots
- / profile stand pipe: square
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / slider steplessly adjustable
- / silent inclination angle adjustment
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

	finish	code no.
	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36736000 36736XXX
Optional parts:		
/ Cover for rail	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX





Cover for rail

- / for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired

	finish	code no.
	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX
Required parts:		
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42832000 42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42833000 42833XXX
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36735000 36735XXX
/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36736000 36736XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

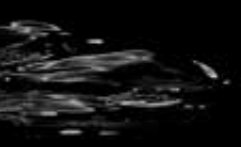


For matching AXOR Universal accessories,
refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



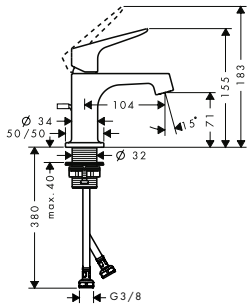
AXOR Citterio M

Basin	214
Bidet	218
Bath	219
Shower	220
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	222



Basin





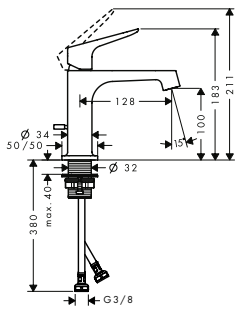
Single lever basin mixer 70 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 70
/ projection 104 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	34016000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34016XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer 100 with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 100
/ projection 128 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	34010000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34010XXX

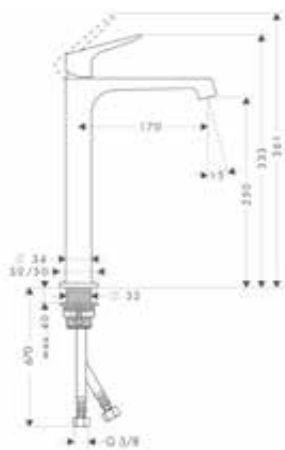
AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 100 with waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	34017000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34017XXX





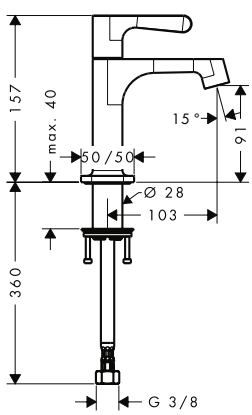
Single lever basin mixer 250 for wash bowls with waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 250
/ projection 170 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	34127000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34127XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





Pillar tap 90 without waste set

/ ComfortZone 90
/ projection 103 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves 90°
/ for cold water connection
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

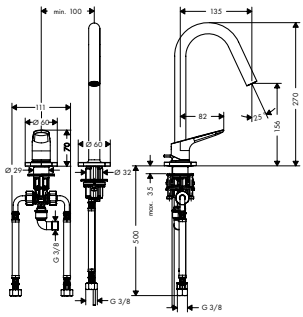
finish	code no.
Chrome	34130000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34130XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





2-hole basin mixer 160 with pop-up waste set

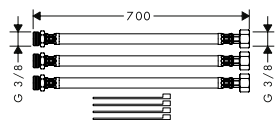
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34132000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34132XXX

- / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 135 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer		38960000



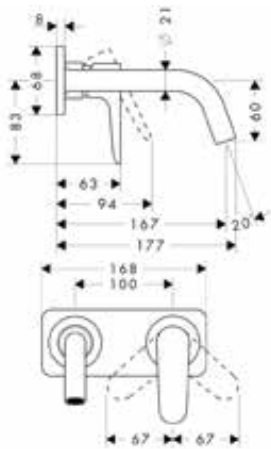


Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer

38960000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handle





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34112000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34112XXX

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 167 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and plate	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34115000 34115XXX

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34113000 34113XXX
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34116000 34116XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180

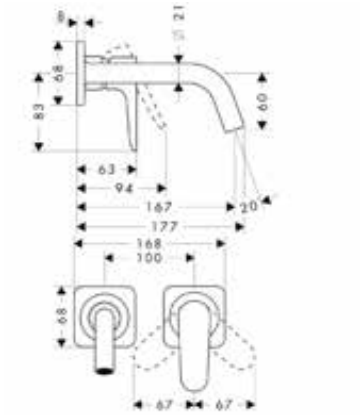
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and escutcheons

	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34113000 34113XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 167 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34116000 34116XXX

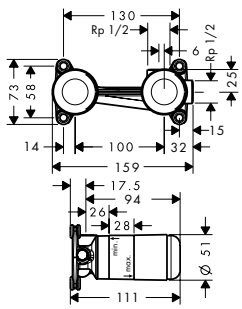
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

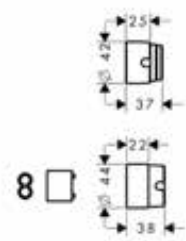
13623180

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





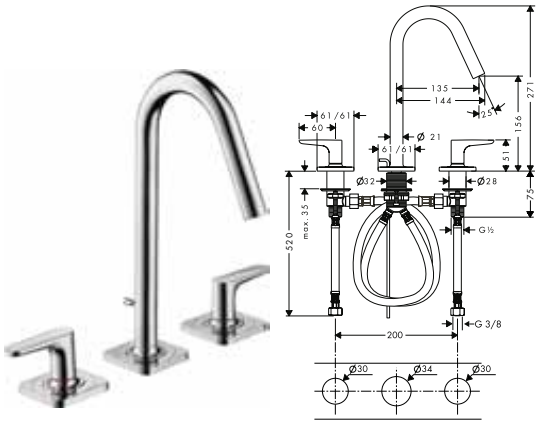
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

- / extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



3-hole basin mixer 160 with lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set

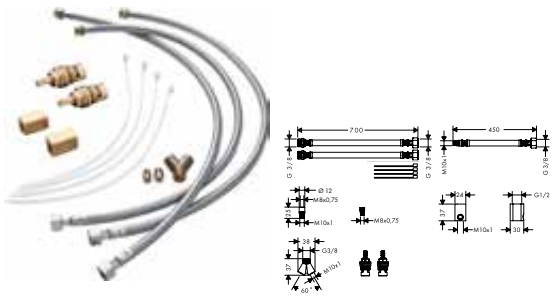
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34133000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34133XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 160
/ projection 135 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000

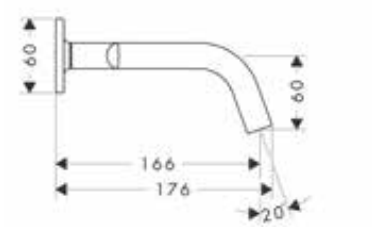


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

/ length of hoses 700 mm
/ for free positioning of spout and handles





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, lever handles and escutcheons

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34313000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34313XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 166 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34315000 34315XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

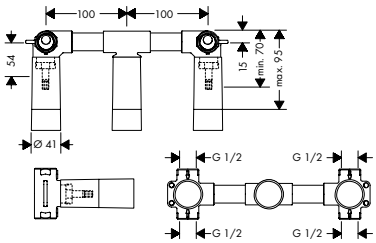
Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

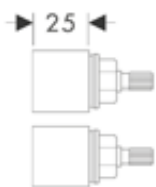
10303180

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ connection from above or below

Optional parts:

/ Seal 96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted 96259000



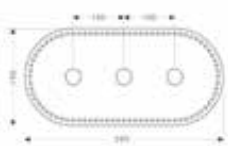


Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ extension length: 25 mm



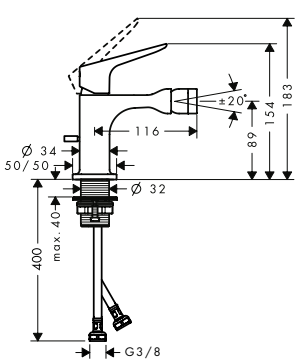


Seal

96383000

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Chrome	34210000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34210XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

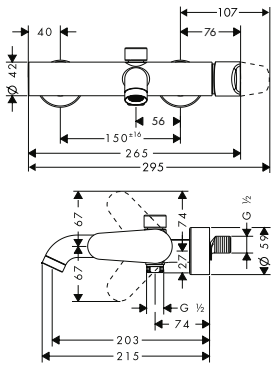
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 116 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath





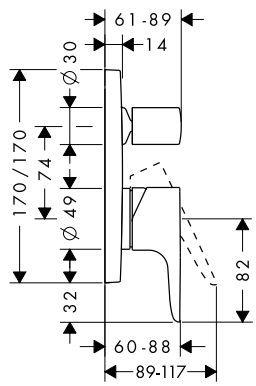
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34420000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34420XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

- / 2 functions
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34425000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34425XXX

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34427000 34427XXX

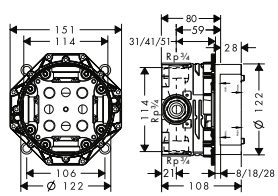
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14972000 14972XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

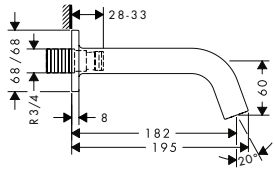
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Bath spout	Chrome	34410000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34410XXX



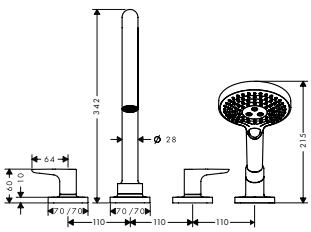


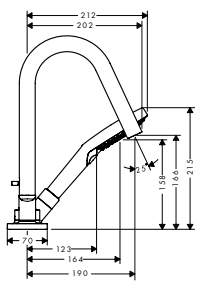
- / 1 function
- / projection 182 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

AirPower

	finish	code no.
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	34454000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34454XXX







- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

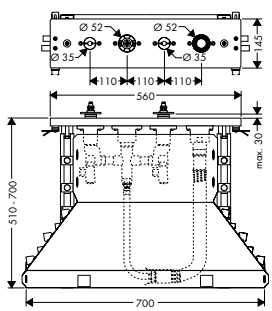
Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180



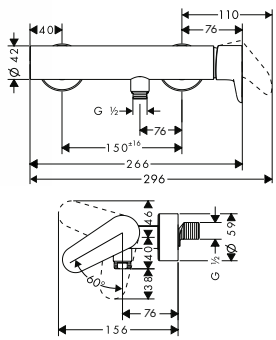


- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Shower

	finish	code no.
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation	Chrome	34620000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34620XXX



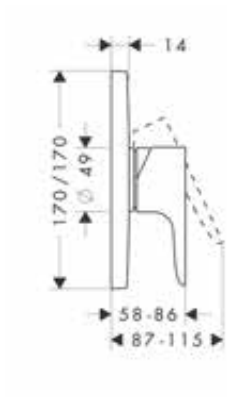


- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34625000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34625XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

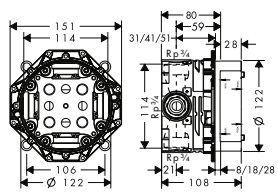
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

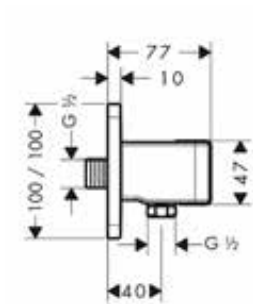
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Porter unit

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	11626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

Optional parts:

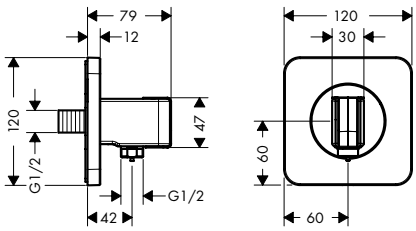
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.

Porter unit 120/120 softcube



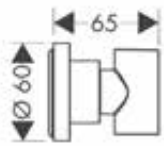


- / metal connection angle
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G ½
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

	finish	code no.
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX

Shower holder round





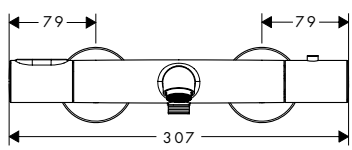
- / fixed holding position
- / for hoses with conical nut
- / metal

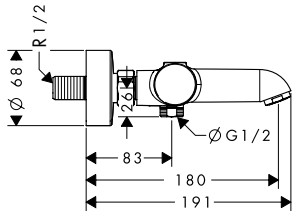
	finish	code no.
Optional parts:		
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

Bath thermostat for exposed installation







	finish	code no.
Bath thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome	34435000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34435XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

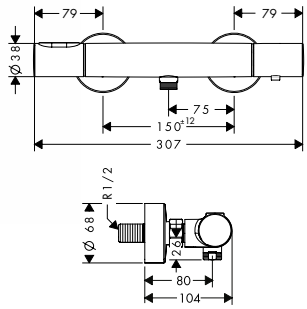
- / projection 180 mm
- / 2 functions
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Shower thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome	34635000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34635XXX

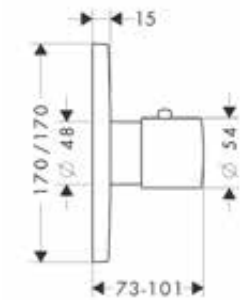




- / 1 function
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	34716000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34716XXX





- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	34715000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34715XXX

Required parts:

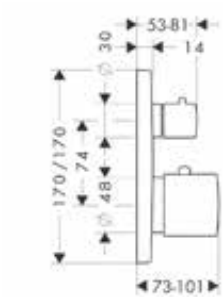
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome	34705000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34705XXX





- / 1 function
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 25 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14974000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14974XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34725000 34725XXX
/ 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14973000 14973XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
Basic set iBox universal		01700180
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp ¾ / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34960000 34960XXX
/ connection type: DN15/DN20		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
/ connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min		
Alternative products:		
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34920000 34920XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



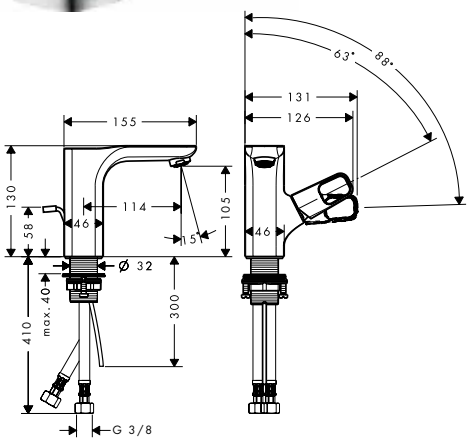
AXOR Urquiola

Basin	230
Wash bowls and wash basins	234
Bidet	235
Bath	235
Shower	240
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	241



Basin





Single lever basin mixer 110 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

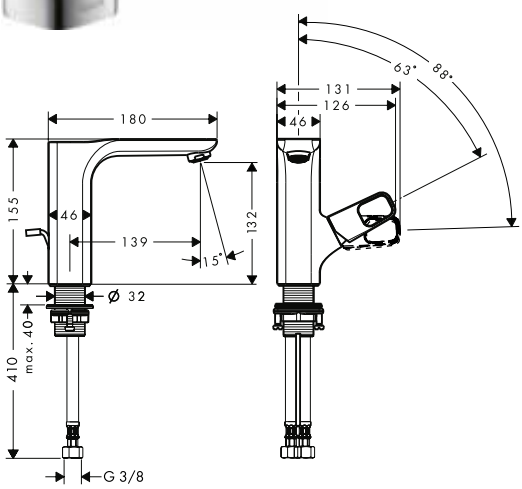
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 114 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

finish	code no.
Chrome	11025000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11025XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 139 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

finish	code no.
Chrome	11020000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11020XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

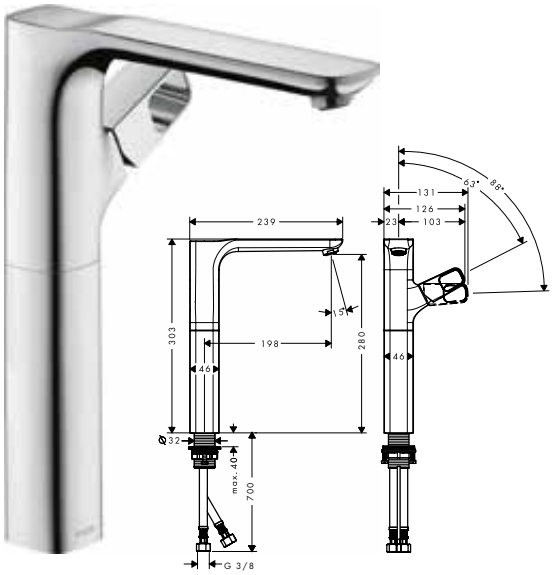
- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with waste set

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

finish	code no.
Chrome	11021000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11021XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Single lever basin mixer 280 for wash bowls with waste set

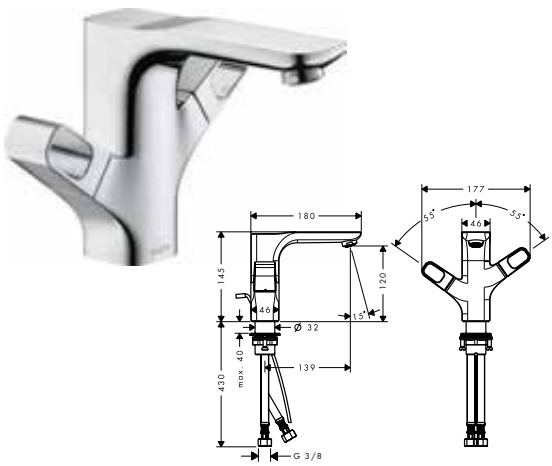
finish | code no.

Chrome 11035000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11035XXX

AirPower | EcoSmart | Comfort Zone | Quick Clean

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 280
- projection 198 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



2-handle basin mixer 120 with pop-up waste set

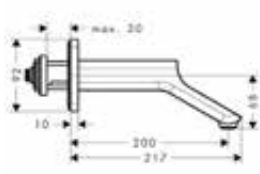
Chrome 11024000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11024XXX

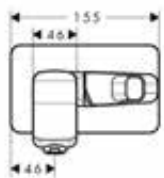
AirPower | EcoSmart | Comfort Zone | Quick Clean

- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 120
- projection 139 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.







Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm

Chrome 11026000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11026XXX

AirPower | EcoSmart | Quick Clean

- consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- projection 200 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: basic set
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

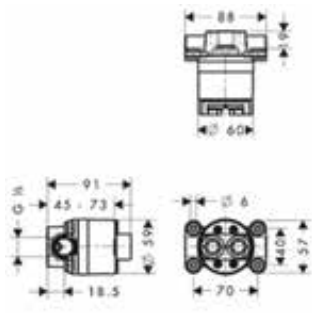
Required parts:
- Basic set — 10902180

Optional parts:
- Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted — 11980000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set

10902180

/ connection dimension: G ½

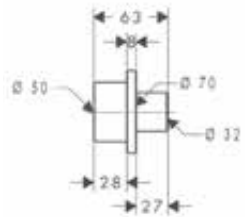
Required parts:

/ Seal 96660000

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns 10980000
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted 11980000
/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted 12918000





Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

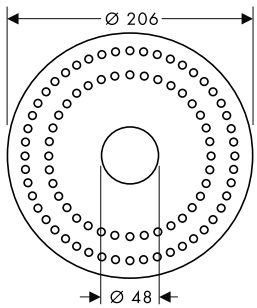
11980000

Required parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm — Chrome 11026000; AXOR FinishPlus* 11026XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.





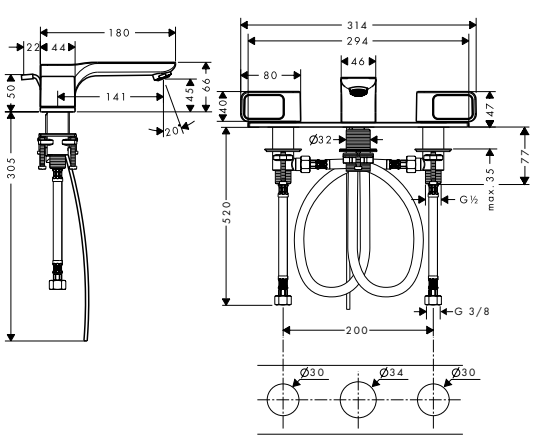
Seal

96660000

Optional parts:

/ Basic set 10902180





3-hole basin mixer 50 with plate and pop-up waste set

Chrome 11040000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11040XXX

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 50
/ projection 180 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ for use only at flat, plain surfaces

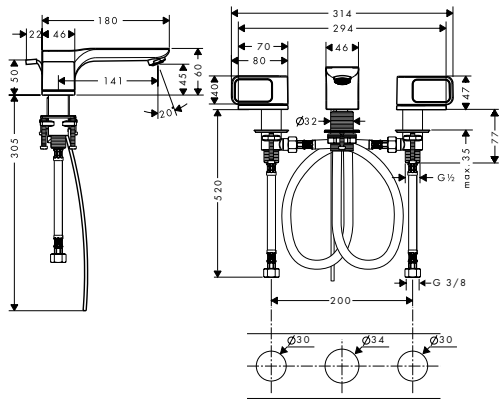
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





3-hole basin mixer 50 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	11041000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11041XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

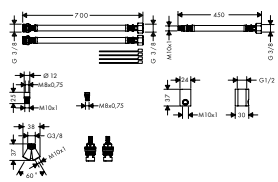
- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 50
- / projection 180 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000



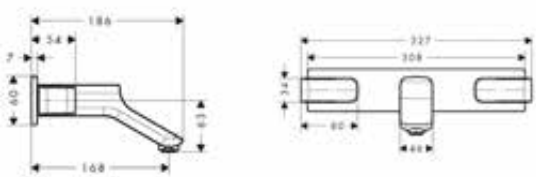


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 168 mm

Chrome	11042000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11042XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 168 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 228 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	11043000 11043XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 / connection from above or below		10303180
Optional parts:		
/ Seal		96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000
Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted / connection dimension: DN15 / extension length: 25 mm		96259000
Seal		96383000

Washbasins and washbowls

Wash bowl 624/408 / material: mineral cast with gelcoat / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / CE certified / TÜV certified / type of installation: built-on	White	11300000
Optional parts:		
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	51301000 51301XXX
Wash bowl 511 / material: mineral cast with gelcoat / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / CE certified / TÜV certified / type of installation: built-on	White	11301000
Optional parts:		
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	51301000 51301XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.



Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted

White 11302000

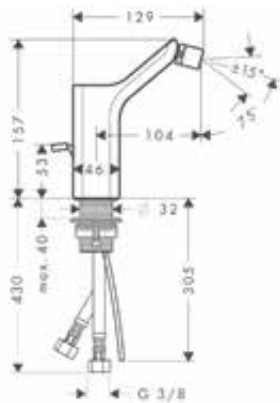
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ CE certified
/ TÜV certified
/ type of installation: wall mounted

Optional parts:

/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins — Chrome 51301000; AXOR FinishPlus* 51301XXX

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

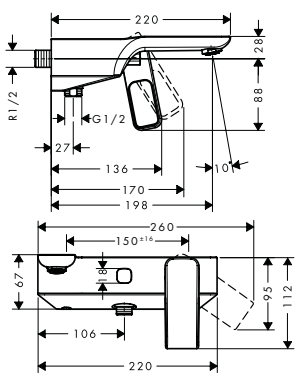
Chrome 11220000; AXOR FinishPlus* 11220XXX

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 104 mm
/ ball-pivot joint
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Bath





Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation

Chrome 11420000; AXOR FinishPlus* 11420XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

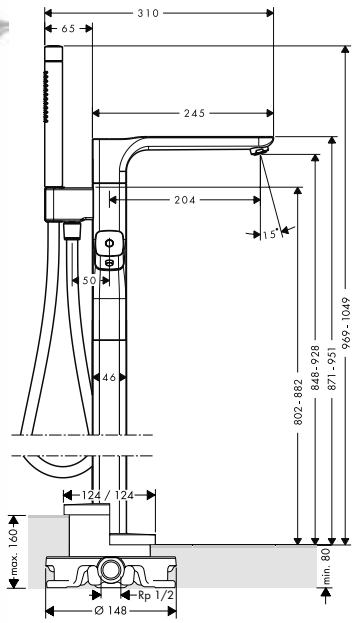
/ 2 functions
/ projection 198 mm
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 24 l/ min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Bath thermostat floor-standing

Chrome	11422000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11422XXX

/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 204 mm
/ 2 functions
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ dirt filter included

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

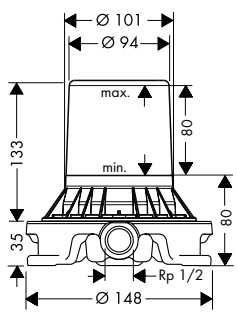
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

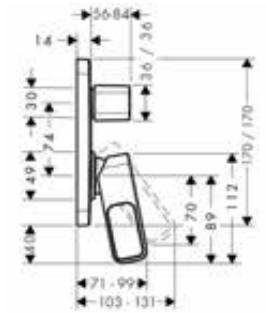
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	11425000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11425XXX





- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

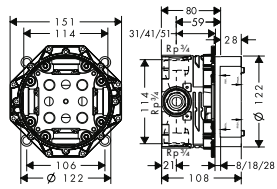
Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole	Chrome	14972000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14972XXX

Basic set iBox universal

01700180





- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

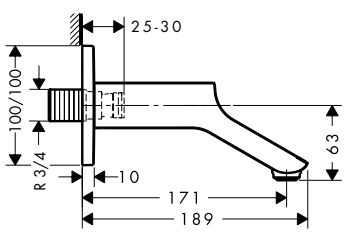
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Bath spout

Chrome	11430000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11430XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





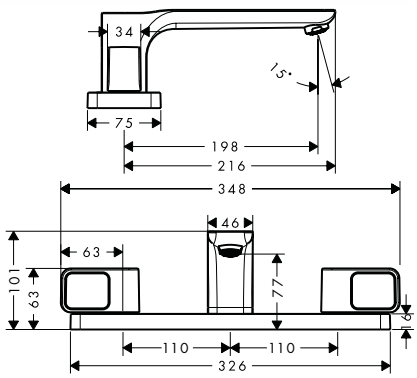
- / 1 function
- / projection 171 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome 11436000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11436XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

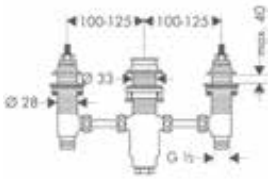
/ 1 function
/ projection 198 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15484180

Optional parts:
/ Installation plate — 39449000



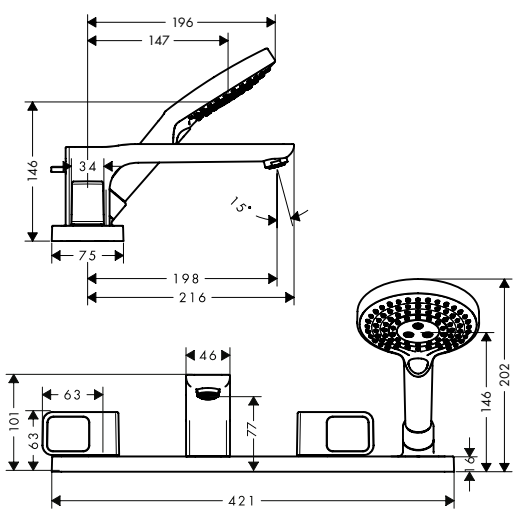


Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15484180

/ maintenance opening required
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome 11443000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11443XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection 198 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180

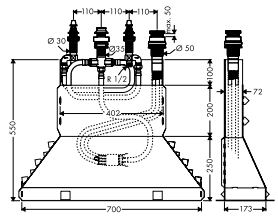
Optional parts:
/ Installation plate — 39449000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15



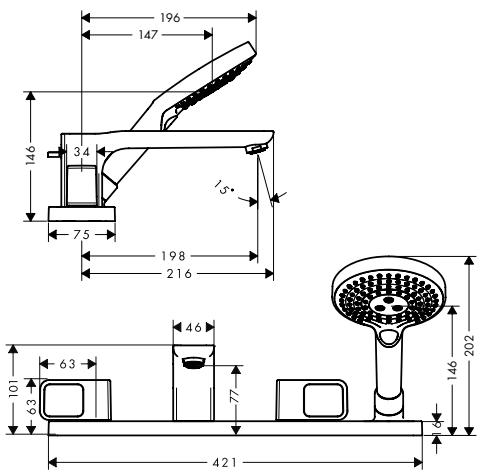
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

Chrome 11445000
AXOR FinishPlus* 11445XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ 2 functions
/ projection 198 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ diverter with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

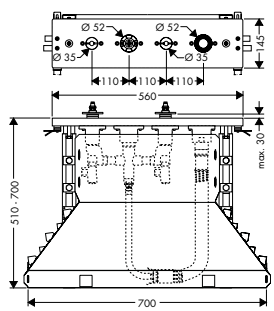
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.



Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer — 15481180





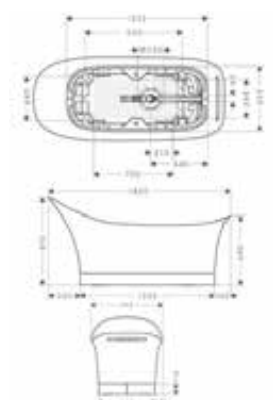
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

15481180

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

Bath tub





Bath tub 1,800/600

White 11440000

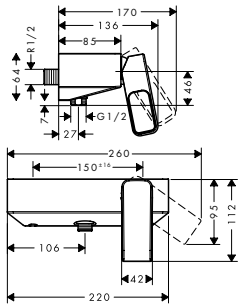
/ free-standing bath tub
/ filling level: approx. 340 mm
/ filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)
/ weigth with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
/ weight without water: 187 kg
/ material: mineral cast with gelcoat
/ CE
/ TÜV certified

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Shower

	finish	code no.
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation	Chrome	11620000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11620XXX



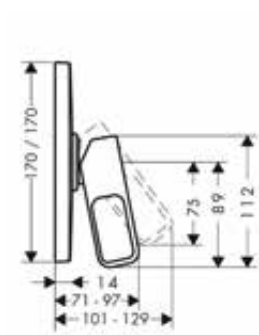


- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	11625000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11625XXX





- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

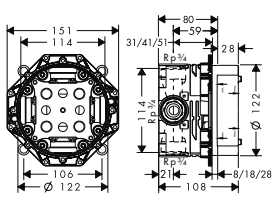
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Basic set iBox universal		01700180





- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

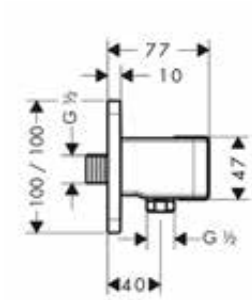
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Porter unit

finish: Chrome — code no. 11626000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no. 11626XXX

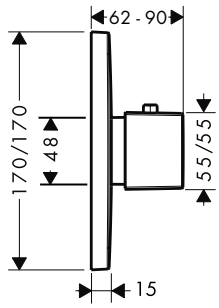
/ integrated support function
/ non-return valve
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m — Chrome 28622000 — AXOR FinishPlus* 28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m — Chrome 28626000 — AXOR FinishPlus* 28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m — Chrome 28624000 — AXOR FinishPlus* 28624XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

finish: Chrome — code no. 11731000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no. 11731XXX

/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

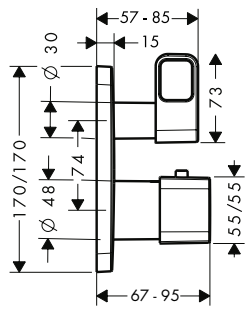
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal — 01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 1-hole — Chrome 14971000 — AXOR FinishPlus* 14971XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

finish: Chrome — code no. 11732000
finish: AXOR FinishPlus* — code no. 11732XXX

/ 1 function
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal — 01700180

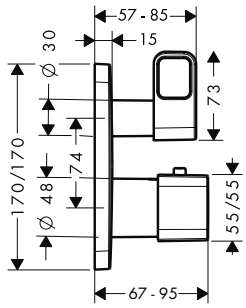
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow — Chrome 14974000 — AXOR FinishPlus* 14974XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	Chrome	11733000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11733XXX

/ 2 functions
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
/ flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

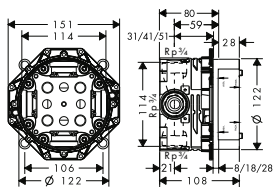
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14973000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14973XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

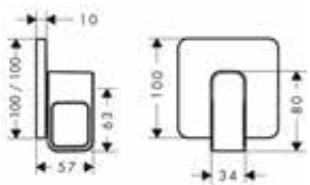
01700180

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





Shut-off valve for concealed installation

	Chrome	11960000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11960XXX

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

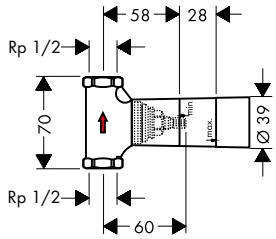
Required parts:

/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

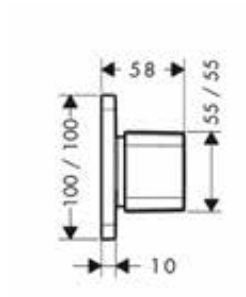
Alternative products:

/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation

Chrome — 11925000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 11925XXX

/ connection dimension: DN20

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

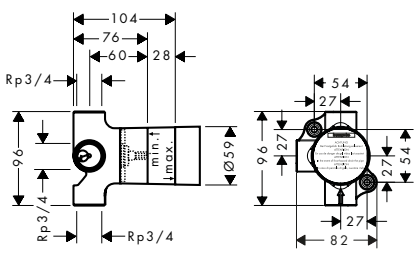
Required parts:

/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation — 16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation — 16982180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for all Trio finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

Optional parts:

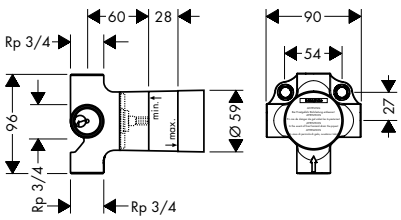
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
		16930180

Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

/ requires volume control
/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for all Quattro finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min



Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR Massaud

Basin 248

Wash bowls and wash basin 248

Bath 249



Basin



Single lever basin mixer 110 with waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 100 mm
- / spray type: wide flood jet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	18010000
AXOR FinishPlus*	18010XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean



Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set

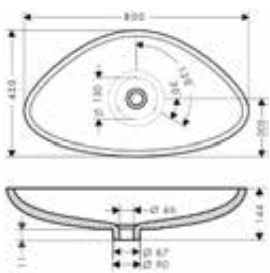
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 200 mm
- / spray type: wide flood jet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	18020000
AXOR FinishPlus*	18020XXX

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Washbasins and washbowls





Wash bowl 800/450

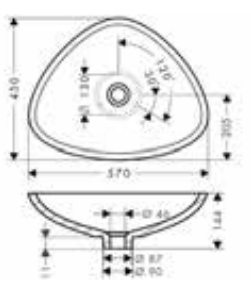
- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / CE certified
- / TÜV certified
- / type of installation: built-on

White		42300000

Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	18020XXX
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX





Wash bowl 570/450

- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / CE certified
- / TÜV certified
- / type of installation: built-on

White		42305000

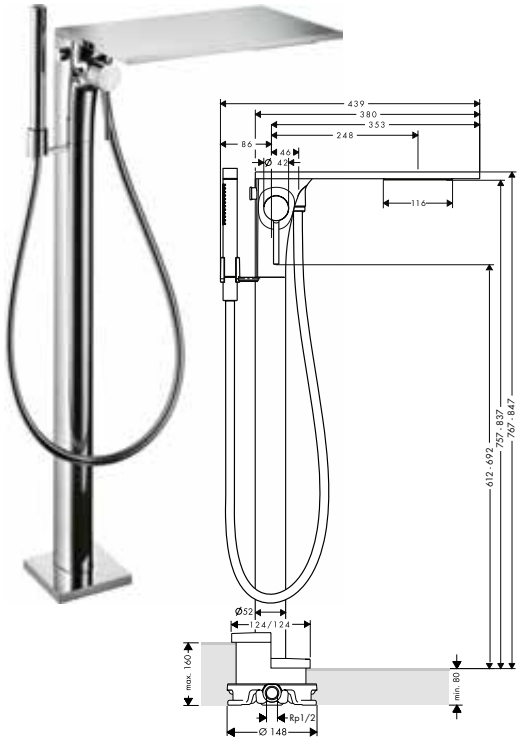
Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	18020XXX
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	18450000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	18450XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 248 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: wide flood jet
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

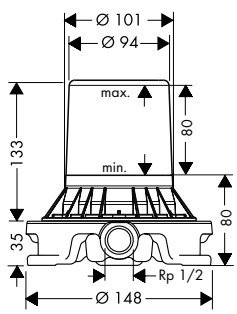
Required parts:

/	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/	Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
/	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



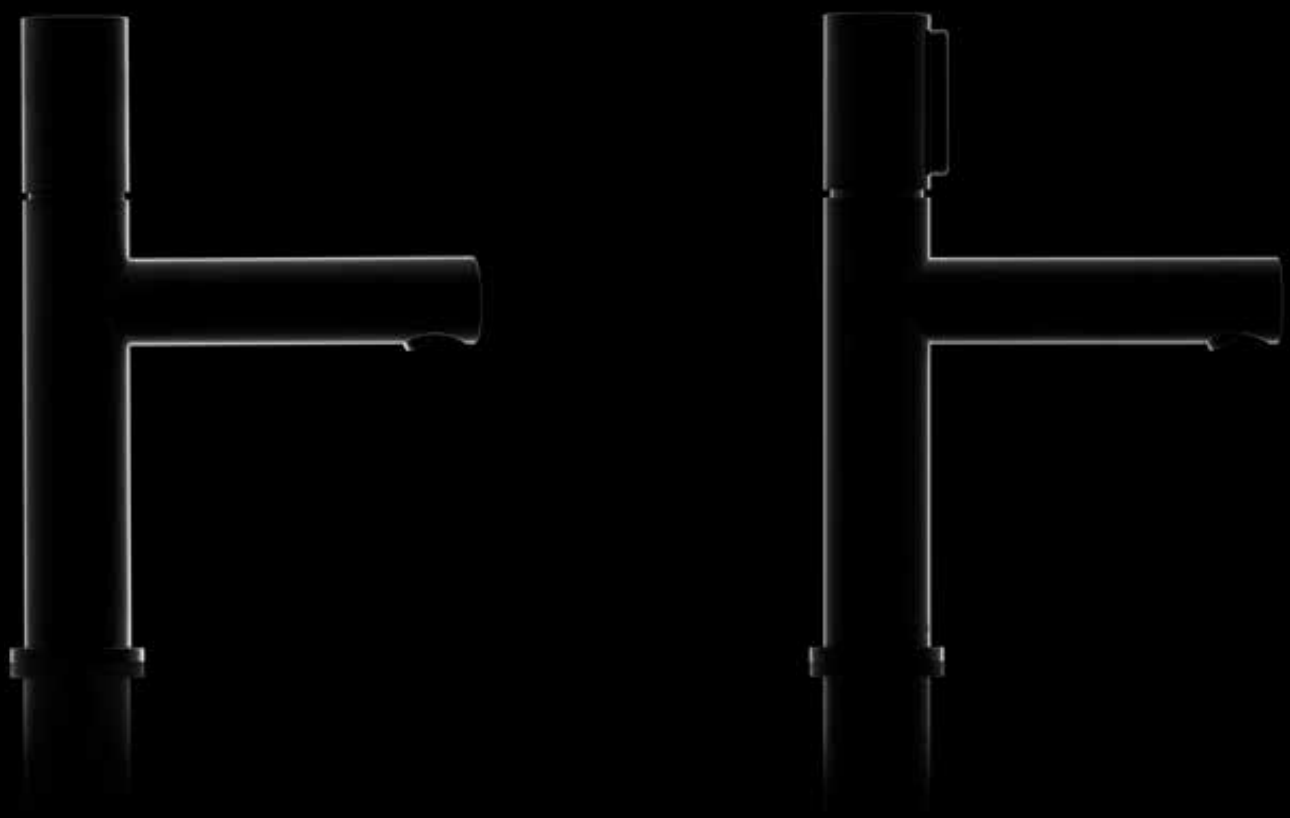
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Accessories

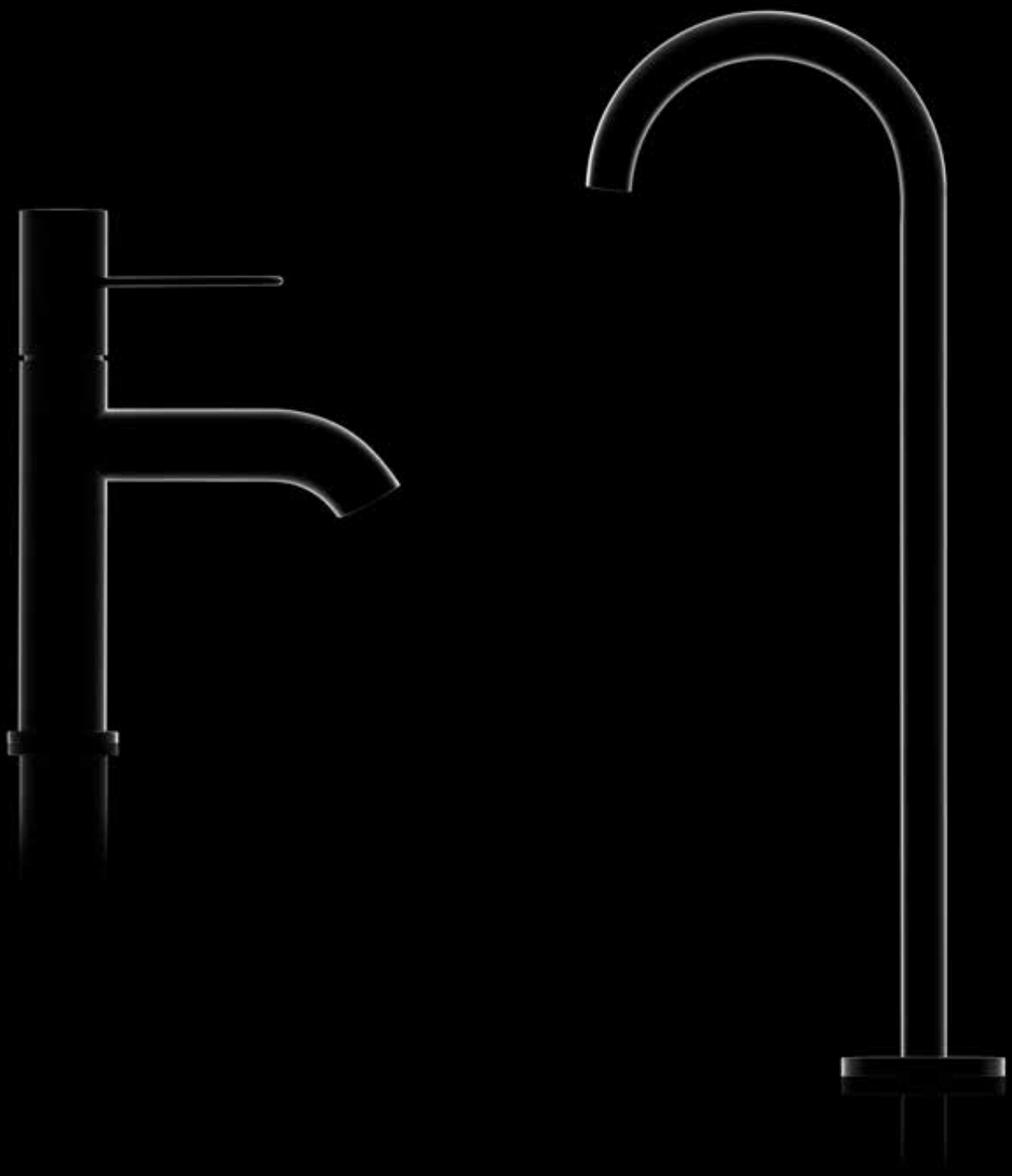


For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



AXOR Uno

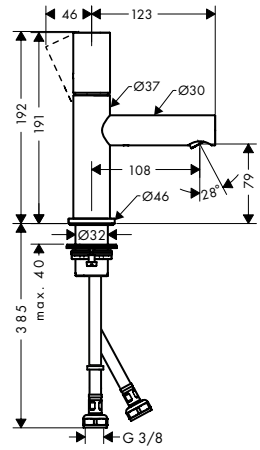
Basin	254
Bidet	264
Bath	265
Shower	272
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	274



Basin

	finish	code no.



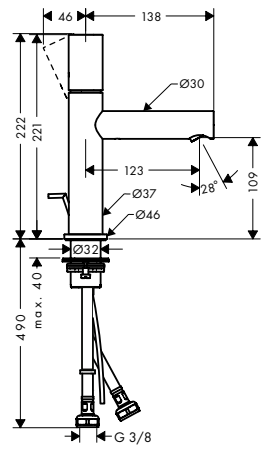


Single lever basin mixer 80 with zero handle and waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 80
/ projection 108 mm
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45005000
Brushed Nickel	45005820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45005XXX





Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 110
/ projection 123 mm
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

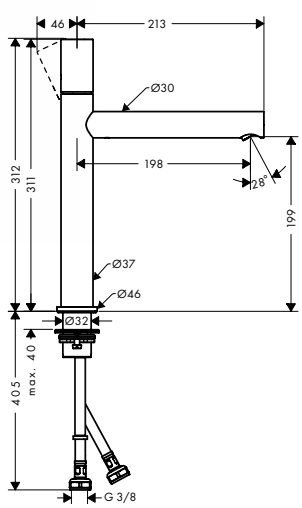
Chrome	45001000
Brushed Nickel	45001820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45001XXX

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle and waste set

Chrome	45002000
Brushed Nickel	45002820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45002XXX





Single lever basin mixer 200 with zero handle for wash bowls and waste set

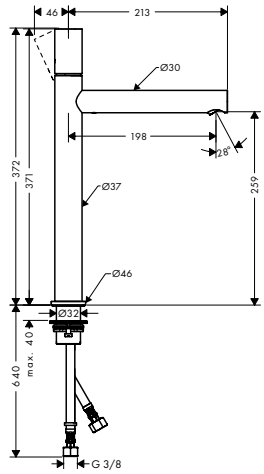
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 200
/ projection 198 mm
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45003000
Brushed Nickel	45003820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45003XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





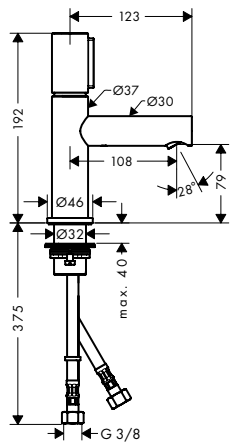
Single lever basin mixer 260 with zero handle for wash bowls and waste set

finish | code no.

Chrome 45004000
Brushed Nickel 45004820
AXOR FinishPlus* 45004XXX

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 260
- projection 198 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15



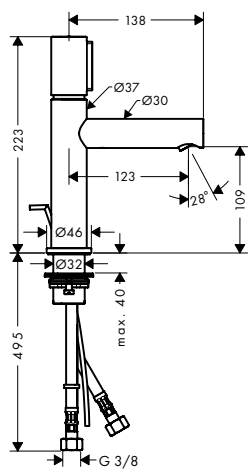


Basin mixer Select 80 with waste set

Chrome 45015000
Brushed Nickel 45015820
AXOR FinishPlus* 45015XXX

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 80
- projection 108 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15





Basin mixer Select 110 with pop-up waste set

Chrome 45010000
Brushed Nickel 45010820
AXOR FinishPlus* 45010XXX

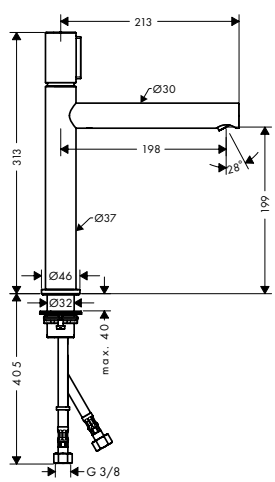
- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 110
- projection 123 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- Basin mixer Select 110 with waste set

Chrome 45012000
Brushed Nickel 45012820
AXOR FinishPlus* 45012XXX



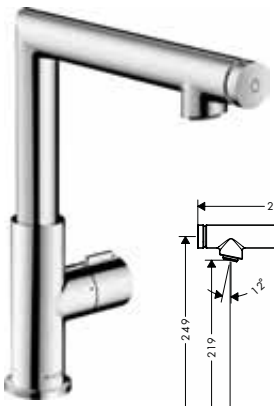


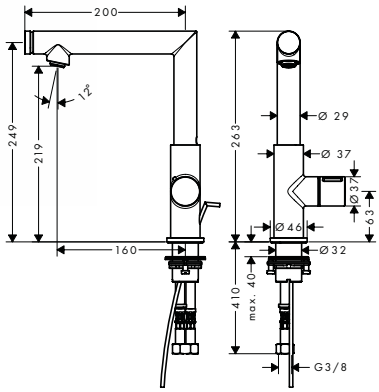
Basin mixer Select 200 for wash bowls with waste set

Chrome 45013000
Brushed Nickel 45013820
AXOR FinishPlus* 45013XXX

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 200
- projection 198 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



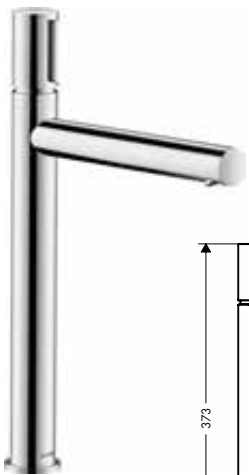


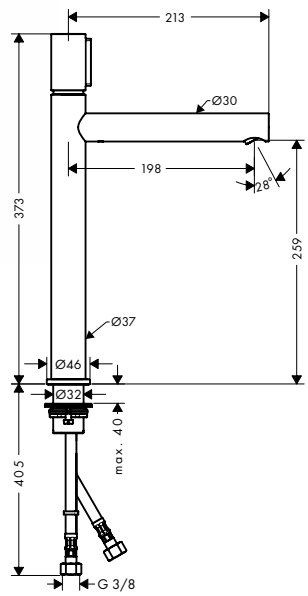
Basin mixer Select 220 with pop-up waste set

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 220
- projection 160 mm
- swivel range 110°
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- temperature limitation adjustable
- separation of temperature control and open/close
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	45016000
Brushed Nickel	45016820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45016XXX

Select · AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





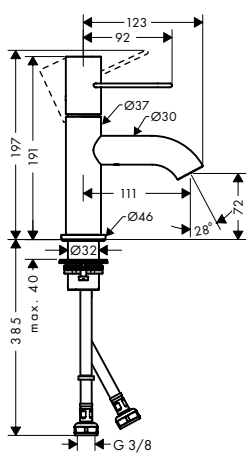
Basin mixer Select 260 for wash bowls with waste set

- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 260
- projection 198 mm
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45014000
Brushed Nickel	45014820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45014XXX

Select · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer 70 with loop handle and waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 70
- projection 111 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

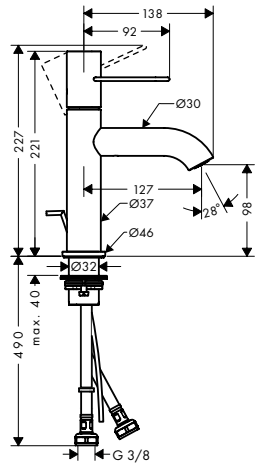
Chrome	38021000
Brushed Nickel	38021820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38021XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and pop-up waste set

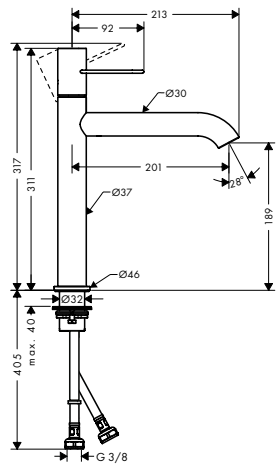
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 100
- projection 127 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:
- Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	38023000
Brushed Nickel	38023820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38023XXX
Chrome	38026000
Brushed Nickel	38026820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38026XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean





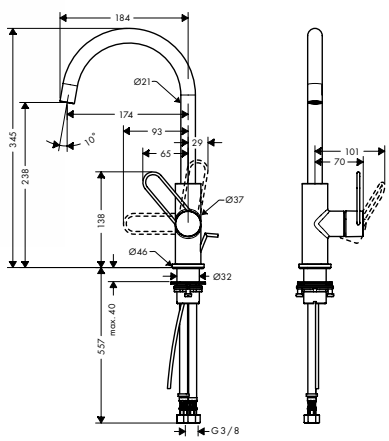
Single lever basin mixer 190 with loop handle for wash bowls and waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 190
- projection 201 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	38032000
Brushed Nickel	38032820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38032XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone Quick Clean





Single lever basin mixer 240 with loop handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 240
- projection 174 mm
- swivel range 115°
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

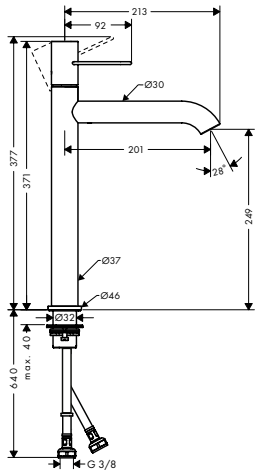
finish	code no.
Chrome	38036000
Brushed Nickel	38036820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38036XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





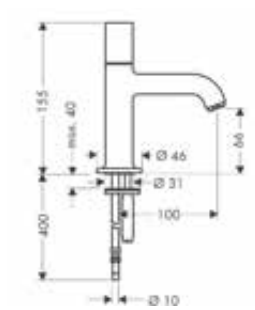
Single lever basin mixer 250 with loop handle for wash bowls and waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 250
- projection 201 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38034000
Brushed Nickel	38034820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38034XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





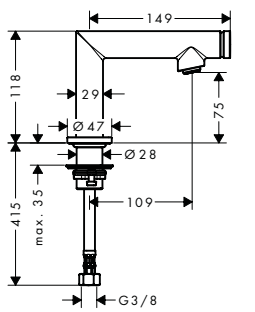
Pillar tap 70 without waste set

- ComfortZone 70
- projection 100 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valve 180°
- for cold water connection
- connection type: copper pipe connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38130000
Brushed Nickel	38130820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38130XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





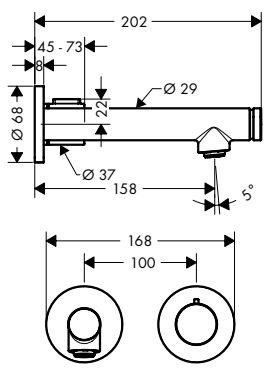
Pillar tap Select 80 without waste set

- ComfortZone 80
- projection 109 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- for cold water connection
- connection type: G ⅜ connection hose
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45130000
Brushed Nickel	45130820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45130XXX

Select · AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 158 mm

- consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- projection 158 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- separation of temperature control and open/close
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection type: basic set
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome	45112000
Brushed Nickel	45112820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45112XXX

Select · AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

Alternative sizes:

- Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 221 mm

Chrome	45113000
Brushed Nickel	45113820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45113XXX

Required parts:

- Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted — 13623180

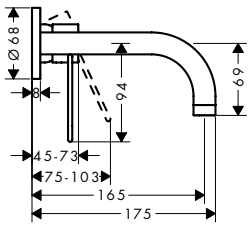
Optional parts:

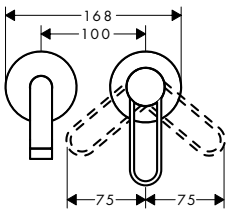
- Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted — 13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.







Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 165 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38121000
	Brushed Nickel	38121820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38121XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm	Chrome	38122000
	Brushed Nickel	38122820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38122XXX

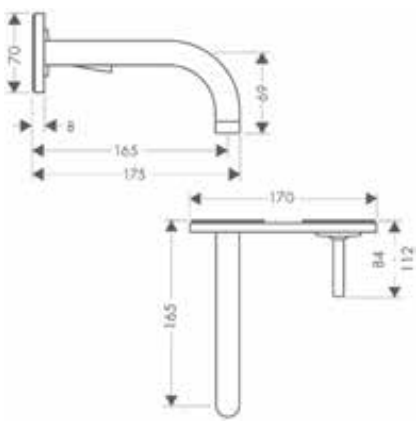
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and plate

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38112000
	Brushed Nickel	38112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38112XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and plate	Chrome	38115000
	Brushed Nickel	38115820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38115XXX

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38113000
	Brushed Nickel	38113820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38113XXX
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38116000
	Brushed Nickel	38116820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38116XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.

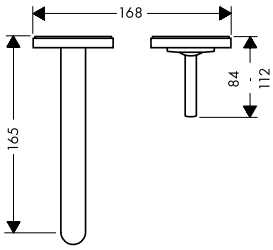


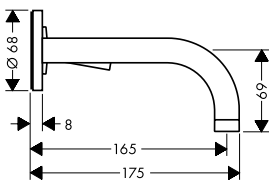
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and escutcheons

	Chrome	38113000
	Brushed Nickel	38113820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38113XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation





Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38116000
	Brushed Nickel	38116820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38116XXX

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and plate	Chrome	38115000
	Brushed Nickel	38115820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38115XXX
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and plate	Chrome	38112000
	Brushed Nickel	38112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38112XXX

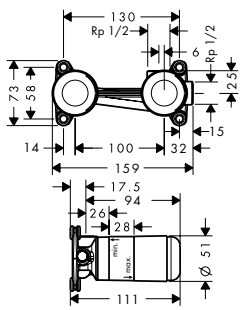
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

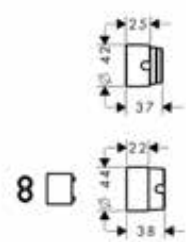
13623180

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000





Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

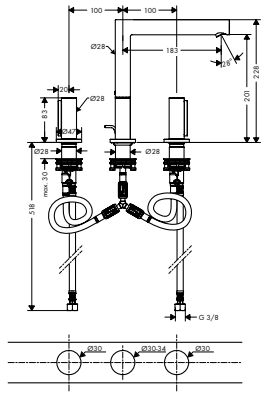
- / extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set

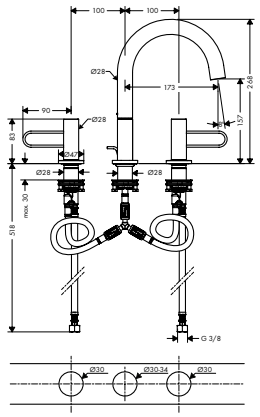
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 200
/ projection 183 mm
/ swivel range 110°
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Chrome	45133000
Brushed Nickel	45133820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45133XXX
	38959000

EcoSmart · Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 160 with loop handles and pop-up waste set

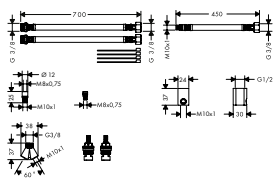
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 160
/ projection 173 mm
/ swivel range 110°
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

Chrome	38054000
Brushed Nickel	38054820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38054XXX
	38959000

AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean



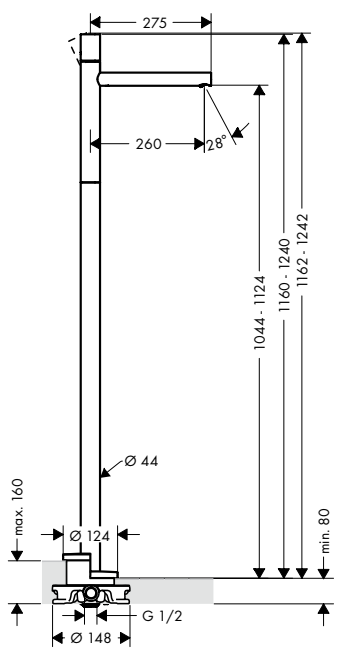


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

/ length of hoses 700 mm
/ for free positioning of spout and handles

38959000





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set

/ projection 260 mm
/ spray type: laminar spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing

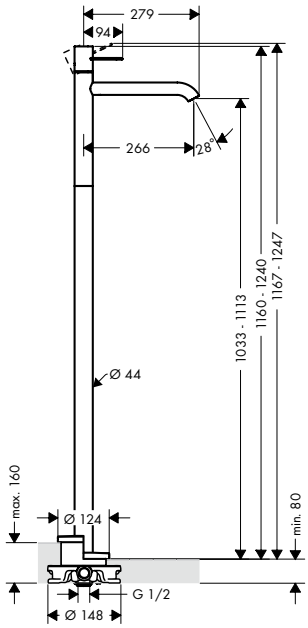
Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome	45037000
Brushed Nickel	45037820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45037XXX
	10452180
	96441000

EcoSmart

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set

/ projection 266 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	38037000
Brushed Nickel	38037820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38037XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Quick Clean

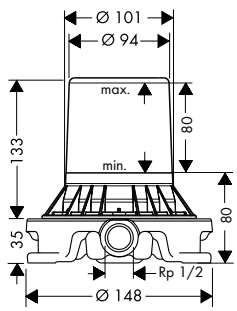
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
/ connection dimension: DN15

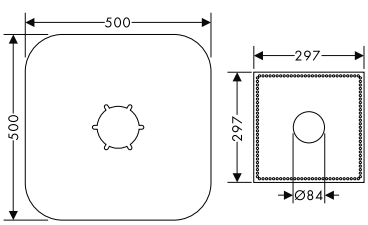
Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000



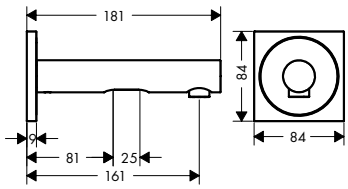


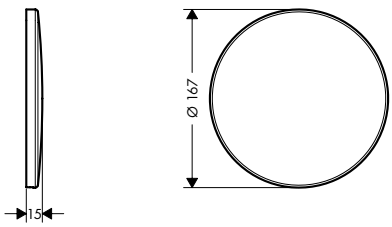
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Electronic basin mixers







Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm

finish	code no.
Chrome	45110000
AXOR FinishPlus*	45110XXX

Sensor Activation · EcoSmart

- / projection 161 mm
- / spray type: normal spray, laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

Alternative sizes:

/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	45111000 45111XXX

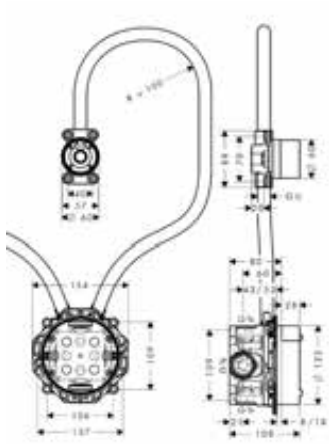
Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	16180180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000





Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

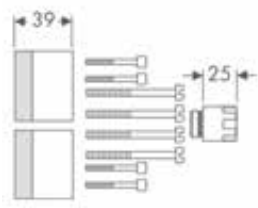
16180180

- / TÜV certified
- / suitable for infrared wall spout
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000





Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

13594000

- / extension for basic set
- / suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers
- / extension length: 25 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

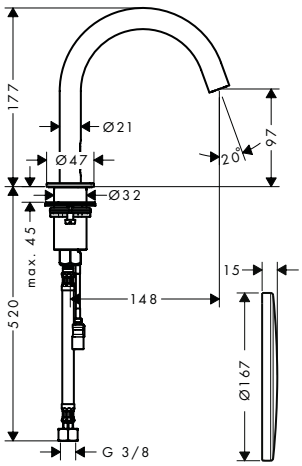
finish code no.



Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Chrome 38010000
Matt Black 38010670
AXOR FinishPlus* 38010XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone



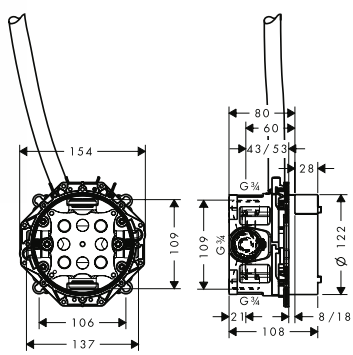
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for electronic basin mixer 16182180





Basic set for electronic basin mixer

16182180

- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

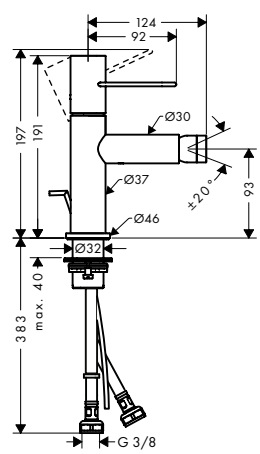
- / Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

Chrome 38010000
Matt Black 38010670
AXOR FinishPlus* 38010XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with loop handle and pop-up waste set

Chrome 38211000
Brushed Nickel 38211820
AXOR FinishPlus* 38211XXX

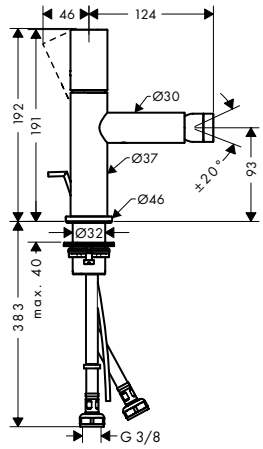
AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 126 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





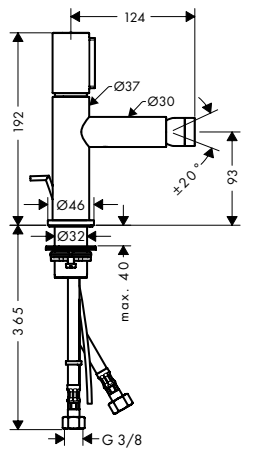
Single lever bidet mixer with zero handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 124 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	45200000
Brushed Nickel	45200820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45200XXX

AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean





Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set

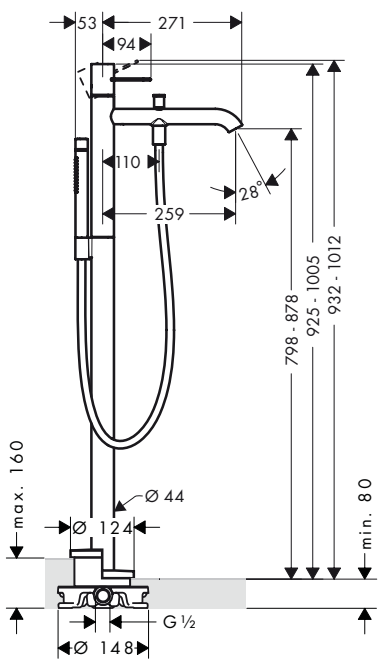
- consists of: Bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 124 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45210000
Brushed Nickel	45210820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45210XXX

Select · AirPower · EcoSmart · Quick Clean

Bath





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with loop handle

- consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- 2 functions
- projection 259 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- diverter with automatic resetting
- non-return valve
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38442000
Brushed Nickel	38442820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38442XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

Consisting of:
- Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

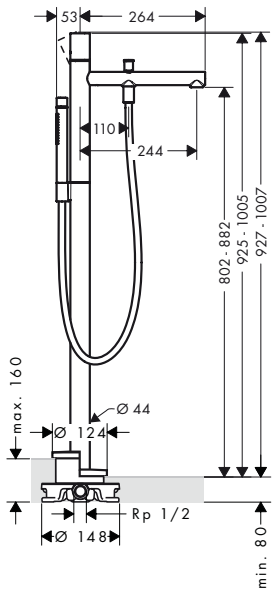
Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45416000
	Brushed Nickel	45416820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45416XXX

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 244 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

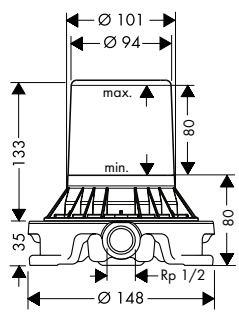
Required parts:

/	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180

Optional parts:

/	Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000
/	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

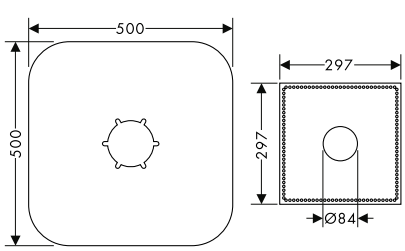
10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000



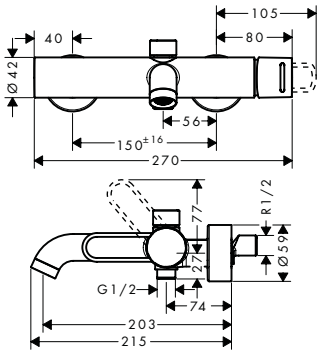


Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





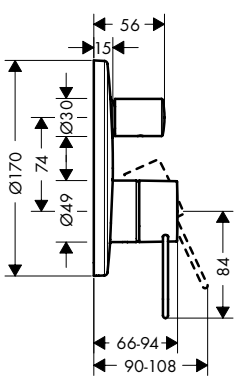
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle

- / 2 functions
- / projection 203 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	38421000
Brushed Nickel	38421820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38421XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





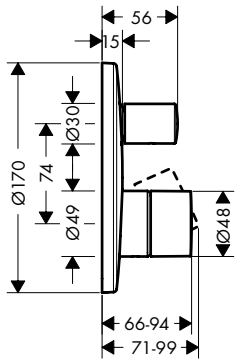
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

	Chrome	38426000
	Brushed Nickel	38426820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38426XXX
Alternative products:		
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	38428000
	Brushed Nickel	38428820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38428XXX
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000
	Brushed Nickel	14961820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45405000
	Brushed Nickel	45405820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45405XXX

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	45407000
	Brushed Nickel	45407820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45407XXX

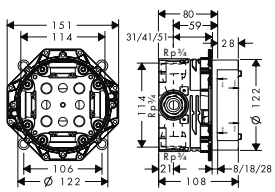
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000
	Brushed Nickel	14961820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

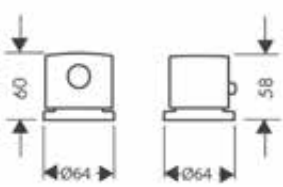
01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38480000
	Brushed Nickel	38480820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38480XXX

- / 2 functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180

Optional parts:

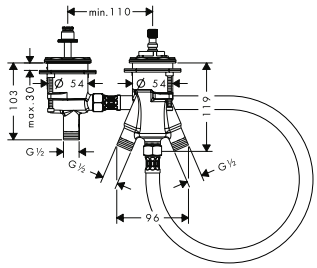
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm	58308000
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	13089000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

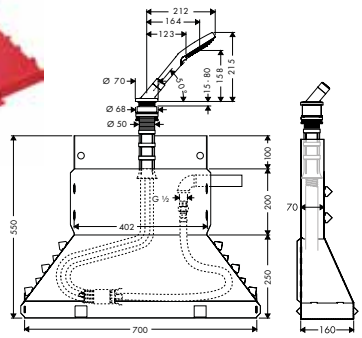
15486180

- / suitable for remote spout
- / connection thread: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

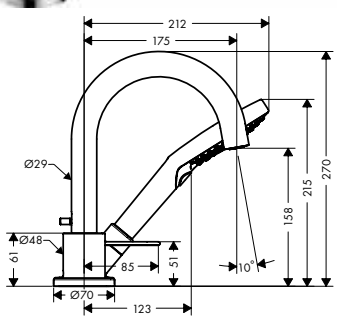
Chrome	19418000
AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX

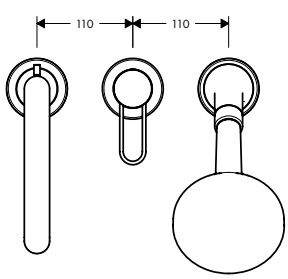
- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)







3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle

Chrome	38436000
Brushed Nickel	38436820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38436XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 175 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

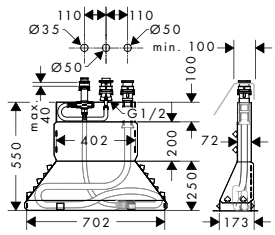
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer	15485180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

finish | code no.



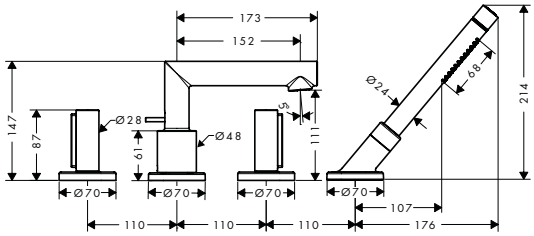


Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

15485180





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 152 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / connection dimension: DN15

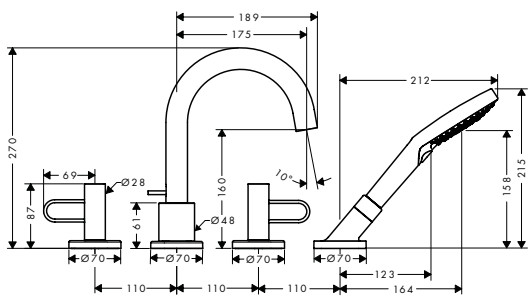
Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:
- / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180

finish	code no.
Chrome	45444000
Brushed Nickel	45444820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45444XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handles

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
- / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180

finish	code no.
Chrome	38445000
Brushed Nickel	38445820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38445XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

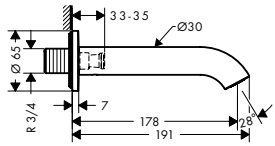
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15480180
Bath spout curved floor-standing / 1 function / connection type: basic set / projection 226 mm / free-standing installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min / spray type: normal spray	Chrome Matt Black Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	38412000 38412670 38412820 38412XXX
Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000
Bath spout straight floor-standing / 1 function / connection type: basic set / projection 226 mm / free-standing installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min / spray type: normal spray	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	45412000 45412820 45412XXX
Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000
Basic set for mixers floor-standing / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15		10452180
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





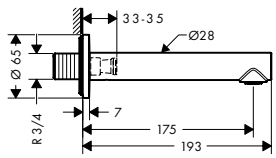
Bath spout curved

- 1 function
- with escutcheon
- projection 178 mm
- wall-mounted
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- connection dimension: DN20
- spray type: normal spray

Chrome	38411000
Matt Black	38411670
Brushed Nickel	38411820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38411XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





Bath spout straight

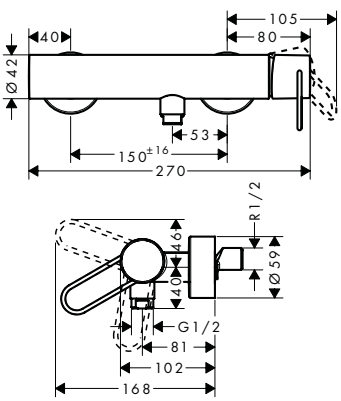
- 1 function
- with escutcheon
- projection 175 mm
- wall-mounted
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- connection dimension: DN20
- spray type: normal spray

Chrome	45410000
Brushed Nickel	45410820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45410XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Shower



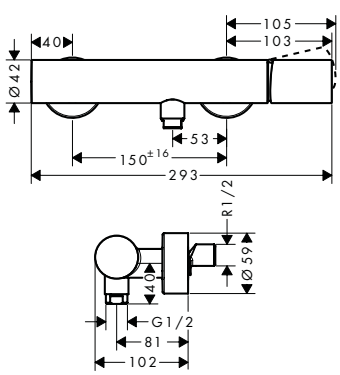


Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with loop handle

- consists of: single lever shower mixer
- 1 function
- connection type: s-shaped connections
- centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- temperature limitation adjustable
- non-return valve
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- hose connection DN15
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38621000
Brushed Nickel	38621820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38621XXX





Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle

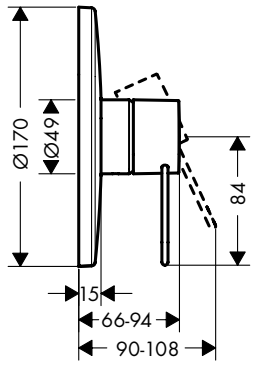
- consists of: single lever shower mixer
- 1 function
- connection type: s-shaped connections
- centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- temperature limitation adjustable
- non-return valve
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- hose connection DN15
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45600000
Brushed Nickel	45600820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45600XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38626000
	Brushed Nickel	38626820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38626XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

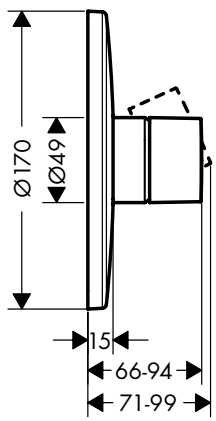
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	Brushed Nickel	14960820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45605000
	Brushed Nickel	45605820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45605XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

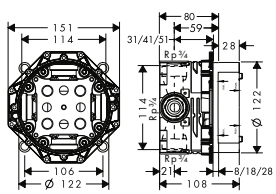
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	Brushed Nickel	14960820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

		01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

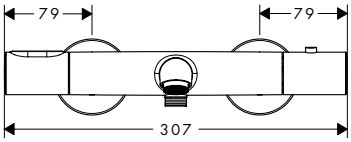
*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

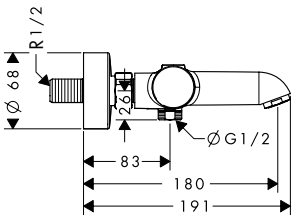
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

	finish	code no.
Bath thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome	34435000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34435XXX

AirPower Quick Clean



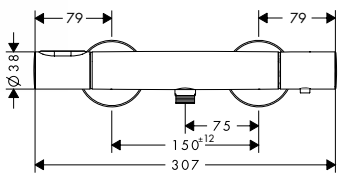


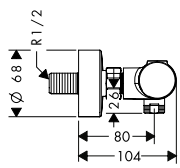


- / projection 180 mm
- / 2 functions
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Shower thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome	34635000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34635XXX



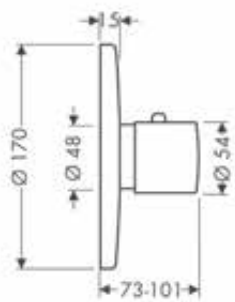




- / 1 function
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	38715000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38715XXX





- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	38375000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38375XXX

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

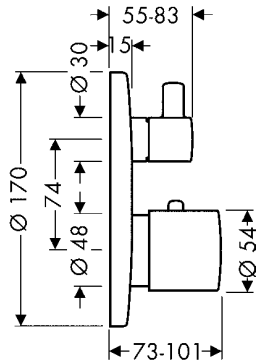
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38700000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38700XXX

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

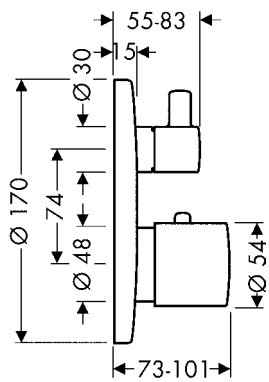
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38720000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38720XXX

- / 2 functions
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

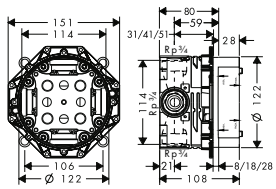
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set iBox universal

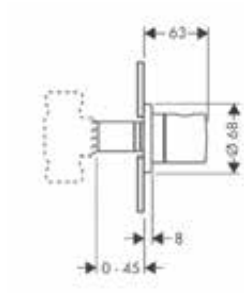
01700180

/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000





Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Chrome — 38976000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 38976XXX

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

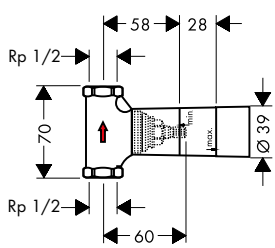
Required parts:

/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

Alternative products:

/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

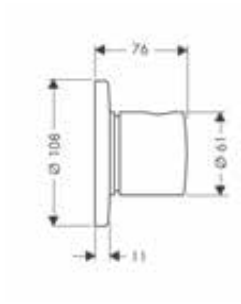
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	38933000 38933XXX





This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation — 16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation — 16982180

Optional parts:

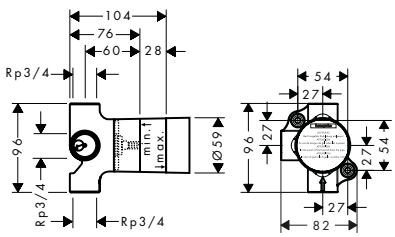
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180



/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for all Trio finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min



Optional parts:

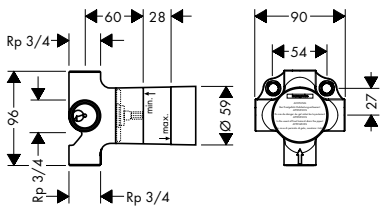
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180



/ requires volume control
/ 3 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for all Quattro finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min



Optional parts:

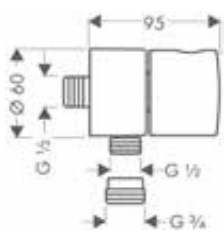
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

Wall outlet stop with shut-off valve

Chrome — 38882000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 38882XXX



/ hose connection DN15
/ with non-return valve



This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Bronze via AXOR Signature.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

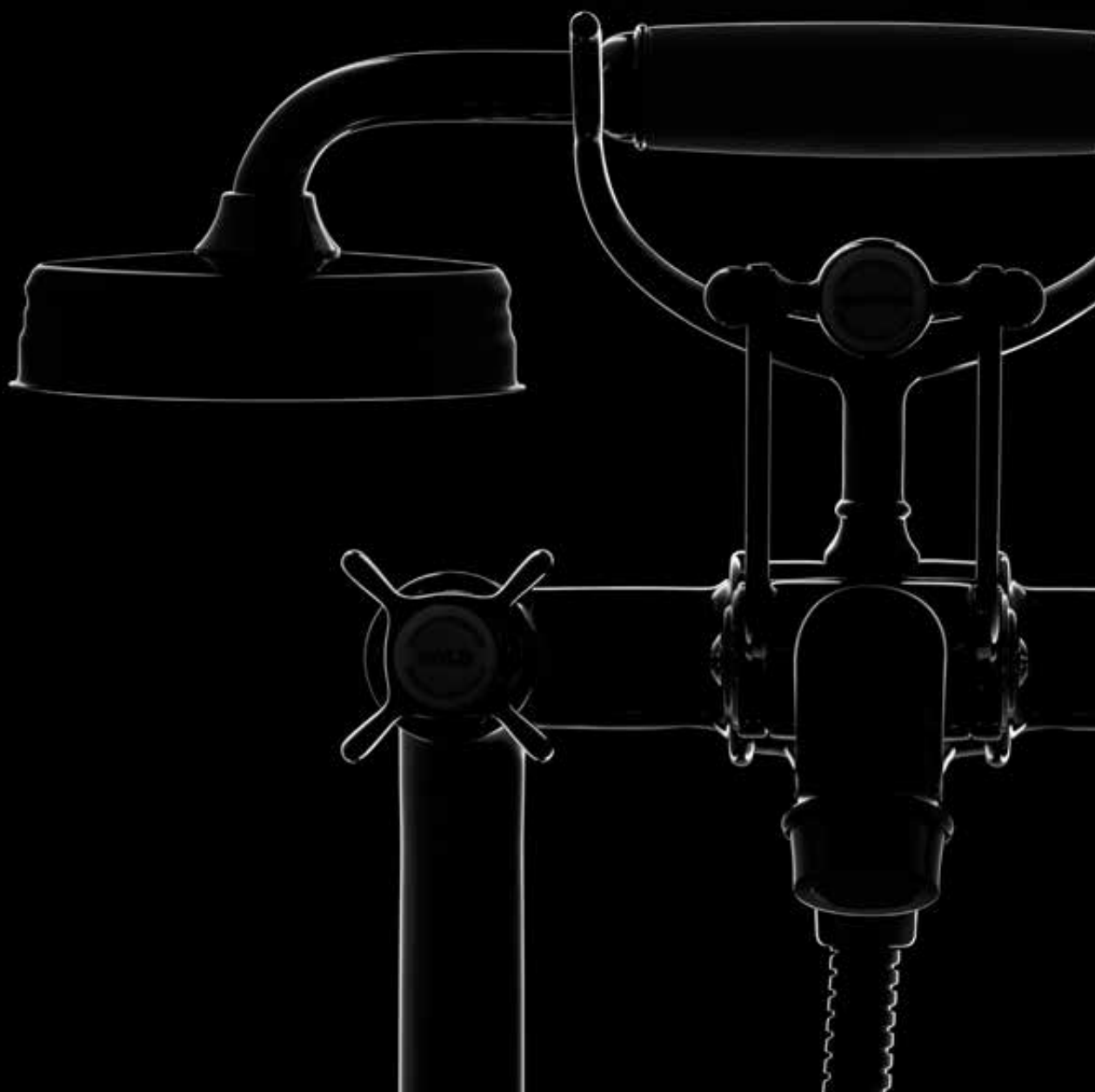


For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



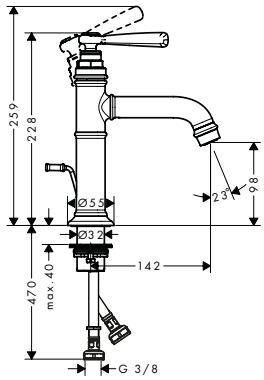
AXOR Montreux

Basin	282
Bidet	287
Bath	287
Shower	292
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	293
Overhead showers	298
Hand showers	299
Shower sets	299
Shower systems	299



Basin





Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 100
- projection 142 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

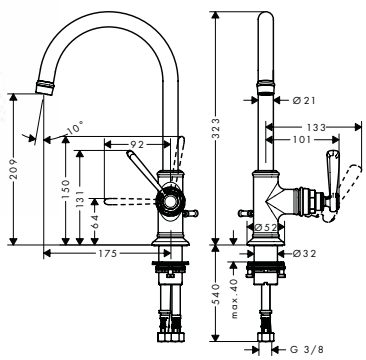
- Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	16515000
Brushed Nickel	16515820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16515XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Chrome	16516000
Brushed Nickel	16516820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16516XXX





Single lever basin mixer 210 with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 210
- projection 175 mm
- swivel range 120°
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

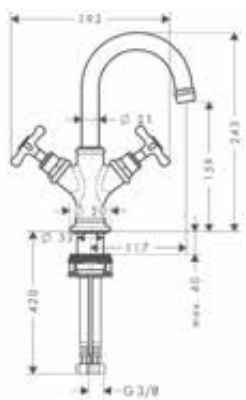
- Single lever basin mixer 210 with lever handle and waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	16517000
Brushed Nickel	16517820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16517XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Chrome	16518000
Brushed Nickel	16518820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16518XXX





2-handle basin mixer 160 with cross handles for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 160
- projection 117 mm
- swivel range 120°
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	16505000
Brushed Nickel	16505820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16505XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



2-handle basin mixer 210 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 210
- projection 175 mm
- swivel range 120°
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

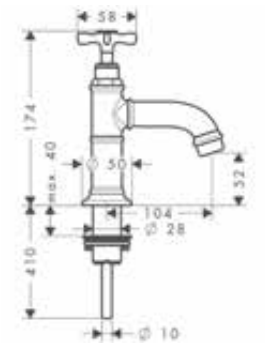
Alternative products:

- 2-handle basin mixer 210 with cross handles and waste set

finish	code no.
Chrome	16502000
Brushed Nickel	16502820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16502XXX
Chrome	16506000
Brushed Nickel	16506820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16506XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





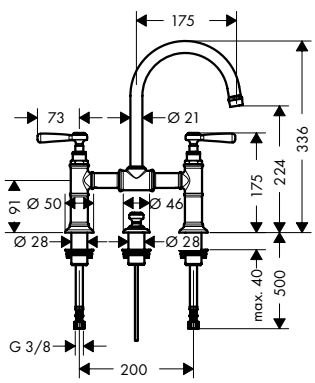
Pillar tap 50 with lever handle without waste set

- ComfortZone 50
- projection 104 mm
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves 90°
- for cold water connection
- connection type: copper pipe connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	16530000
Brushed Nickel	16530820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16530XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





2-handle basin mixer 220 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

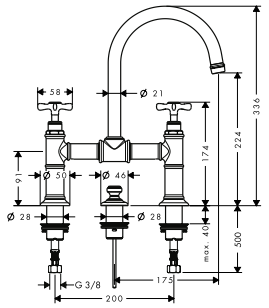
- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 220
- projection 175 mm
- swivel range 120°
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	16511000
Brushed Nickel	16511820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16511XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





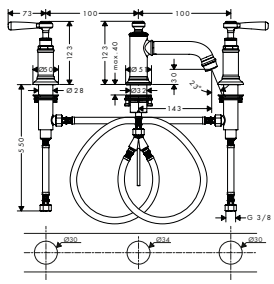
2-handle basin mixer 220 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 220
/ projection 175 mm
/ swivel range 120°
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	16510000
Brushed Nickel	16510820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16510XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 30 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

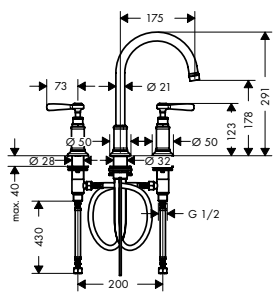
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 30
/ projection 143 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer 38959000

finish	code no.
Chrome	16535000
Brushed Nickel	16535820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16535XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 180 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

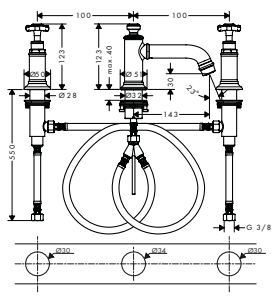
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 180
/ projection 175 mm
/ swivel range 120°
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer 38959000

finish	code no.
Chrome	16514000
Brushed Nickel	16514820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16514XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 30 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 30
/ projection 142 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer 38959000

finish	code no.
Chrome	16536000
Brushed Nickel	16536820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16536XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.

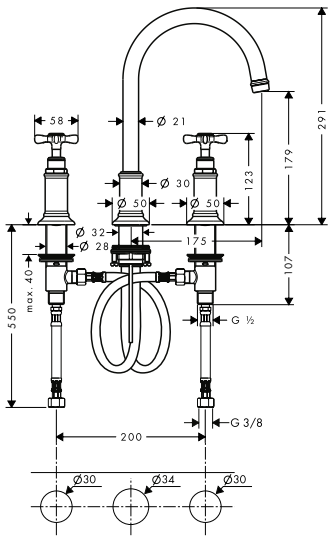


3-hole basin mixer 180 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

Chrome	16513000
Brushed Nickel	16513820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16513XXX

AirPower EcoSmart Comfort Zone

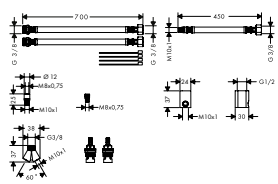
- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 180
- / projection 175 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000





Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

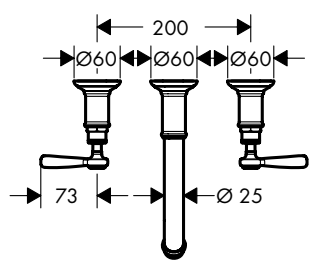


3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 - 225 mm and lever handles

Chrome	16534000
Brushed Nickel	16534820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16534XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 - 225 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15



Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

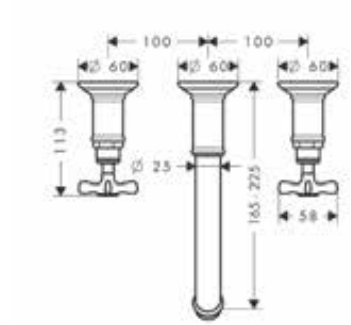
Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 - 225 mm and cross handles

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16532000
	Brushed Nickel	16532820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16532XXX

AirPower EcoSmart

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 165 - 225 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

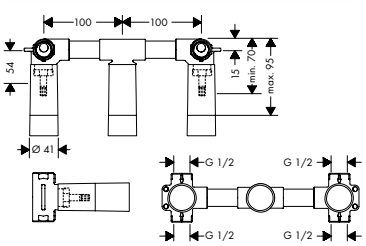
Required parts:

/	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180

Optional parts:

/	Seal	96383000
/	Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000





Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

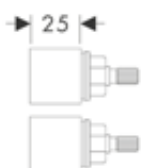
10303180

/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20
/ connection from above or below

Optional parts:

/	Seal	96383000
/	Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000



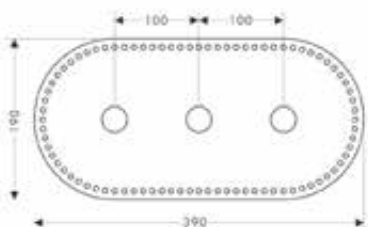


Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

96259000

/ connection dimension: DN15
/ extension length: 25 mm





Seal

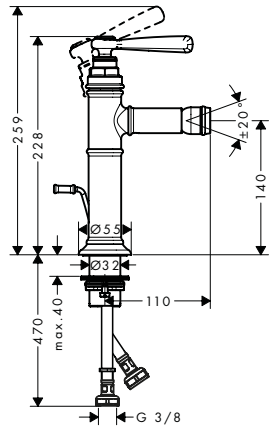
96383000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bidet





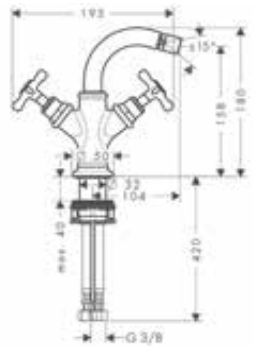
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 110 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- spray type: normal spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
- ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections

finish	code no.
Chrome	16526000
Brushed Nickel	16526820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16526XXX

AirPower





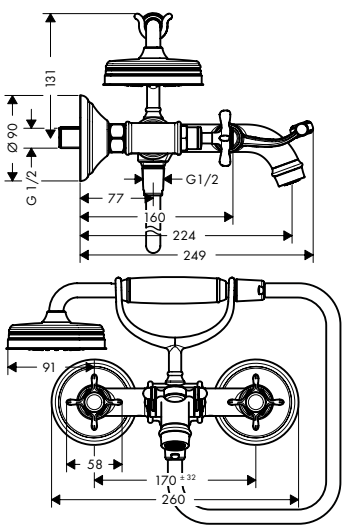
2-handle bidet mixer with cross handles and pop-up waste set

- consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 104 mm
- ball-pivot joint
- spray type: laminar spray
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,2 l/ min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection type: G ⅜ connections

Chrome	16520000
Brushed Nickel	16520820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16520XXX

Bath





2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with cross handles

- consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- 2 functions
- projection 224 mm
- connection type: s-shaped connections
- centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: RainAir
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- non-return valve
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- connection dimension: DN15

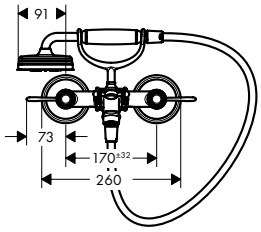
Consisting of:
- Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)

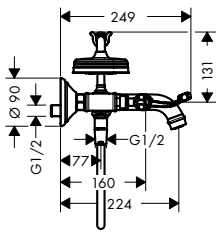
Chrome	16540000
Brushed Nickel	16540820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16540XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handles

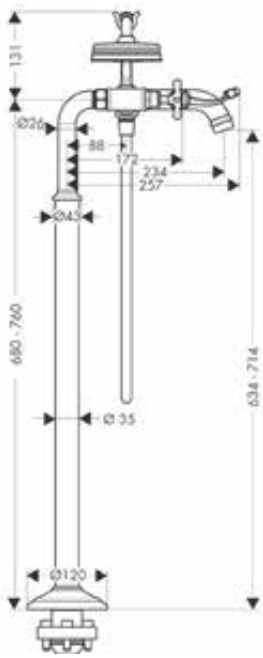
- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 224 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)

finish	code no.
Chrome	16551000
Brushed Nickel	16551820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16551XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





2-handle bath mixer floor-standing with cross handles

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 234 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,5 l/ min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 16,5 l/ min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / Sealing foil 96441000 is needed twice

Consisting of:
- / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:
- / Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing — 16549180

Optional parts:
- / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing — 96441000

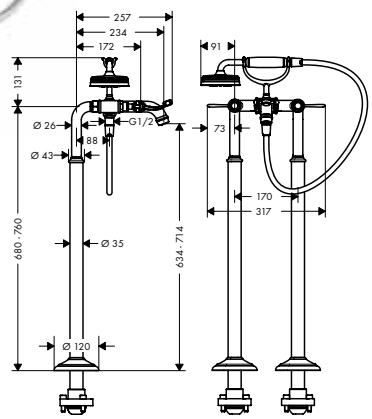
Chrome	16547000
Brushed Nickel	16547820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16547XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





2-handle bath mixer floor-standing with lever handles

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16553000
	Brushed Nickel	16553820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16553XXX

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 234 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19,5 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19,5 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / Sealing foil 96441000 is needed twice

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)

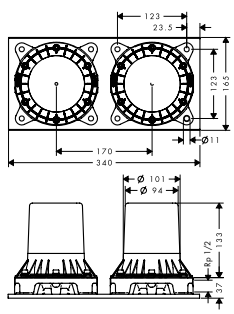
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing	16549180

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000





Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing

16549180

- / two seals necessary
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

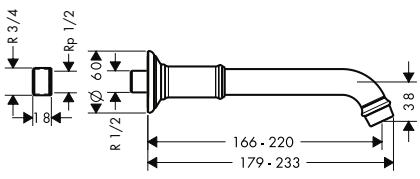
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000



Bath spout

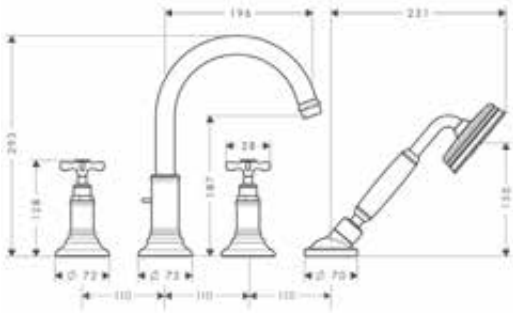
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16541000
	Brushed Nickel	16541820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16541XXX

- / 1 function
- / connection type: G ¾
- / projection 166 - 220 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / spray type: normal spray



*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

finish | code no.

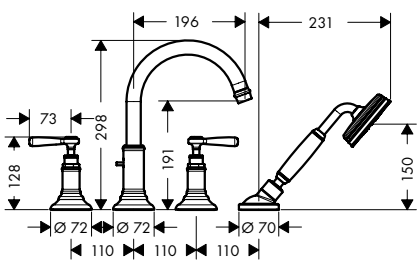
Chrome 16546000
Brushed Nickel 16546820
AXOR FinishPlus* 16546XXX

- consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- 2 functions
- projection 196 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: RainAir
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/ min
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,5 l/ min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- non-return valve
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:
- Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles

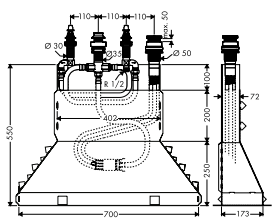
Chrome 16550000
Brushed Nickel 16550820
AXOR FinishPlus* 16550XXX

- consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- 2 functions
- projection 196 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: RainAir
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/ min
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,5 l/ min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- non-return valve
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:
- Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180





Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

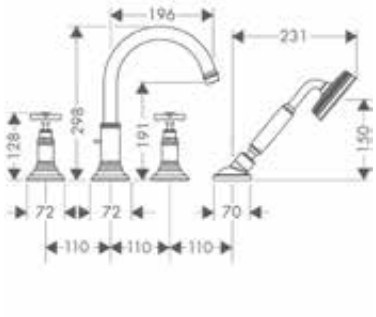
15480180

- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles

finish | code no.

Chrome	16544000
Brushed Nickel	16544820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16544XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

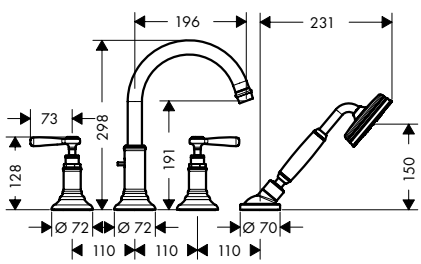
- consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- 2 functions
- projection 196 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: RainAir
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- non-return valve
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180





4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles

finish | code no.

Chrome	16554000
Brushed Nickel	16554820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16554XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

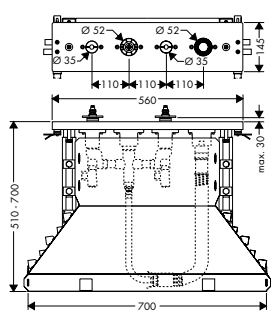
- consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- 2 functions
- projection 196 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: RainAir
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min
- flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- non-return valve
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180





Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

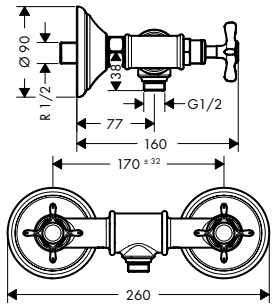
15481180

- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- connection dimension: DN15

Shower

	finish	code no.
2-handle shower mixer for exposed installation with cross handles	Chrome	16560000
	Brushed Nickel	16560820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16560XXX

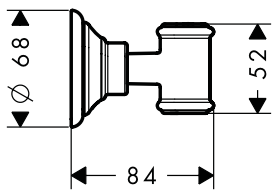




- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

Shower holder	Chrome	16325000
	Brushed Nickel	16325820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16325XXX





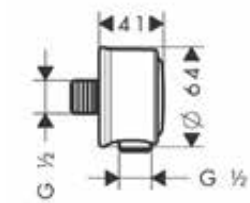
- / fixed holding position
- / for hoses with conical nut
- / metal

Optional parts:

/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28112000
	Brushed Nickel	28112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28112XXX
/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28116000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28116XXX
/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28120000
	Brushed Nickel	28120820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28120XXX

Wall outlet with non-return valve	Chrome	16884000
	Brushed Nickel	16884820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16884XXX

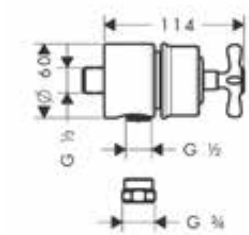




- / metal connection angle
- / non-return valve

Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle	Chrome	16882000
	Brushed Nickel	16882820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16882XXX

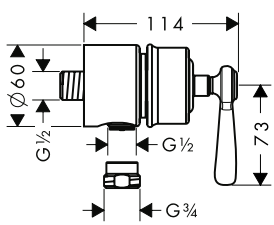




- / connection type: DN15
- / hose connection DN15
- / with non-return valve

Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle	Chrome	16883000
	Brushed Nickel	16883820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16883XXX





- / connection type: DN15
- / hose connection DN15
- / with non-return valve

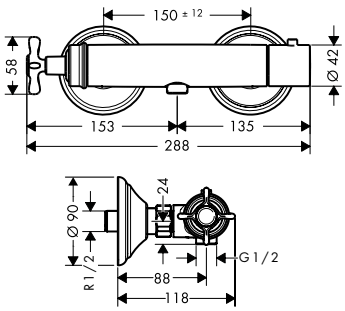
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

	finish	code no.
Shower thermostat for exposed installation with cross handle	Chrome	16261000
	Brushed Nickel	16261820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16261XXX

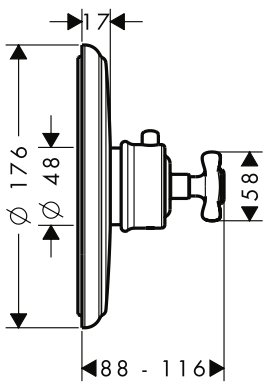




- / 1 function
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome	16815000
	Brushed Nickel	16815820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16815XXX





- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome	16810000
	Brushed Nickel	16810820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16810XXX

Required parts:

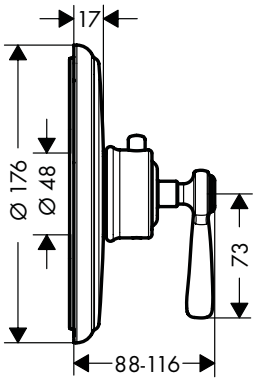
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	Brushed Nickel	14960820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16824000
	Brushed Nickel	16824820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16824XXX

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	16823000
	Brushed Nickel	16823820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16823XXX

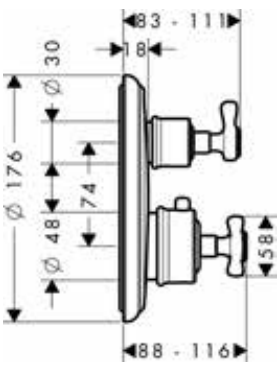
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000
	Brushed Nickel	14960820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16800000
	Brushed Nickel	16800820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16800XXX

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

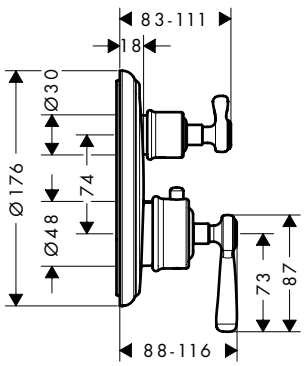
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000
	Brushed Nickel	14963820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle and shut-off valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16801000
	Brushed Nickel	16801820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16801XXX

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

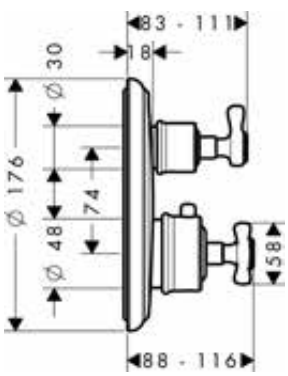
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000
	Brushed Nickel	14963820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off/ diverter valve

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16820000
	Brushed Nickel	16820820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16820XXX

- / 2 functions
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
	Brushed Nickel	14962820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

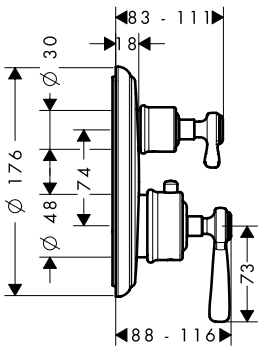
	finish	code no.



Thermostat for concealed installation with lever landle and shut-off/ diverter valve

	Chrome	16821000
	Brushed Nickel	16821820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16821XXX

- / 2 functions
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar



Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

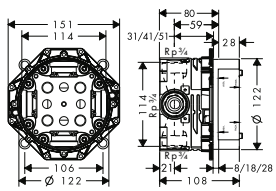
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000
	Brushed Nickel	14962820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14962XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Basic set iBox universal

01700180





- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

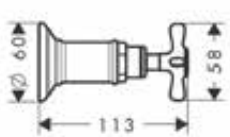
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle

	Chrome	16871000
	Brushed Nickel	16871820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16871XXX

- / connection type: DN15/DN20





Required parts:

/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

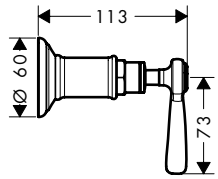
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16872000
	Brushed Nickel	16872820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16872XXX

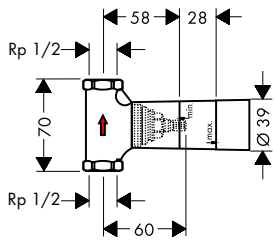
Required parts:

/	Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
/	Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/	Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

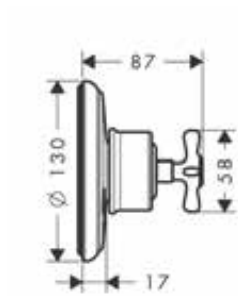
Alternative products:

/	Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/	Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000





Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	16830000
	Brushed Nickel	16830820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16830XXX

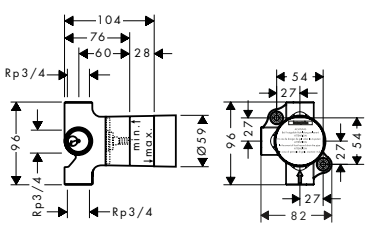
Required parts:

/	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180
/	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180

Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

16982180

/ 2 functions
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
/ suitable for all Trio finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

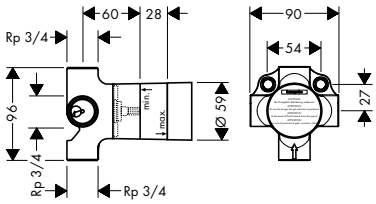
	finish	code no.
		16930180

Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

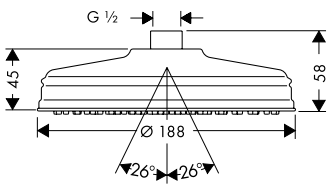
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000



Overhead showers





Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic

- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

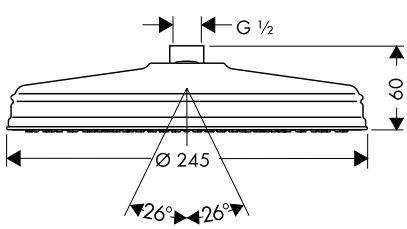
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28487000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX





Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic

- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28474000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Optional parts:

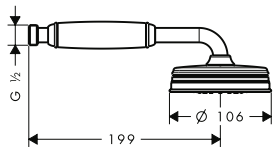
/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Hand showers





Hand shower 100 1jet

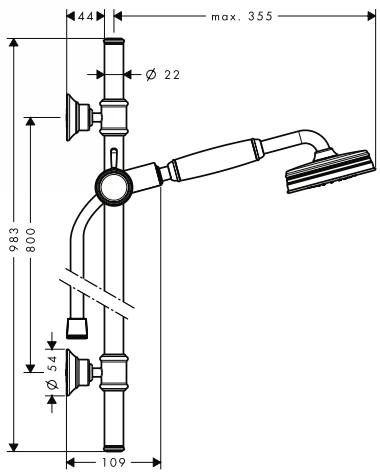
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.
Chrome	16320000
Brushed Nickel	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Shower sets





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)

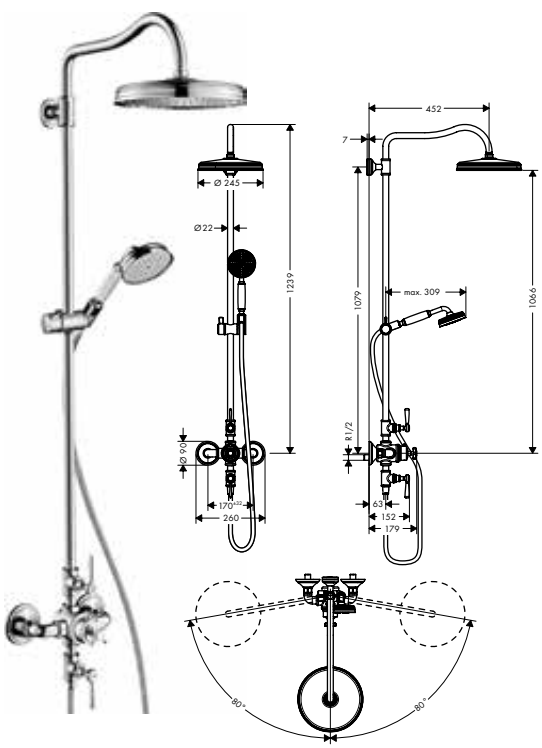
finish	code no.
Chrome	27982000
Brushed Nickel	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27982XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Optional parts:
- / Corner basket 160/83

finish	code no.
Chrome	42066000
Brushed Nickel	42066820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

Shower systems



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
- / shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: RainAir
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / thermostat AXOR Montreux
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / mounting type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:
- / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	16572000
Brushed Nickel	16572820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16572XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Accessories



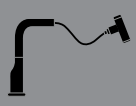
For matching AXOR Montreux Accessories,
refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Programs

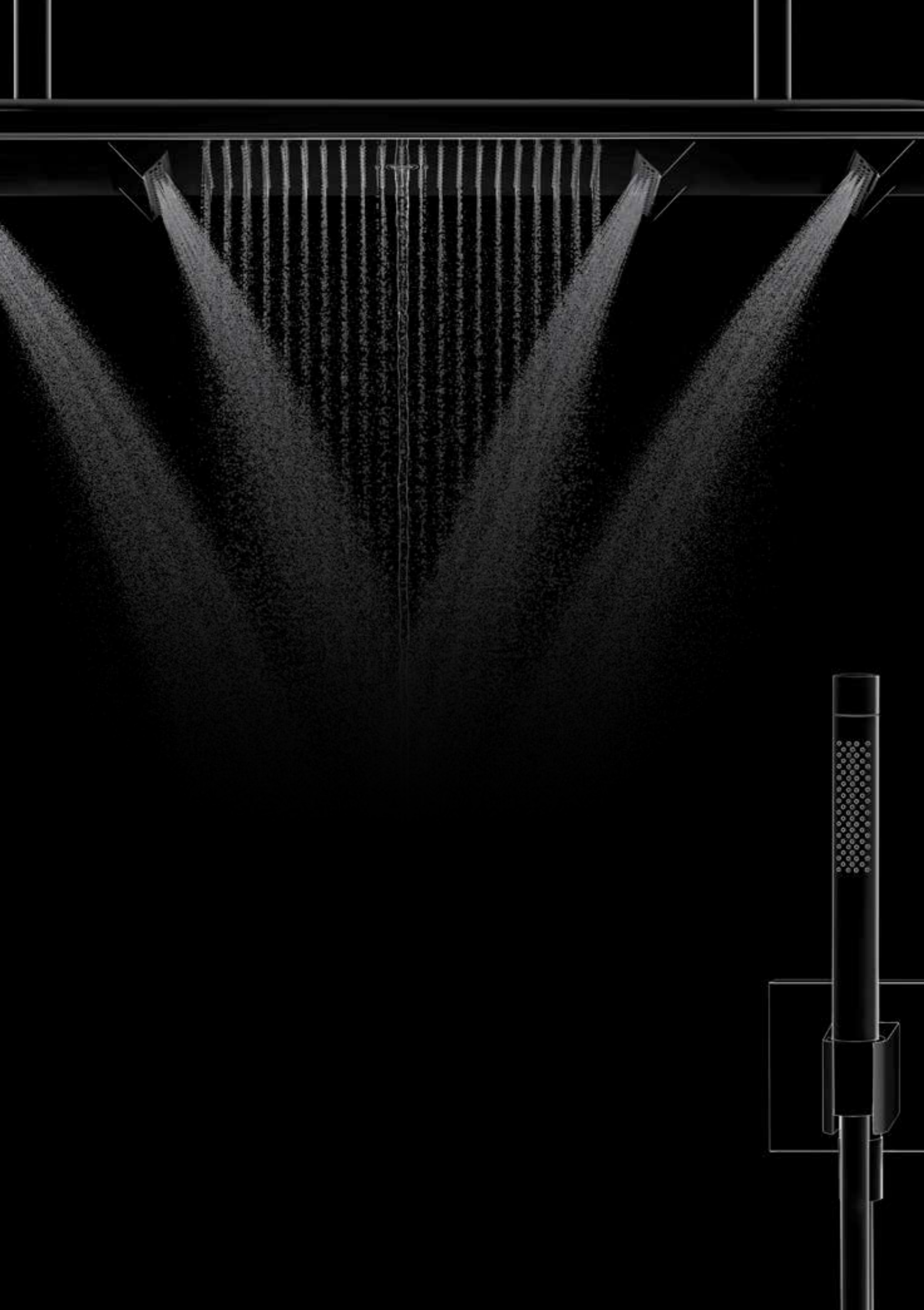

AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams 304


AXOR Accessories 398


AXOR Electronic faucets 426

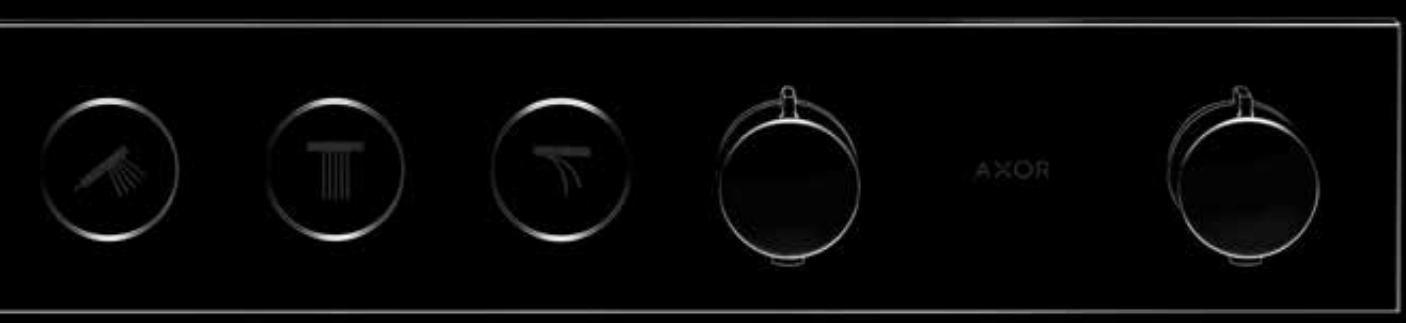

AXOR Kitchen faucets 434


AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows 446



AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams

Overhead showers	310
Wall plates	342
Body shower / Shower module	343
Hand showers	345
Shower sets	347
Shower holders	353
FixFit wall outlets	354
Porter	354
Shower hoses	356
Shower systems	358
Thermostatic bath mixers for exposed installation	364
Thermostatic shower mixers for exposed / concealed installation	365
Thermostatic module Select	366
ShowerCollection	369
ShowerCollection Accessories	374
ShowerSelect	375
One	385
Flow diagrams	388



AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Luxury taken to a new level. AXOR ShowerHeaven is a new archetype in the shower. With maximum appeal, and scope. Where water takes the stage. And assumes a variety of forms: from revitalising jets to soothing shower rain. Including the gentle PowderRain – the latest AXOR innovation in water design. Precisely distributed drops. Gently enveloping. A cocoon of pure water. An elegant ballet. Borne of precise technology. Adapted optimally to the user. In perfection.

Mechanical wings:

/ Movable flaps that open under water pressure
/ Body jet adjustable to angle the height and preferences of different users
/ When not in use, the flaps close to form an even surface that is ideal for cleaning



Body jet with PowderRain:

/ Can be controlled separately
/ Wets the body from both sides
/ Head remains dry
/ With QuickClean function
/ Envelops the body with water – without spraying
/ Flow rate: approx. 15 l/min

Resource-friendly use of water:

/ Flow rate: max. 30 l/min when all spray moments are active simultaneously
/ Water supply through DN15 standard connection

Optional lighting:

/ energysaving and indirect LED lighting
/ Colour temperatures warm white (3500 K) or neutral white (5000 K)
/ For atmospheric lighting in the shower

Suspended version:

/ Free-floating appearance
/ Creates great lightness in design

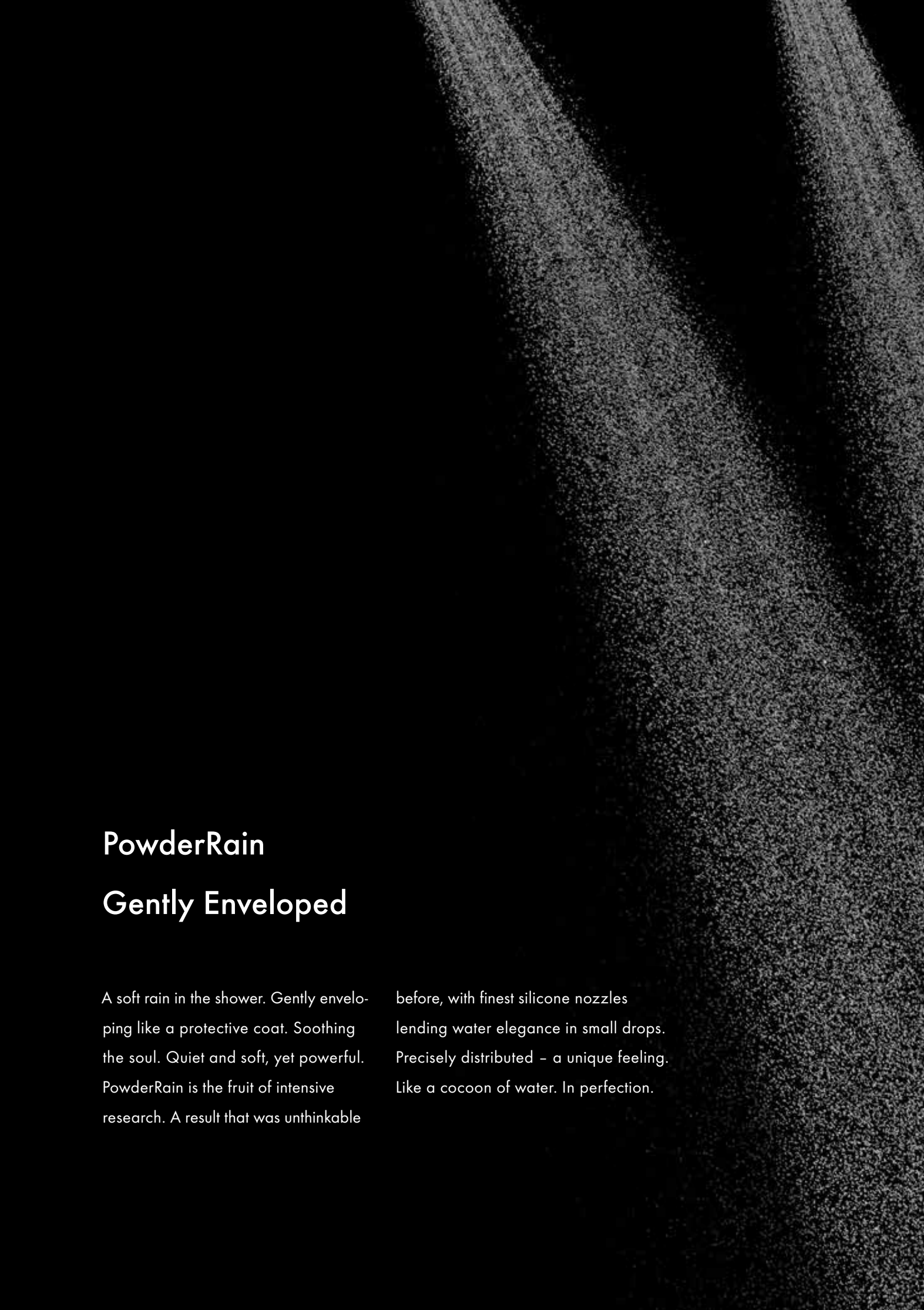


Mono-jet:

/ Concentrated laminar jet
/ Creates a relaxing spa feeling and massages the neck area
/ Flow rate: 15 l/min

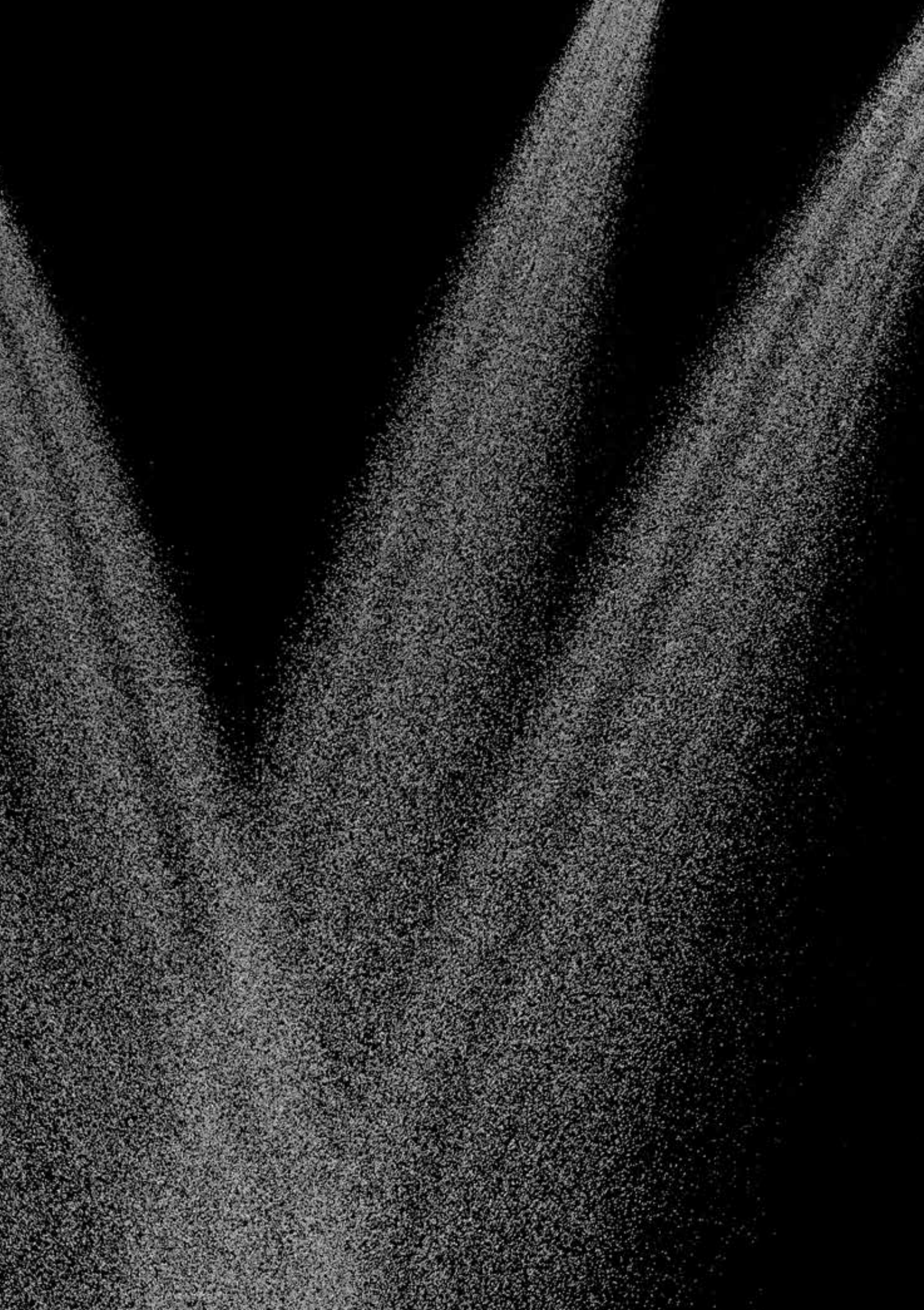
Rain jet:

/ Large shower field, 460 mm in width
/ Abundant all-body jet
/ Geometric jet management, perfectly aligned to the user's body
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: 16 l/min



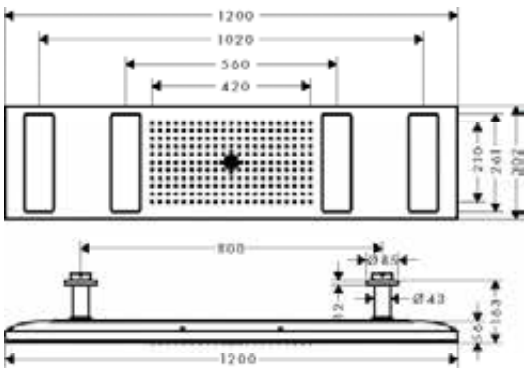
PowderRain
Gently Enveloped

A soft rain in the shower. Gently enveloping like a protective coat. Soothing the soul. Quiet and soft, yet powerful. PowderRain is the fruit of intensive research. A result that was unthinkable before, with finest silicone nozzles lending water elegance in small drops. Precisely distributed – a unique feeling. Like a cocoon of water. In perfection.



Overhead showers





	finish	code no.
ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10628000 10628XXX

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono
- / Select button on thermostat
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/ min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
- / can be activated individually or in combination
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / extendable flaps can be opened manually
- / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 24 V
- / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 24 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 3500 K
- / Light color: neutral white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative products:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10637000 10637XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10629000 10629XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet		10922180

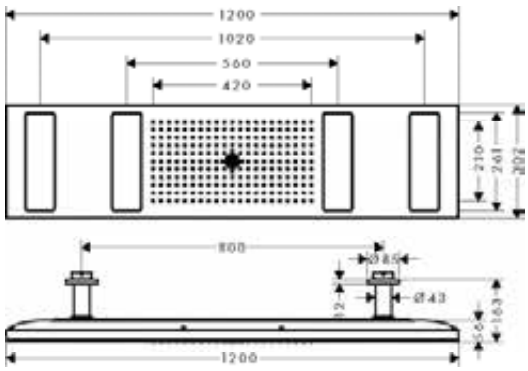
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	13603000 13603XXX
/ Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	18358000 18358XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K

finish	code no.
Chrome	10629000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10629XXX

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono
- / Select button on thermostat
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/ min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
- / can be activated individually or in combination
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / extendable flaps can be opened manually
- / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 24 V
- / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 24 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 5000 K
- / Light color: neutral white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Alternative products:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10637000 10637XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10628000 10628XXX

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

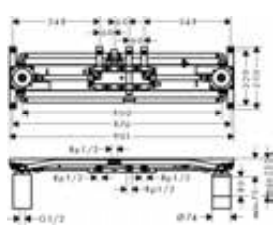
Required parts:

/ Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	10922180

Optional parts:

/ Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	18358000 18358XXX
/ Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	13603000 13603XXX



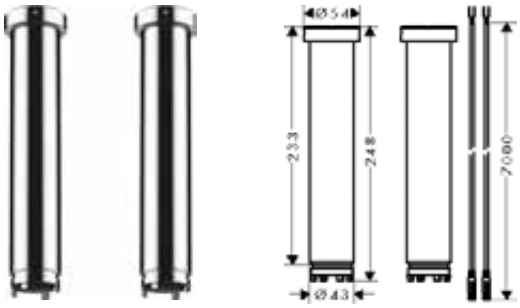


Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

10922180

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp ½

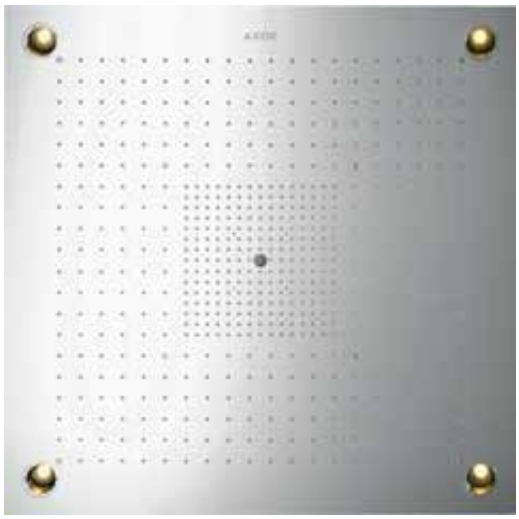
*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

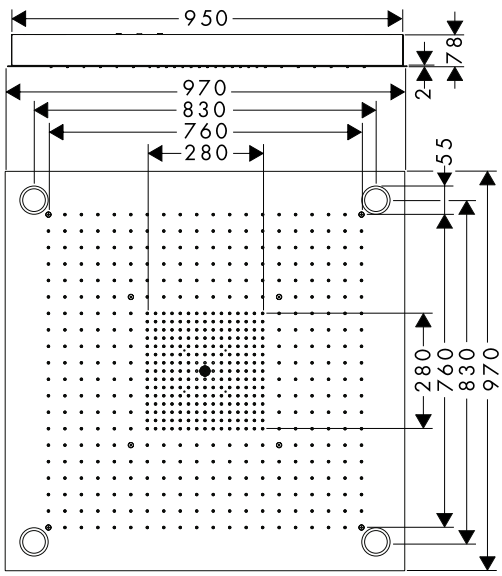


	finish	code no.
Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome	13603000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	13603XXX
/ packaging unit: 2 pieces / dimension: 230 mm		
Optional parts:		
/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome	10628000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10628XXX
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K	Chrome	10629000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10629XXX
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome	10637000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10637XXX
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





	finish	code no.
ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting	Stainless Steel Optic	10623800

AirPower Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 970 x 970 mm
- / spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 33,3 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 33,3 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 20,6 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15,6 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / Light color: warm white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Alternative products:

/ ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet without lighting	Stainless Steel Optic	10621800

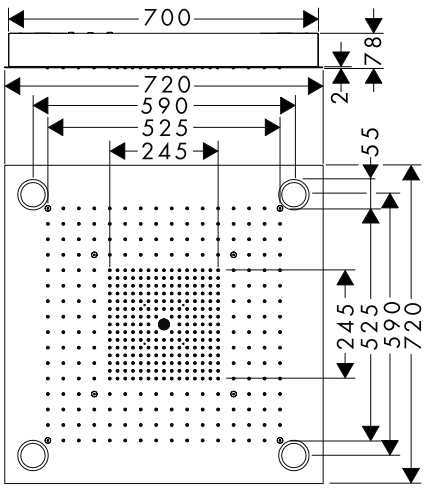
Optional parts:

/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome	10751000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10751XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting

Stainless Steel Optic 10627800

- / shower head size: 720 x 720 mm
- / spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 36,8 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 20,5 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 36,8 l/min
- / flow rate laminar spray: 15,9 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets, can be activated individually or in combination
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / Light color: warm white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Alternative products:

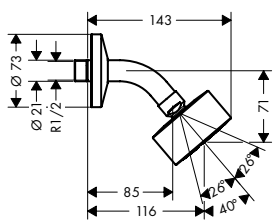
- / ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet without lighting — Stainless Steel Optic 10625800

Optional parts:

- / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions — Chrome 10751000; AXOR FinishPlus* 10751XXX

NEW





Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

Chrome 48490000
Matt Black 48490670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48490XXX

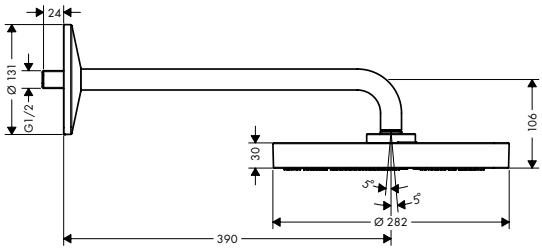
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / projection 116 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 85 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

NEW





NEW

Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48491000
	Matt Black	48491670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX

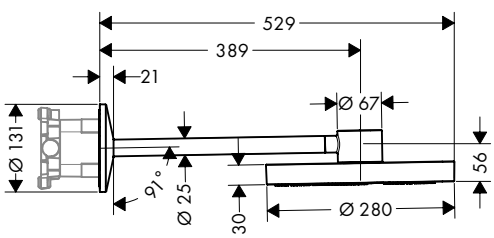
- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 390 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,3 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,3 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,2 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Alternative products:

	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	48492000
	Matt Black	48492670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX

NEW





NEW

Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48492000
	Matt Black	48492670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48492XXX

- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 389 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,2 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Alternative products:

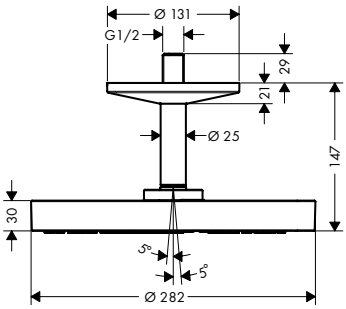
	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	48491000
	Matt Black	48491670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48491XXX

Required parts:

Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm		35361180

NEW





Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48493000
	Matt Black	48493670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 120 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,2 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,2 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,4 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Quick Clean

Alternative products:

NEW
- Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection

	Chrome	48494000
	Matt Black	48494670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX

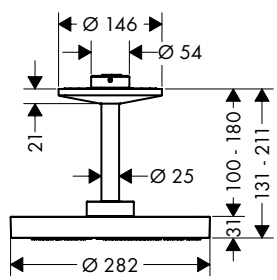
Optional parts:

NEW
- Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet

	Chrome	48495000
	Matt Black	48495670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

NEW





Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48494000
	Matt Black	48494670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 280 mm
- spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 211 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,5 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,5 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12,5 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Quick Clean

Alternative products:

NEW
- Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

	Chrome	48493000
	Matt Black	48493670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

Required parts:
- Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector — 26434180

Optional parts:

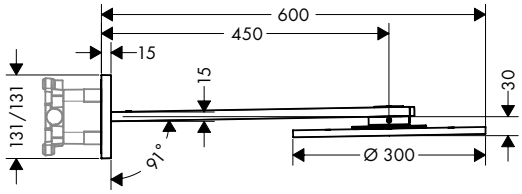
NEW
- Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet

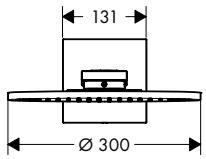
	Chrome	48496000
	Matt Black	48496670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.







Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35303000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/ min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

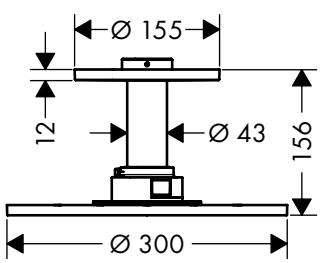
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35300000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180





Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX

Required parts:

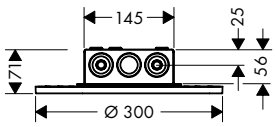
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180

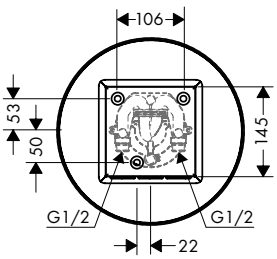
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35305000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35305XXX

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

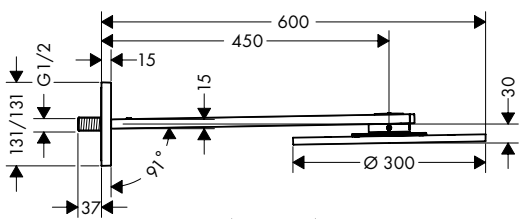
Alternative products:

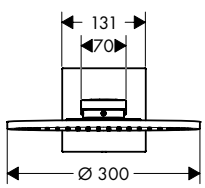
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35302000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35302XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180







	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35300000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17,6 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17,6 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,9 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

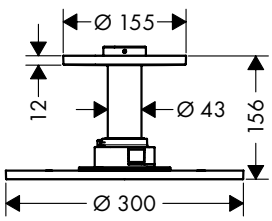
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35303000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX

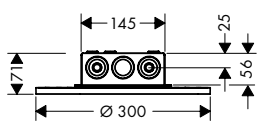
Required parts:

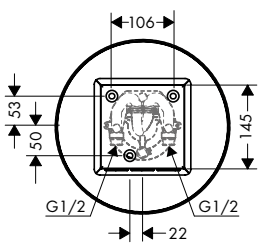
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX







Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35302000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35302XXX

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

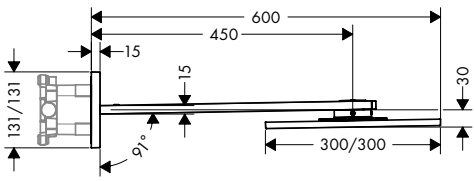
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35305000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35305XXX

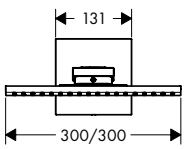
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35318000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX

Quick Clean

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ shower arm length 450 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/ min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15

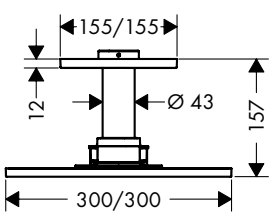
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35314000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm		35361180





	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX

Quick Clean

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX

Required parts:

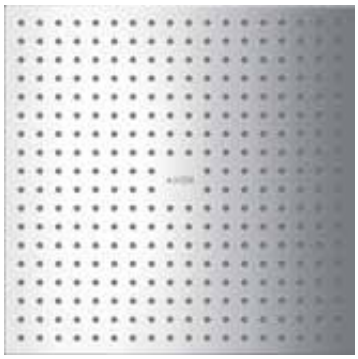
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

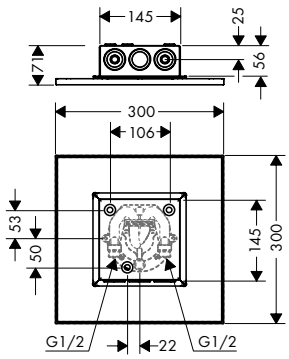
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35321000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35321XXX

- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

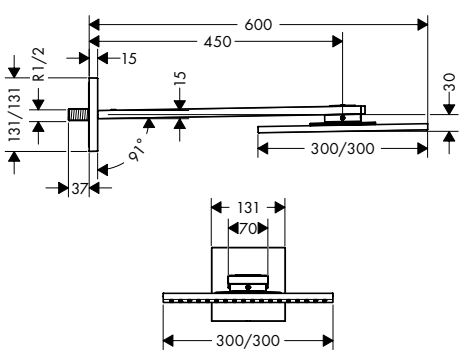
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35317000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180





Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35314000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,2 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,2 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

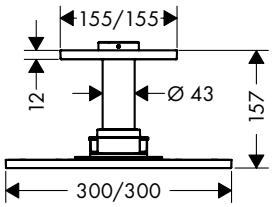
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35306000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35318000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35318XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX

Quick Clean

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- spray type: PowderRain
- dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- installation: ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not included: basic set

Alternative products:

Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX

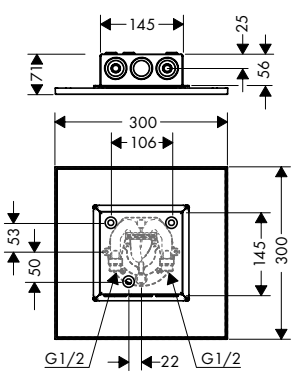
Required parts:

Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX





Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35317000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX

Quick Clean

- shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- spray type: PowderRain
- dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- material spray disc: metal
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: flush with the ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35321000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35321XXX

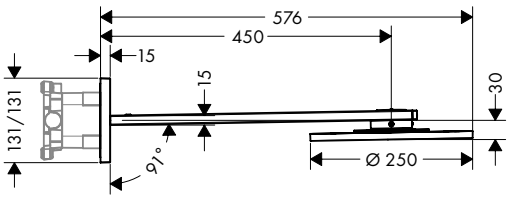
Required parts:

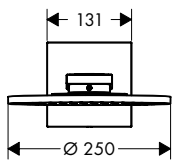
Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.







Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35296000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/ min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

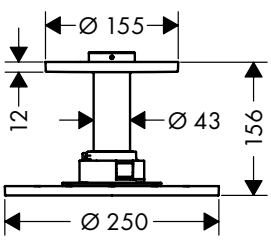
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm		35361180





Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX

Required parts:

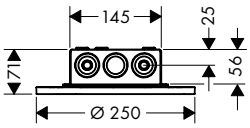
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

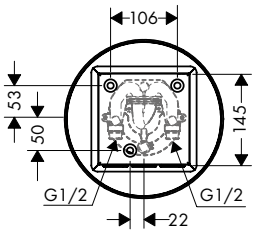
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35298000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35298XXX

- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

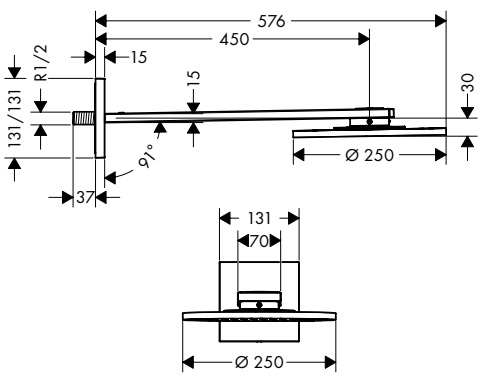
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35287000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35287XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180





Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

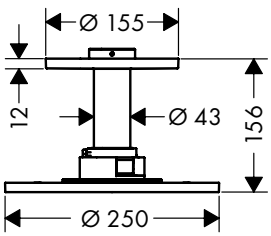
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35296000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX

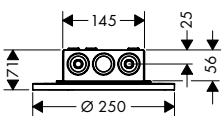
Required parts:

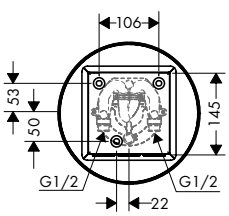
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX







Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35287000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35287XXX

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17,7 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17,7 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

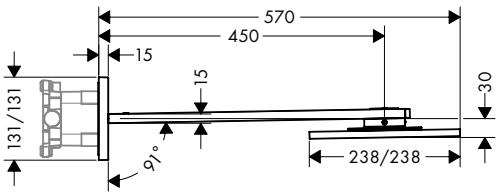
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35298000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35298XXX

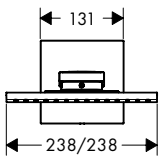
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.







	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35310000 35310XXX

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ shower arm length 450 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/ min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15

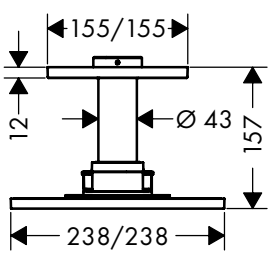
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35306000 35306XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm		35361180





	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35312000 35312XXX

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ material spray disc: metal
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35308000 35308XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

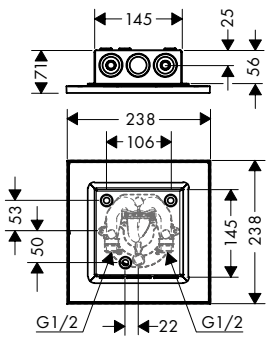
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35288000 35288XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35313000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35313XXX

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

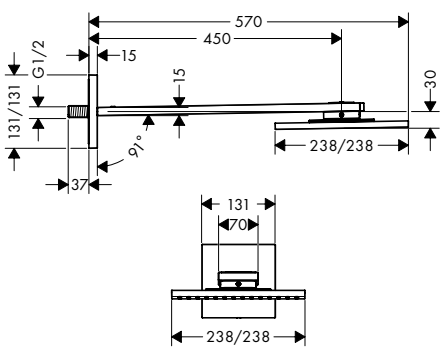
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35309000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35309XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35306000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

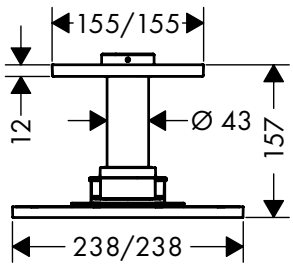
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35314000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35310000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35308000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX

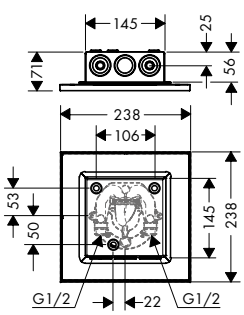
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35309000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35309XXX

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

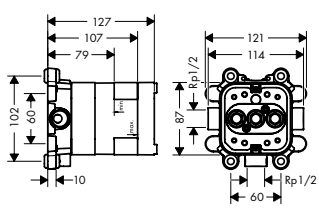
Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35313000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35313XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180





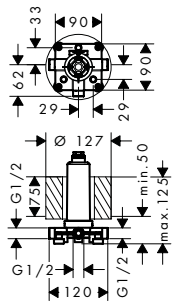
Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm

35361180

- / includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp ½

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

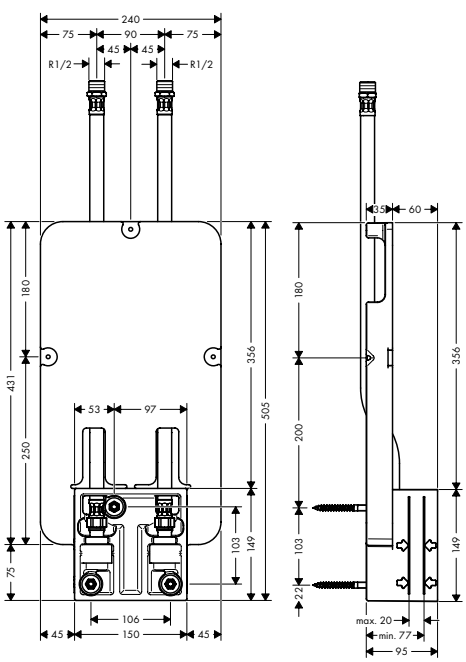
	finish	code no.
		26434180

/ ceiling installation, includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX





Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

	finish	code no.
		35363180

/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ connection dimension: Rp ½

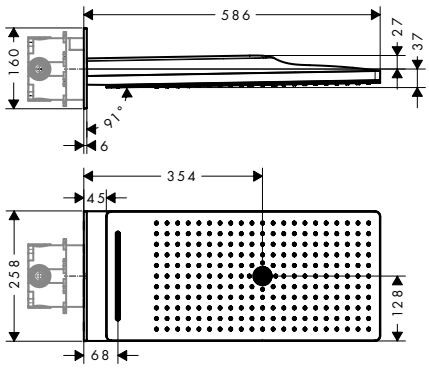
Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35302000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35302XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35305000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35305XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35317000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35321000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35321XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35287000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35287XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35298000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35298XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35309000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35309XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35313000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35313XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Overhead shower 250/580 3jet	Chrome	35283000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35283XXX



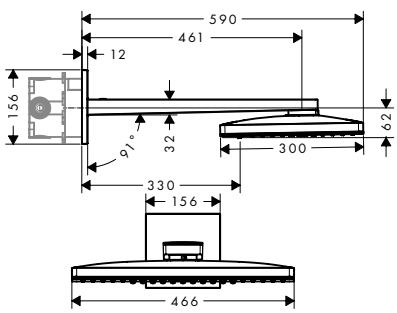


- consists of: overhead shower, wall connector
- shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
- spray type: Rain, RainFlow, Mono
- material spray disc: metal
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- flow rate RainFlow spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 20 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- Basic set iBox universal — 01700180

Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	Chrome	35282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35282XXX



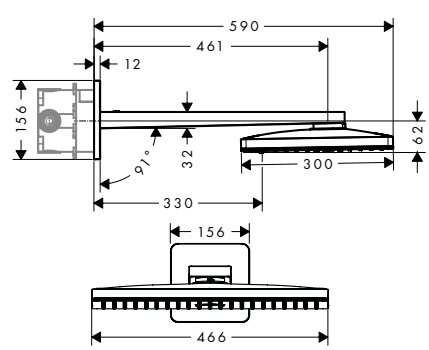


- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 460 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- Basic set iBox universal — 01700180

Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon	Chrome	35276000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35276XXX





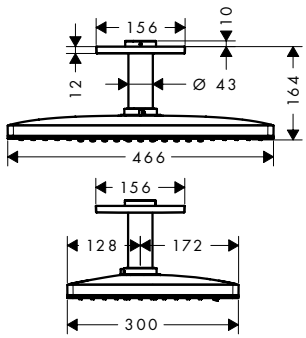
- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 460 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- Basic set iBox universal — 01700180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35281000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 22 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 23 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

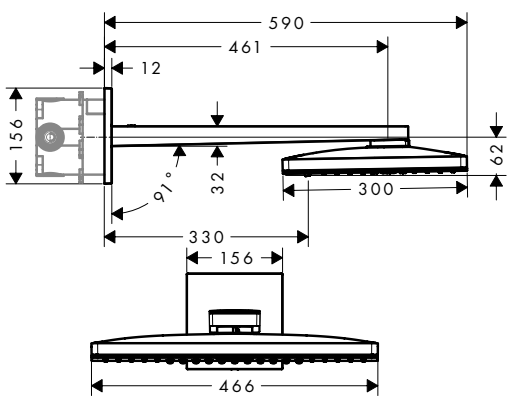
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX





Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35280000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35280XXX

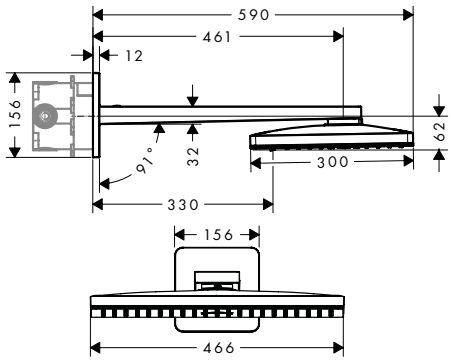
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180





Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35275000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35275XXX

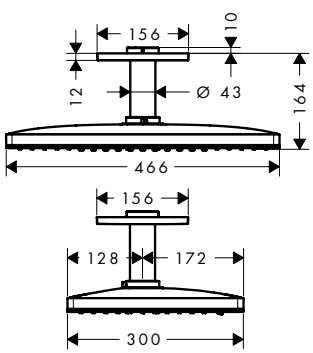
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180





Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35279000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX

Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

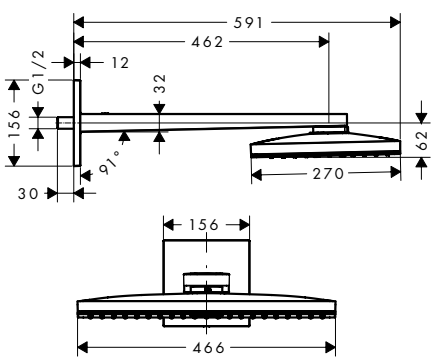
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35288000 35288XXX





Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35278000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35278XXX

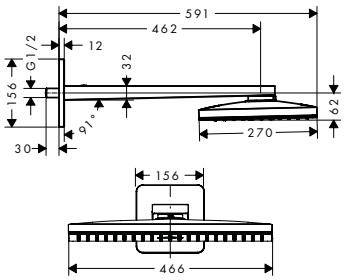
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





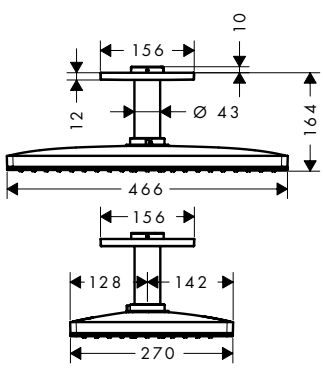
Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35274000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35274XXX

Quick Clean

- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- spray type: Rain
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 460 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15





Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	35277000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX

Quick Clean

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- spray type: Rain
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection dimension: DN15

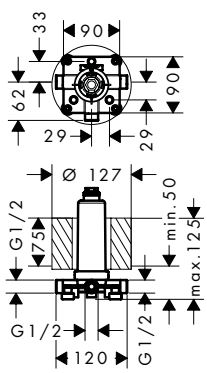
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX





Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

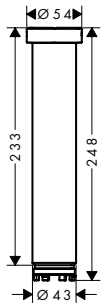
- ceiling installation, includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

finish	code no.
Chrome	35288000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

/ packaging unit: 1 piece
/ dimension: 230 mm

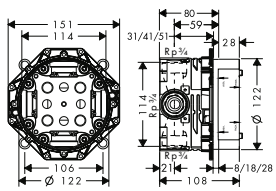
Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX

Basic set iBox universal

01700180





/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

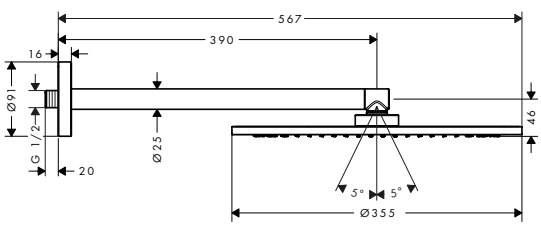
Optional parts:

	code no.
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm

finish	code no.
Chrome	26034000
Brushed Nickel	26034820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26034XXX





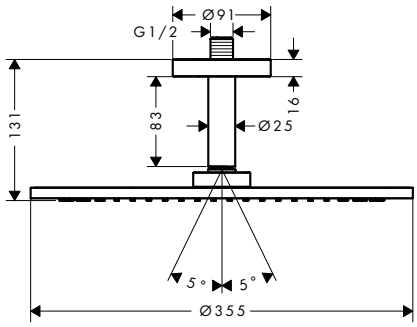
/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 350 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ shower arm length 390 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ overhead shower removable for cleaning
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



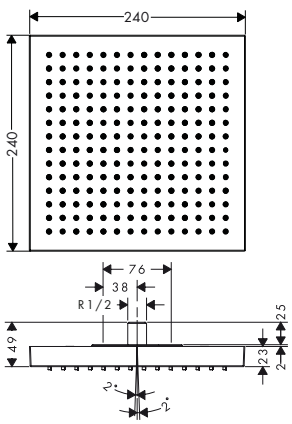


Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection

finish	code no.
Chrome	26035000
Brushed Nickel	26035820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26035XXX

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 350 mm
- spray type: PowderRain
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- overhead shower removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15



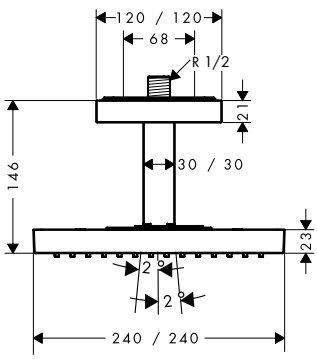


Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling

finish	code no.
Chrome	10924000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10924XXX

- shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- spray type: RainAir
- material spray disc: metal
- flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- installation: flush with the ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not suitable for continuous flow water heaters





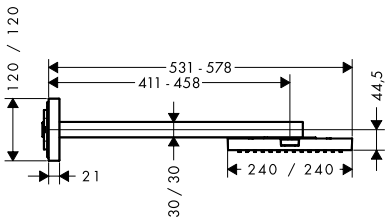
Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection

finish	code no.
Chrome	10929000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10929XXX

- consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- spray type: RainAir
- material spray disc: metal
- brass ceilling connector
- ceiling connection length: 102 mm
- flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- installation: ceiling
- connection thread G ½
- connection dimension: DN15
- not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

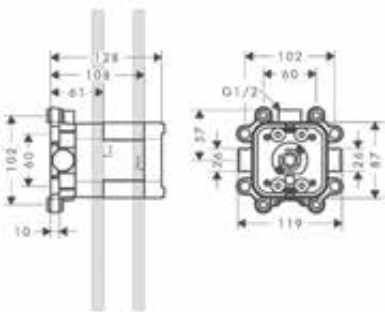
finish: Chrome, AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 10925000, 10925XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length metal shower arm 411 - 458 mm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm — 10921180



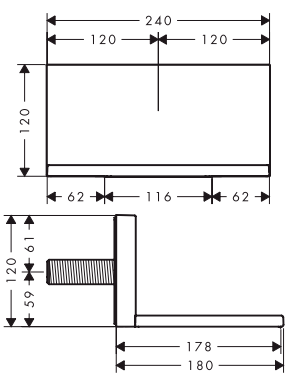


Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

10921180

- / for installation in a direct line with # 40872000, # 40873000 the mounting plate # 10973180 is necessary
- / sound-decoupled installation





Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

finish: Chrome, AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 10942000, 10942XXX

- / 1 function
- / projection 180 mm
- / when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (# 10751000, # 10755000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000, # 40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set # 10941180
- / can be used as bath spout or flood shower
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / connection dimension: device connection DN20
- / spray type: wide flood jet

Optional parts:

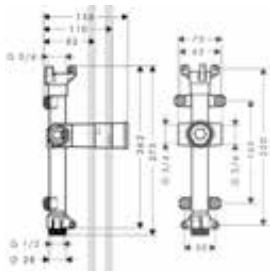
- / Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation — 10941180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

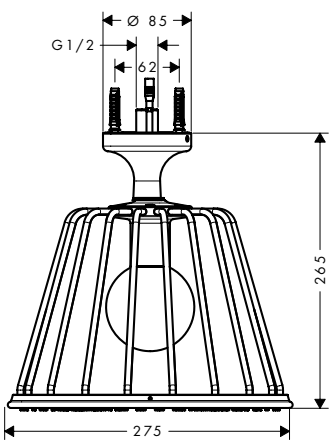
10941180

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10942000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10942XXX





LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector

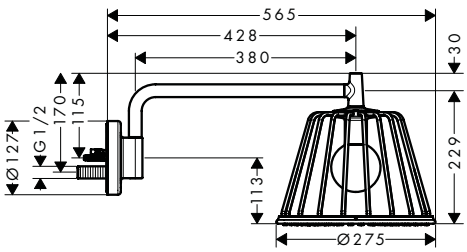
	Chrome	26032000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26032XXX

Quick Clean

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 275 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 265 mm
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 12 V
/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 12 V - DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ TÜV certified

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm

finish	code no.
Chrome	26031000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26031XXX

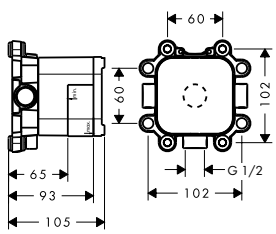
Quick Clean

- consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- shower head size: 275 mm
- spray type: Rain
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- material spray disc: metal
- shower arm length 380 mm
- shower arm swivels by 150°
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
- spray disc removable for cleaning
- installation: wall
- connection dimension: DN15
- with integrated lighting
- illuminant: LED
- power supply: 12 V
- transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- output voltage: 12 V - DC
- colour temperature: 2700 K
- TÜV certified

Optional parts:

Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm	26909180





Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

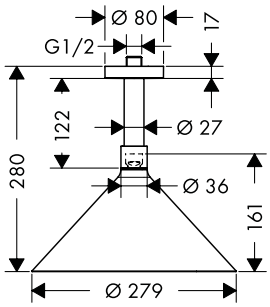
26909180

- TÜV certified
- sound-decoupled installation
- connection for power supply by empty tube
- the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure
- connection dimension: Rp ½

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





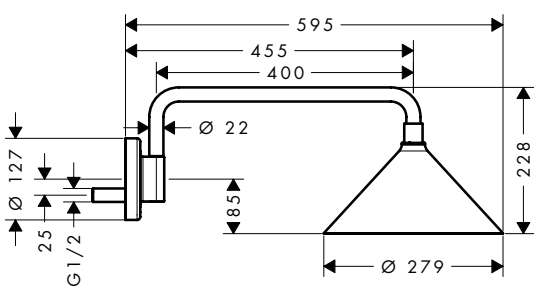
Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
/ shower head size: 279 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir
/ Select button on overhead shower
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 139 mm
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish	code no.
Chrome	26022000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26022XXX

Select AirPower Quick Clean





Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 279 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir
/ Select button on overhead shower
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ shower arm length 400 mm
/ shower arm swivels by 150°
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

Chrome	26021000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26021XXX

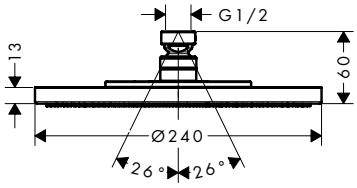
Select AirPower Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm	26909180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Overhead shower 240 1jet

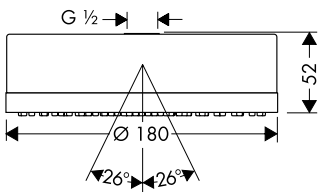
/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28494000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX





Overhead shower 180 1jet

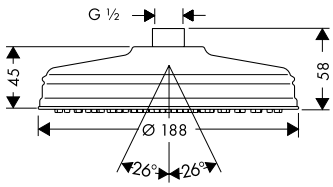
/ shower head size: 180 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28489000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28489XXX

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX





Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic

/ shower head size: 180 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28487000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX

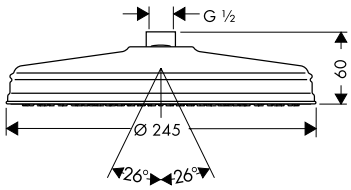
Optional parts:

	finish	code no.
/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic

/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ material spray disc: metal
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

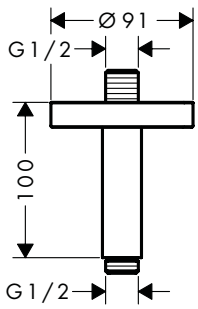
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28474000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX





Ceiling connector 100 mm

/ length: 100 mm
/ material: brass
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension DN15

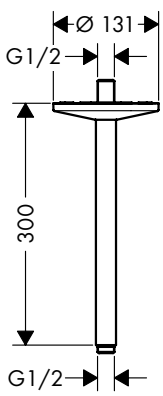
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	26432000
	Brushed Nickel	26432820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome	28494000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome	28489000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28489XXX
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic	Chrome	28487000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	Chrome	28474000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX

NEW





Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet

/ length: 300 mm
/ installation type: exposed installation
/ material: solid brass
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension DN15

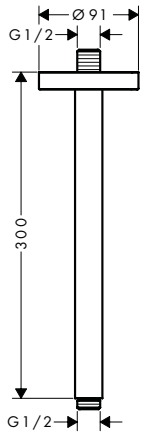
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	48495000
	Matt Black	48495670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

Optional parts:

NEW	/ Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	48493000
		Matt Black	48493670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Ceiling connector 300 mm

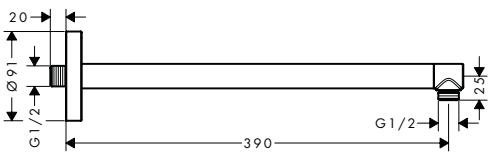
/ length: 300 mm
/ material: brass
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension DN15

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 240 1jet
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic

finish	code no.
Chrome	26433000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX
Chrome	28494000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX
Chrome	28489000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28489XXX
Chrome	28487000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX
Chrome	28474000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX





Shower arm 390 mm

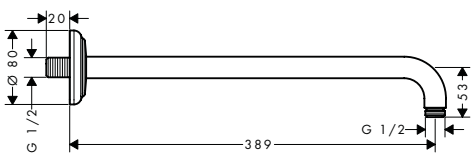
/ length: 390 mm
/ installation type: exposed installation
/ material: brass
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension DN15

Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 240 1jet
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet

finish	code no.
Chrome	26431000
Brushed Nickel	26431820
AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Chrome	28494000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28494XXX
Chrome	28489000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28489XXX





Shower arm 389 mm

/ length: 389 mm
/ version: 90° angle
/ connection thread G ½

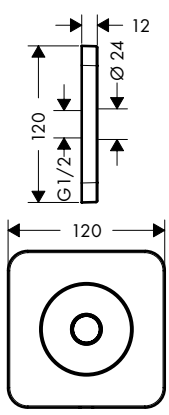
Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic
/ Wall plate 120/120 Softcube

finish	code no.
Chrome	27348000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
Chrome	28487000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28487XXX
Chrome	28474000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28474XXX
Chrome	36725000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36725XXX

Wall plates





Wall plate 120/120 Softcube

/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 389 mm

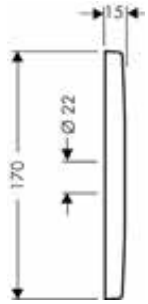
finish	code no.
Chrome	36725000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36725XXX
Chrome	27348000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

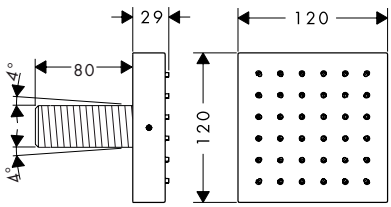
	finish	code no.
Wall plate square	Chrome	27419000
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	27419XXX
/ wall or ceiling mounting		





Body showers / shower modules

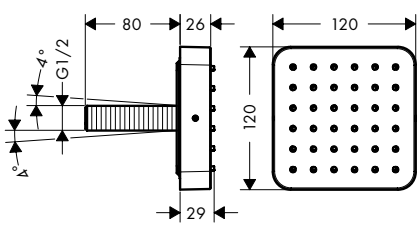




	finish	code no.
Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	28491000
/ shower head size: 120 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	28491XXX
/ spray type: Rain		
/ spray angle adjustable in five steps		
/ field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower		
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/ min		
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/ min		
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar		
/ connection thread: G ½		
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended		
/ in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible		
/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended		
/ connection dimension: DN15		
/ material: metal		
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
/ Installation part		28470180

Quick Clean





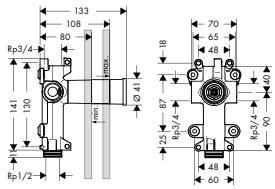
	finish	code no.
Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36822000
/ shower head size: 120 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX
/ spray type: Rain		
/ spray angle adjustable in five steps		
/ field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower		
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/ min		
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/ min		
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar		
/ connection thread: G ½		
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended		
/ in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible		
/ if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended		
/ connection dimension: DN15		
/ material: metal		
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
/ Installation part		28470180

Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

28486180

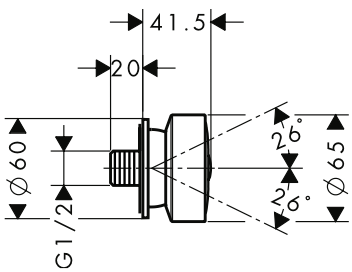
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left
/ sound-decoupled installation



Body shower round 1jet

Chrome 28464000
AXOR FinishPlus* 28464XXX

/ shower head size: 65 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ grey spray disc
/ ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
/ rosette: circular
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal

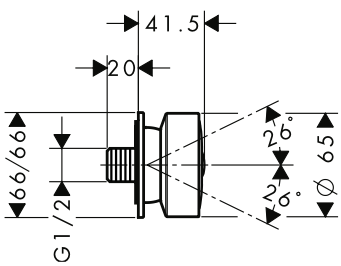


Body shower square 1jet

Chrome 28469000
AXOR FinishPlus* 28469XXX

/ shower head size: 65 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ grey spray disc
/ ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
/ rosette: angular
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
/ connection thread: G ½
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal





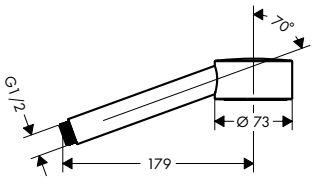
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Hand showers

	finish	code no.
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	Chrome	48651000
	Matt Black	48651670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48651XXX





- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
- / material: metal
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

EcoSmart · Quick Clean

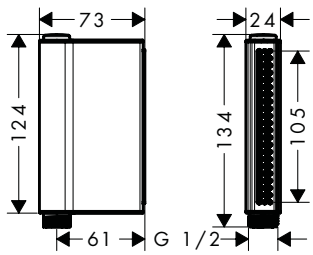
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	Matt Black	28282670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX



Hand shower 2jet

	Chrome	45720000
	Matt Black	45720670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45720XXX



- / spray type: Rain, flood spray
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Select · Quick Clean

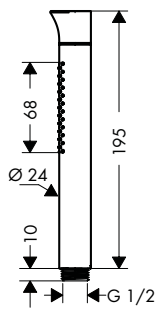
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	Matt Black	28282670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX



Baton hand shower 2jet

	Chrome	12680000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12680XXX



- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 11 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

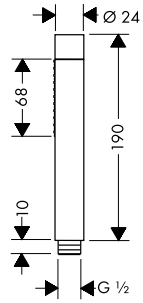
Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Baton hand shower 2jet

finish | code no.

	Chrome	28532000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12,4 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16,2 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

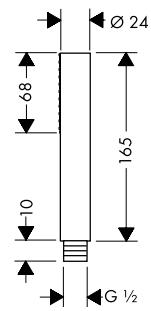
Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	10531000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX





Baton hand shower 1jet

	Chrome	10531000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 8 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

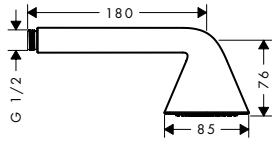
Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 2jet	Chrome	28532000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX





Hand shower 85 1jet

	Chrome	26025000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26025XXX

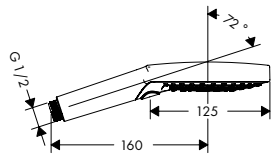
- / shower head size: 85 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 9 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Hand shower 120 3jet

- / shower head size: 125 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,4 bar
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Chrome	26050000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26050XXX

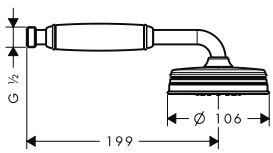
Select · AirPower · Quick Clean

Water saving EcoSmart version:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min

Chrome	26051000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26051XXX





Hand shower 100 1jet

- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

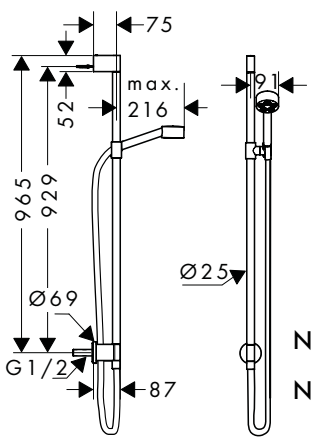
Chrome	16320000
Brushed Nickel	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX

AirPower · Quick Clean

Shower sets

NEW





Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector
- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall mounting: screw fastening
- / wall supports of metal
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / metal hand shower holder

Chrome	48791000
Matt Black	48791670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48791XXX

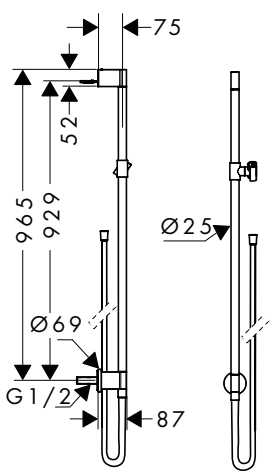
EcoSmart · Quick Clean

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX) NEW
- / Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX) NEW

NEW





Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / slider steplessly adjustable
- / wall supports of metal

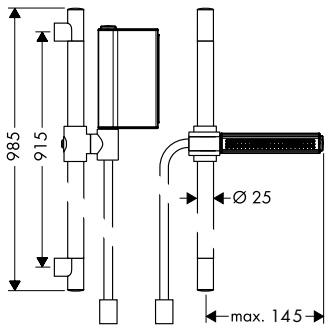
Chrome	48792000
Matt Black	48792670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48792XXX

Consisting of:

- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45722000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45722XXX

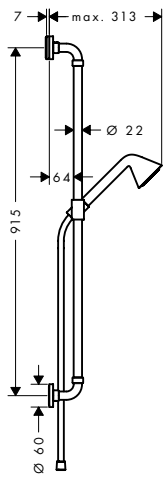
- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, flood spray
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / pivot joints on shower and fixed side
- / wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 2jet (# 45720000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000





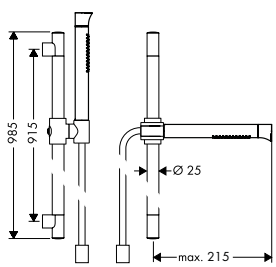
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	26023000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	26023XXX

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 85 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12231000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12231XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of plastic
- / profile stand pipe: round

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

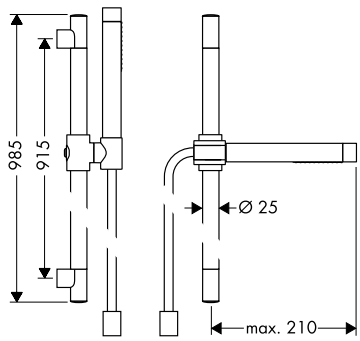
Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	27980000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX

Quick Clean

- consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- shower head size: 70 mm
- spray type: Rain, Mono
- spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

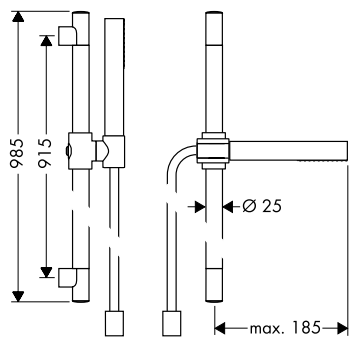
Alternative products:

Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	27983000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

Optional parts:

Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	27983000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX

EcoSmart Quick Clean

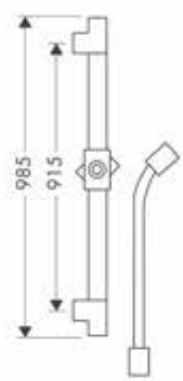
- consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- shower head size: 70 mm
- spray type: Rain
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000)
- Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000





Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	27830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27830XXX

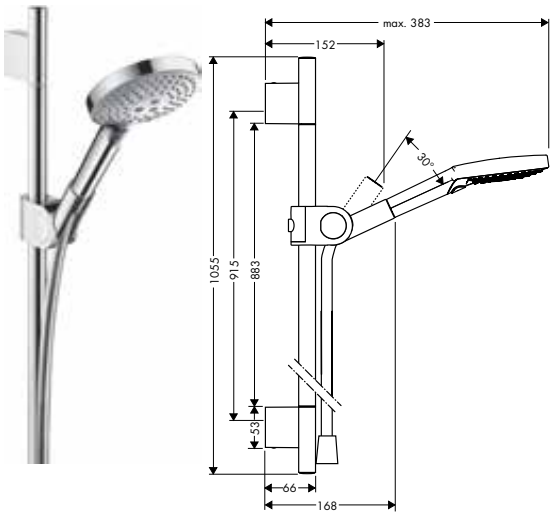
- consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- profile stand pipe: round
- shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- metal hand shower holder
- slider steplessly adjustable

Consisting of:
- Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



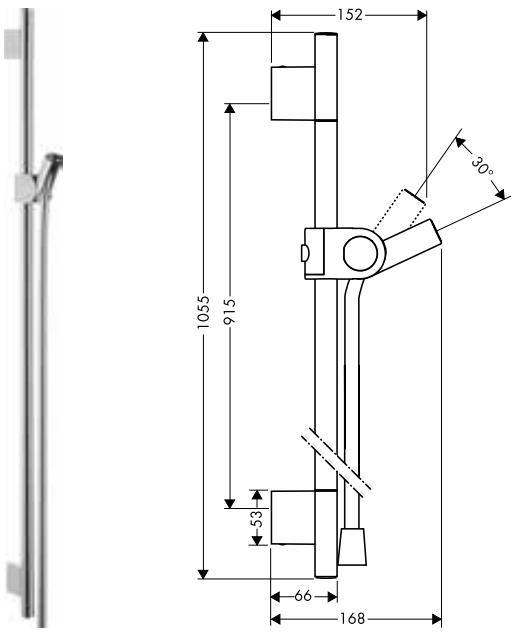
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m (# 27989000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Optional parts:
- / Corner fitting set
- / Wall bar spacer

finish	code no.
Chrome	27987000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27987XXX
Corner fitting set: Chrome	28693000
Corner fitting set: AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
Wall bar spacer: Light Grey	96397000



Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / hand shower holder with locking mechanism
- / slider steplessly adjustable

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

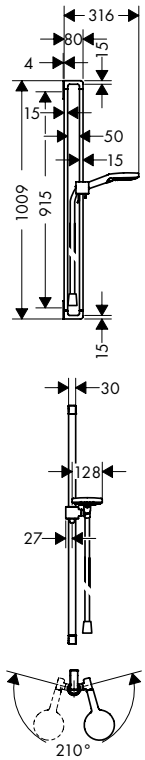
Optional parts:
- / Corner fitting set
- / Wall bar spacer

finish	code no.
Chrome	27989000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27989XXX
Corner fitting set: Chrome	28693000
Corner fitting set: AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
Wall bar spacer: Light Grey	96397000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 120 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
/ convenient diversion via Select button
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
/ wall supports of metal
/ 30 mm width of shower bar

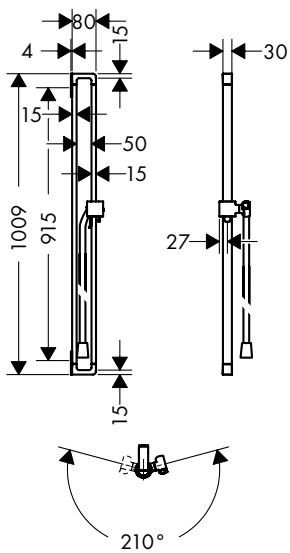
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower slider (# 92726000)
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Alternative products:
/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Optional parts:
/ Cover for rail

finish	code no.
Chrome	36735000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX
Chrome	36736000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX
Chrome	42871000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX





Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

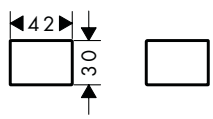
/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ hand shower holder moves sideways,up/ down and pivots
/ profile stand pipe: square
/ bar width: 30 mm
/ metal hand shower holder
/ slider steplessly adjustable
/ silent inclination angle adjustment
/ wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Optional parts:
/ Cover for rail

finish	code no.
Chrome	36736000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX
Chrome	42871000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX





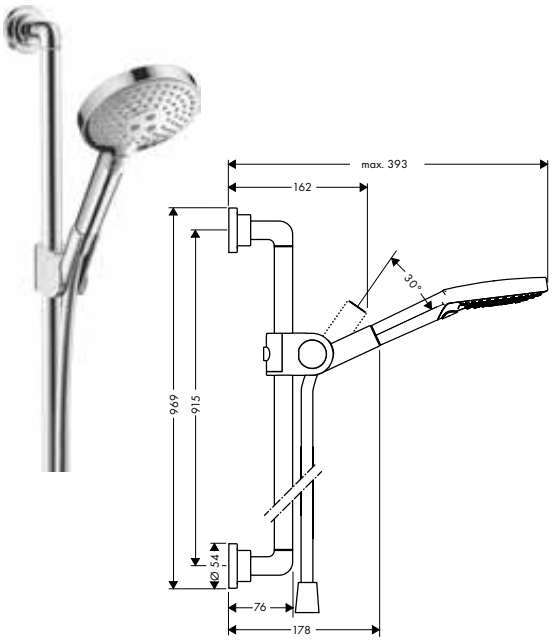
Cover for rail

/ for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired

Required parts:
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet
/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

finish	code no.
Chrome	42871000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX
Chrome	42830000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
Chrome	42832000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
Chrome	42833000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX
Chrome	36735000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX
Chrome	36736000
AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



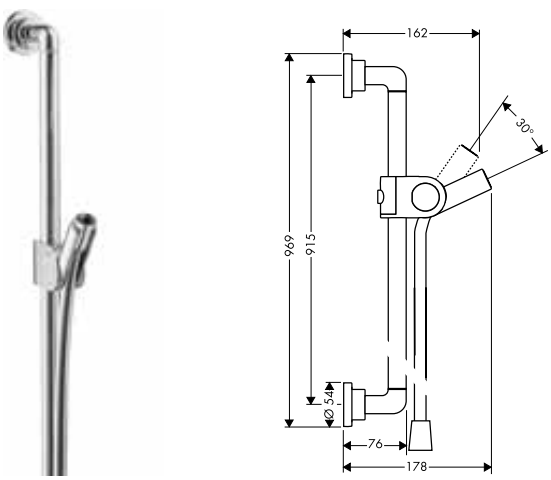
Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	27991000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27991XXX

Select · AirPower · Quick Clean

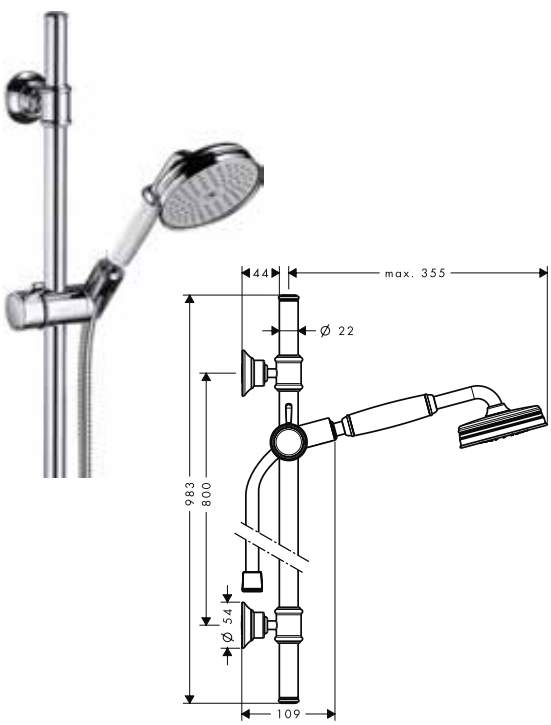


Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / hand shower holder with locking mechanism
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	27831000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)

Optional parts:
- / Corner basket 160/83

finish	code no.
Chrome	27982000
Brushed Nickel	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27982XXX

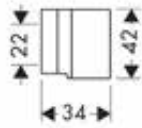
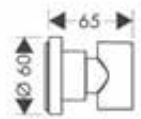
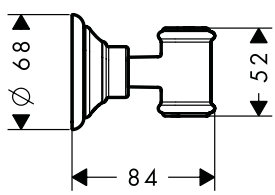
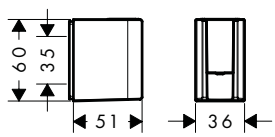
AirPower · Quick Clean

finish	code no.
Chrome	42066000
Brushed Nickel	42066820
AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

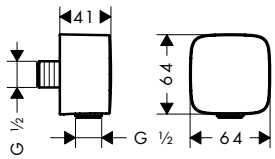
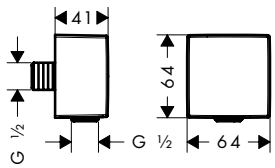
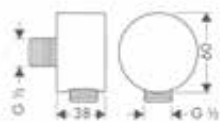
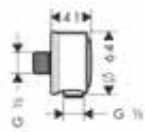
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower holders

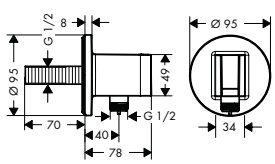
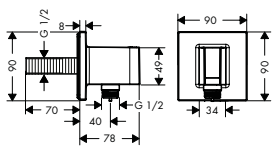
		finish	code no.
		**Shower holder** / fixed holding position / for hoses with cylindrical nuts / metal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27515000 27515XXX
		Optional parts:		
		/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28282000 28282XXX
		/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28286000 28286XXX
		/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28284000 28284XXX
		**Shower holder round** / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / metal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39525000 39525XXX
		Optional parts:		
		/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28622000 28622XXX
		/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28626000 28626XXX
		/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28624000 28624XXX
		**Shower holder** / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / metal	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16325000 16325820 16325XXX
		Optional parts:		
		/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	28112000 28112820 28112XXX
		/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28116000 28116XXX
		/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	28120000 28120820 28120XXX
		**Shower holder** / fixed holding position / for hoses with cylindrical nuts / metal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	45721000 45721XXX
		Optional parts:		
		/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28282000 28282XXX
		/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28286000 28286XXX
		/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28284000 28284XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Fixfit wall outlets

		finish	code no.
	**Wall outlet softcube** / plastic connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G ½ 	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36731000 36731XXX
	**Wall outlet square** / plastic connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G ½ 	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36732000 36732XXX
	**Wall outlet round** / metal connection angle / non-return valve 	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27451000 27451XXX
	**Wall outlet with non-return valve** / metal connection angle / non-return valve 	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16884000 16884820 16884XXX

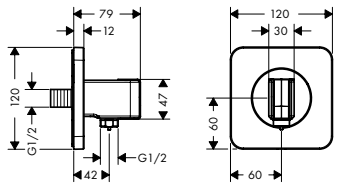
Porter units

		finish	code no.
	**Porter unit round** / metal connection angle / integrated support function / non-return valve / connection type: G ½ / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic 	Chrome	36733000
	**Porter unit square** / metal connection angle / integrated support function / non-return valve / connection type: G ½ / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic 	Chrome	36734000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



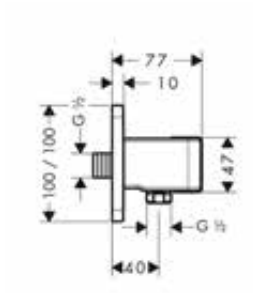


Porter unit 120/120 softcube

- / metal connection angle
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G ½
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36724000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36724XXX
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX



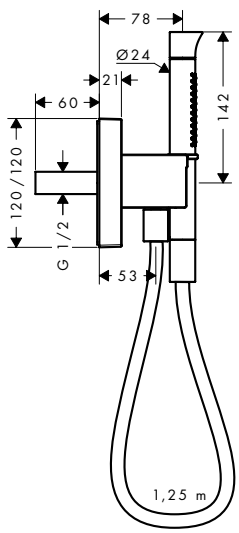


Porter unit

- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	11626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX
Optional parts:		
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX



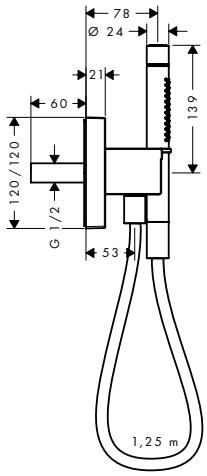


Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

- / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / integrated support function
- / nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / with non-return valve
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12232000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12232XXX
Consisting of:		
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)		
Optional parts:		
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180





Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

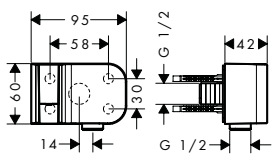
finish: Chrome — code no.: 12626000

- consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- spray type: Rain, Mono
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- integrated support function
- nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- with non-return valve
- in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

Consisting of:
- Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Optional parts:
- Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation — 28486180





Porter unit

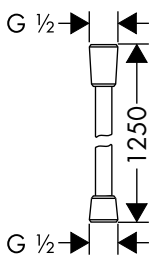
- for hoses with cylindrical nuts
- metal
- integrated support function
- non-return valve
- connection type: G ½

finish / code no.:
Chrome 45723000
Matt Black 45723670
AXOR FinishPlus* 45723XXX

Optional parts:
- Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m — Chrome 28282000; Matt Black 28282670; AXOR FinishPlus* 28282XXX
- Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m — Chrome 28286000; AXOR FinishPlus* 28286XXX
- Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m — Chrome 28284000; AXOR FinishPlus* 28284XXX

Shower hoses





Shower hose 1.25 m

- high-quality shower hose with metal effect
- with plastic coating, easy to clean
- shower hose length: 1.25 m
- pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- kink-protected
- nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends

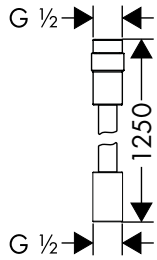
finish / code no.:
Chrome 28622000
AXOR FinishPlus* 28622XXX

Alternative sizes:
- Shower hose 1.60 m — Chrome 28626000; AXOR FinishPlus* 28626XXX
- Shower hose 2.00 m — Chrome 28624000; AXOR FinishPlus* 28624XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control

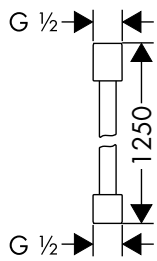
- / high-quality shower hose with metal effect
- / with plastic coating, easy to clean
- / shower hose length: 1.25 m
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / kink-protected
- / adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min
- / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28127XXX

Alternative sizes:

/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000
	Brushed Nickel	28128820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28128XXX





Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m

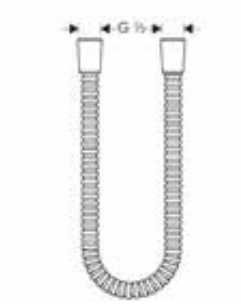
- / high-quality shower hose
- / with plastic coating, easy to clean
- / shower hose length: 1.25 m
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / kink-protected
- / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28282000
	Matt Black	28282670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX

Alternative sizes:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX





Metal shower hose 1.25 m

- / metal shower hose
- / without plastic coating
- / shower hose length: 1.25 m
- / pivot joints on both sides
- / kink-protected
- / nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28112000
	Brushed Nickel	28112820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28112XXX

Alternative sizes:

/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28116000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28116XXX
/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28120000
	Brushed Nickel	28120820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28120XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

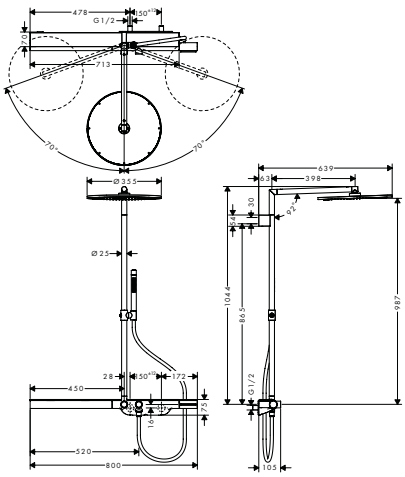
Shower systems

finish | code no.

Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet

Chrome 27984000
AXOR FinishPlus* 27984XXX





- consists of: overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder, shower bar
- overhead shower AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet
- shower head size overhead shower: 350 mm
- spray type overhead shower: PowderRain
- 90° position adjustable hand shower holder, pivots left and right, up and down
- spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- shelf made of safety glass
- shelf finish: chrome
- flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19,5 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- shower arm length overhead shower: 400 mm
- swivel shower arm
- thermostat AXOR thermostatic mixer 800
- safety lock at 40°C
- adjustable hot water limitation
- convenient diversion via Select button
- simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- mounting type: exposed installation
- connection dimension DN15
- connection thread G ½
- centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

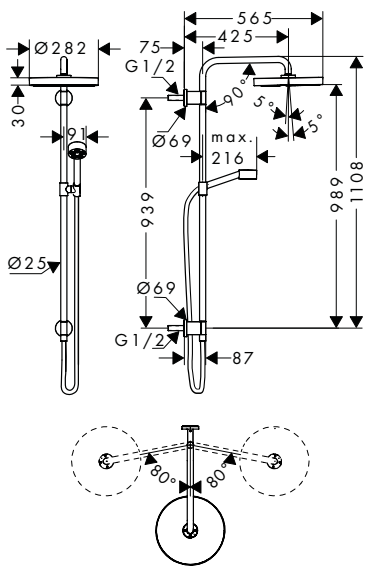
Consisting of:
- Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control (# 28128000)

NEW

Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation

Chrome 48790000
Matt Black 48790670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48790XXX





- consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, shower bar
- overhead shower AXOR One 280 1jet
- shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
- spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- spray type hand shower: PowderRain
- shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continously
- requires a mixer for 2 functions
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- mounting type: concealed
- shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- height-adjustable hand shower holder
- swivelling shower arm
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

NEW
- Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm (# 48491XXX)

NEW
- Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)

NEW
- Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)

Required parts:

NEW
- Basic set for showerpipe — 48798180

Optional parts:
- Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions — Chrome 45712000; Matt Black 45712670; AXOR FinishPlus* 45712XXX

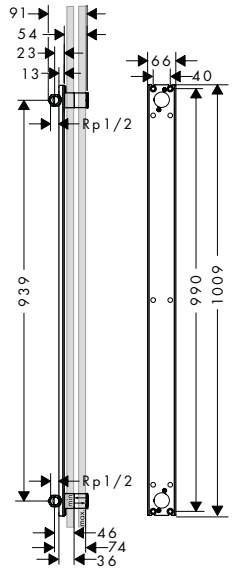
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.

NEW





Basic set for showerpipe

48798180

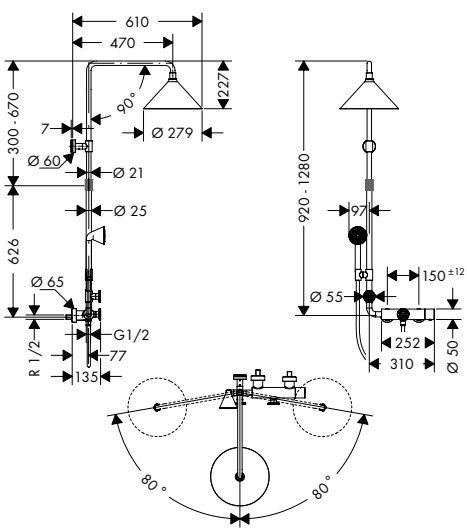
/ suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
/ connection dimension: G ½



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet

Chrome	26020000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26020XXX

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
/ overhead shower Raindance Select S 240 2jet
/ shower head size overhead shower: 279 mm
/ spray type overhead shower: Rain, RainAir
/ convenient diversion via Select button
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type hand shower: Rain
/ individually height adjustable shower head with easy-to-use twist lock. Adjustment 300 mm
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 14 l/ min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/ min
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
/ shower bar diameter: 25 mm
/ height-adjustable hand shower holder
/ shower arm length overhead shower: 470 mm
/ swivel shower arm
/ safety lock at 40 °C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ mounting type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

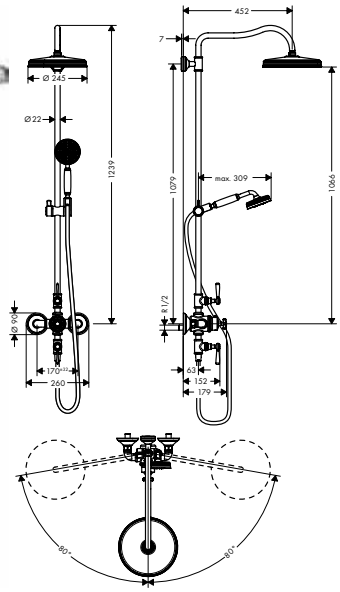


Consisting of:

/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector (# 26022000)
/ Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000)
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet

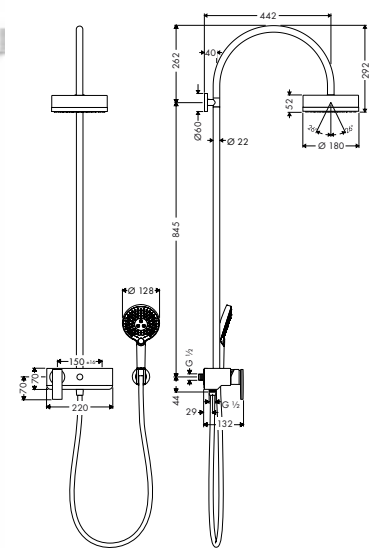
- consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
- shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm
- spray type overhead shower: RainAir
- spray type hand shower: RainAir
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
- swivel shower arm
- thermostat AXOR Montreux
- safety lock at 40°C
- adjustable hot water limitation
- outlets controlled via turning handle
- mounting type: exposed installation
- connection dimension DN15
- connection thread G ½
- centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:
- Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
- Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	16572000
Brushed Nickel	16572820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16572XXX

AirPower Quick Clean





Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1jet

- consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, hand shower holder
- overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
- spray type overhead shower: Rain
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, WhirlAir
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- operating pressure: min. 1 bar/max. 10 bar
- shower arm length overhead shower: 420 mm
- mounting type: exposed installation
- connection dimension DN15
- connection thread G ½
- centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable

Consisting of:
- Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

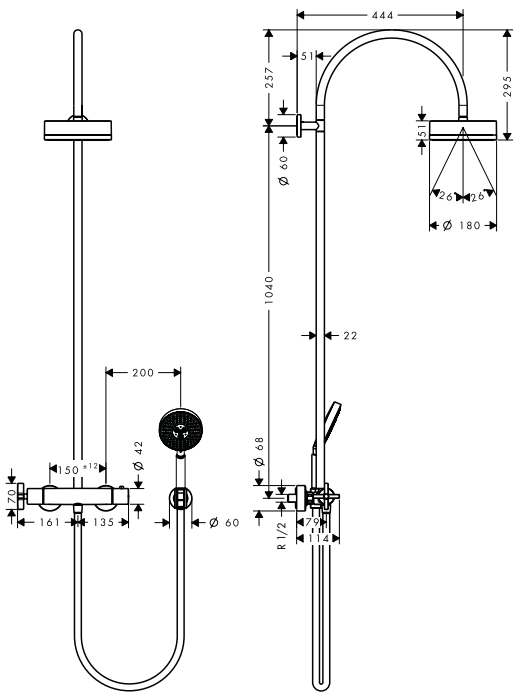
Chrome	39620000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39620XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, Whirl
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 0.15 MPa/max. 0.6 MPa
- / hand shower wall support
- / shower arm length overhead shower: 444 mm
- / thermostat AXOR Citterio
- / safety lock at 38 °C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / mounting type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	39670000
AXOR FinishPlus*	39670XXX

AirPower Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

AXOR Thermostatic modules with select technology

Intuitive control in the shower

Exclusive aesthetics. Impressive functionality. AXOR thermostatic modules create perfect moments in the shower. Comfortable to use. With Select technology. At the touch of a button. With precise regulation for constant temperature control. Escutcheons made of high-grade metal. In a variety of designs. In perfection.

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostatic mixers

Modular. Combinable. Intuitive. AXOR ShowerSelect individual thermometer mixers. Easy to operate thanks to Select technology. Allow several outlets to be controlled – either individually or at the same time. Easy to install with the iBox Universal.





Available in three different escutcheon forms.
As a square with precise corners, as a softcube or a circular.



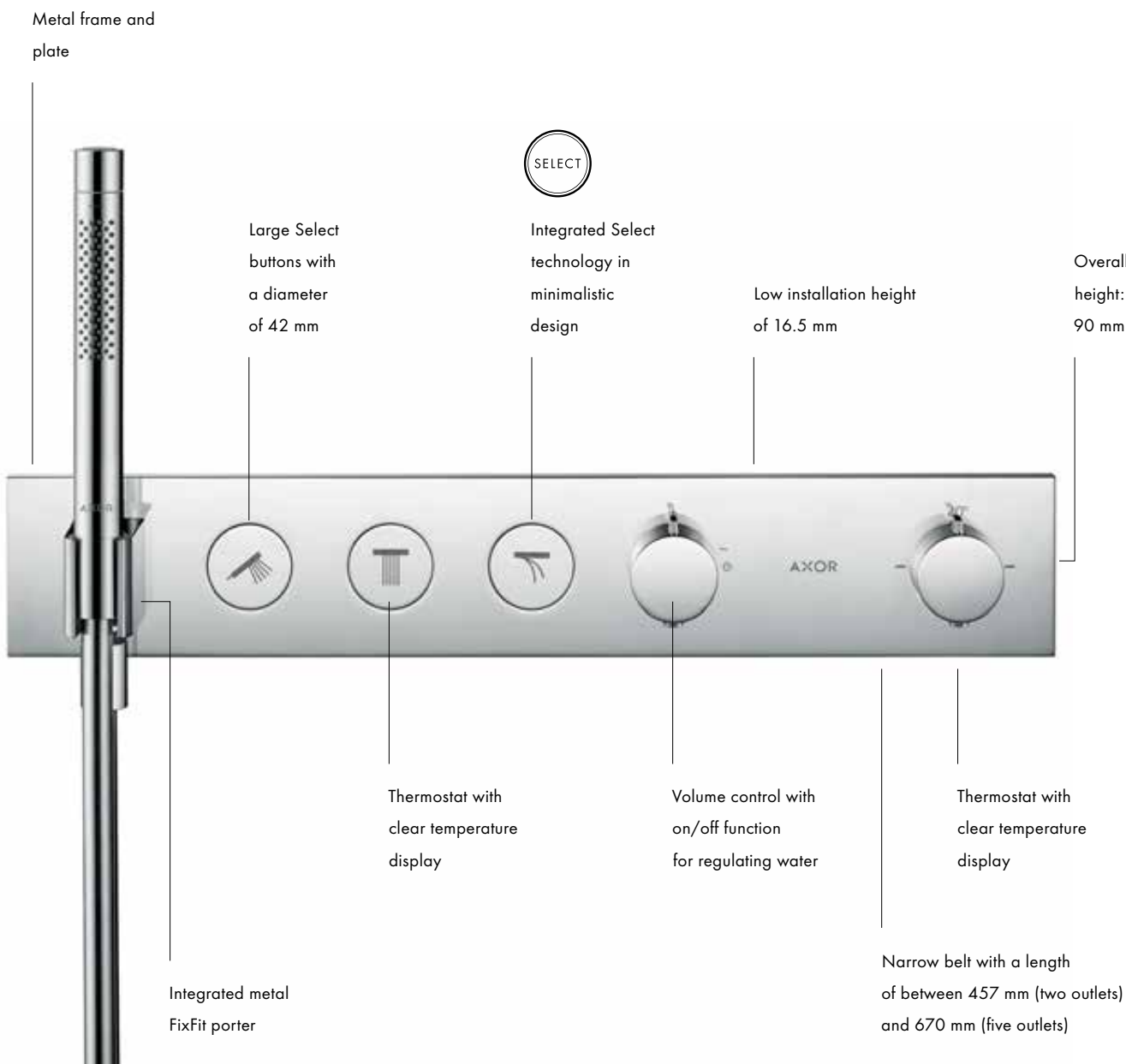
AXOR One

Flat. Soft. Planar. The monolithic control element and the hand shower of the AXOR One shower set. Interaction design par excellence. All thanks to the innovative ShowerSelect technology. With the control element, two large paddles manage the shower jets. Can be combined with one, two or three outlets. Concealed installation.

AXOR Select thermostatic module

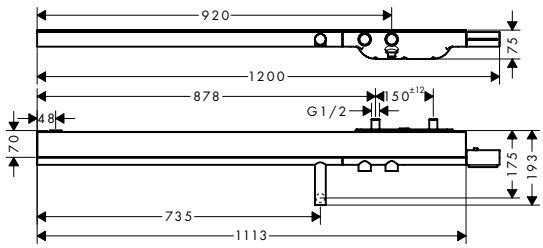
The technical counterpart to the element of water. The AXOR Select thermostatic module. Clear in appearance, impressive in performance. Timeless and elegant. Perfect integration in the room. Intuitive to use thanks to its large Select buttons. For three to five outlets or spray modes depending on the version. Precise switching at the touch of a button. Purely mechanical. With integrated thermostat and porter unit.

Design: Phoenix Design



Thermostatic mixers for exposed installation bath





Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45421000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45421XXX

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions, thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / with silencer
- / material handles: metal
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / connection type: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and bath tub

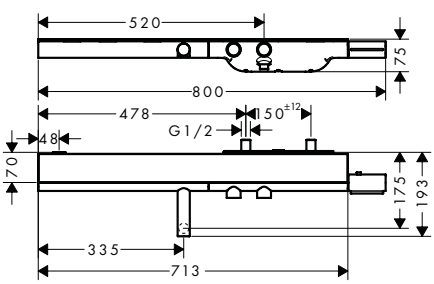
Alternative sizes:

/ Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation	Chrome	45420000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45420XXX

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28127XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28128XXX





Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45420000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45420XXX

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions, thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / with silencer
- / material handles: metal
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / connection type: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and bath tub

Alternative sizes:

/ Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation	Chrome	45421000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45421XXX

Optional parts:

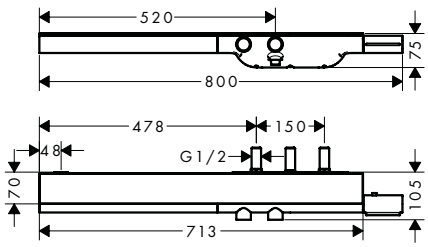
/ Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28127XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28128XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixer for exposed/concealed installation shower





Thermostat 800 for exposed/ concealed installation

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45440000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45440XXX

Select

- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 22 l/min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions, thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / material handles: metal
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / control of an external shower or bath tub filler via concealed connection G ½ possible
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and overhead shower

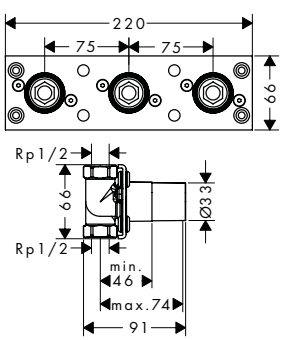
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions		45442180

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28127XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28128XXX





Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions

45442180

- / installation depth: from 46 to 74 mm
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp ½

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Thermostatic module Select

finish | code no.

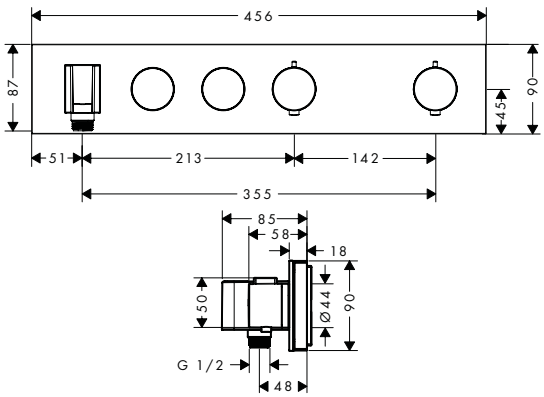


Thermostatic module Select 460/90 for concealed installation for 2 functions

Chrome 18355000
AXOR FinishPlus* 18355XXX

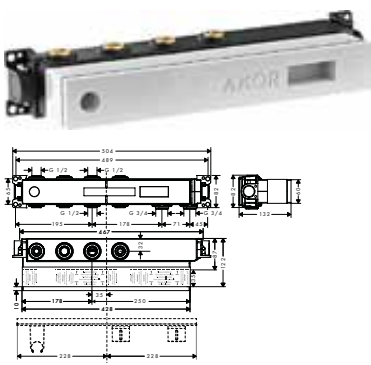
Select

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower



Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions — 18310180



Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

18310180

- / 2 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

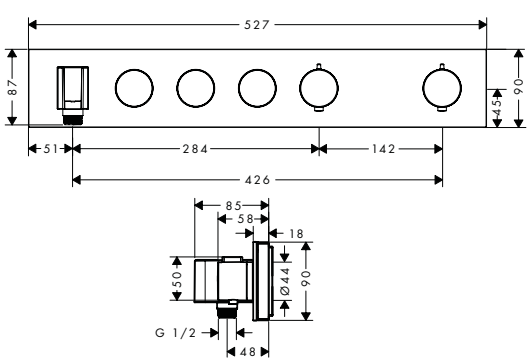


Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions

Chrome 18356000
AXOR FinishPlus* 18356XXX

Select

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower



Required parts:

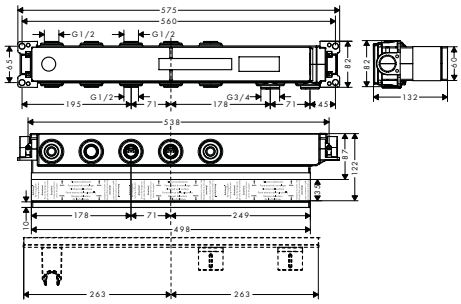
- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions — 18311180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.



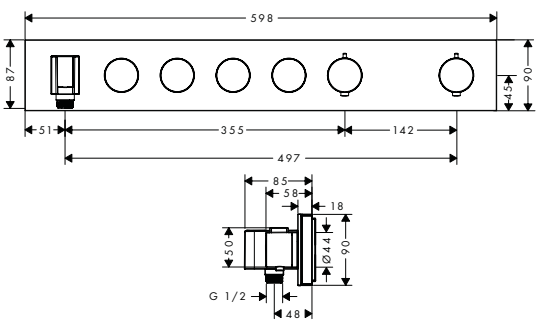


Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

18311180

- 3 functions
- connection thread Rp ¾
- installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- horizontal installation
- sound-decoupled installation
- connection dimension: DN15/DN20





Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions

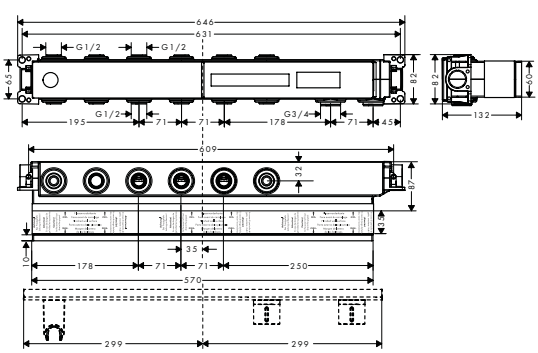
Chrome 18357000
AXOR FinishPlus* 18357XXX

- consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- 4 functions
- Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- simultaneous use of several outlets
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- safety lock at 40 °C
- temperature limitation adjustable
- hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- connection type: basic set
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

Required parts:

- Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions — 18312180





Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

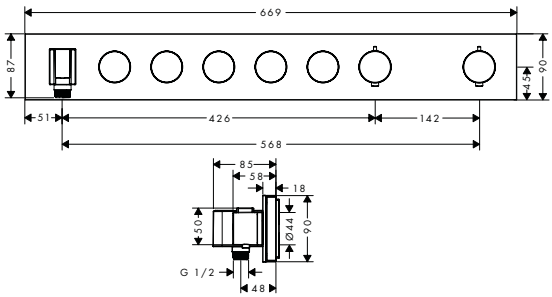
18312180

- 4 functions
- connection thread Rp ¾
- installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- horizontal installation
- sound-decoupled installation
- connection dimension: DN15/DN20

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	18358000 18358XXX





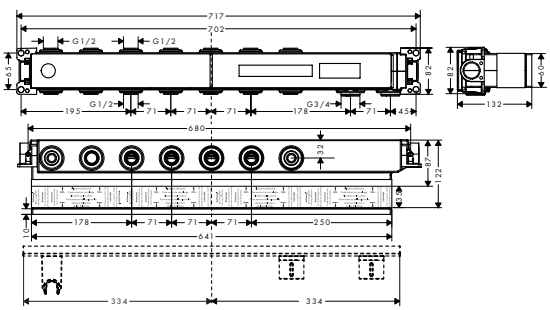
- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 5 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, Mono, PowderRain inside, PowderRain outside, overhead shower

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	18313180

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions	18313180





- / 5 functions
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

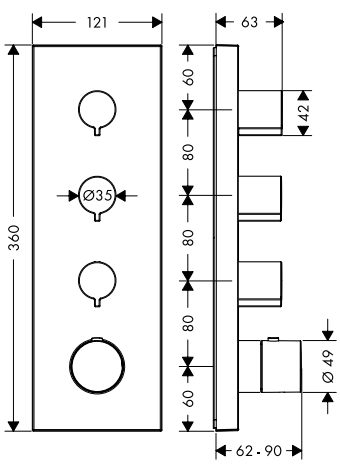
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Optional parts - buttons - please order separately

	finish	code no.
 Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93307000
 Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93308000
 Symbol overhead shower Rain small thernistatic module Select	Chrome	93663000
 Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93309000
 Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93310000
 Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93311000
 Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93312000

ShowerCollection





Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions

	Chrome	10751000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10751XXX

- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

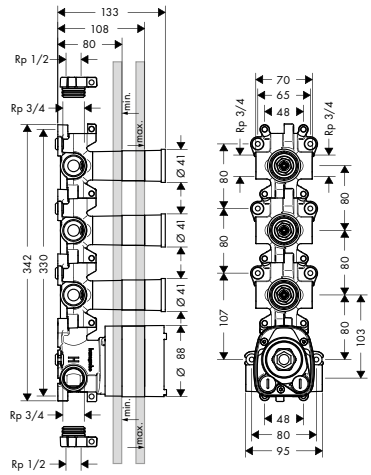
/ Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation		10750180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

finish | code no.

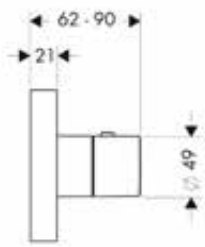
10750180

- / connection from left or right
- / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / spindle valves
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10751000 10751XXX
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12717000 12717XXX





Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square

Chrome 10755000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10755XXX

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10790000 10790XXX



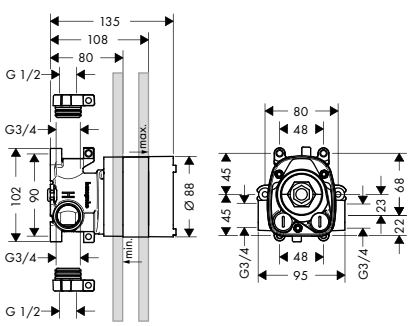
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation

10754180

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12712000 12712XXX
/ Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10755000 10755XXX
/ Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36702000 36702XXX

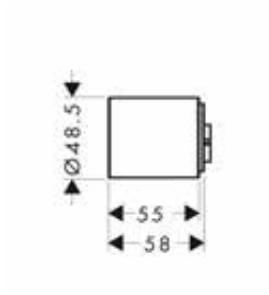


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10790XXX

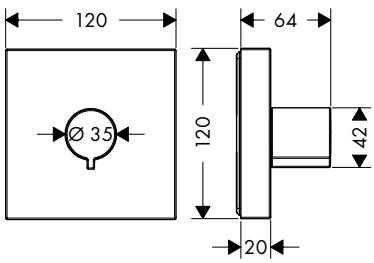




- / connection dimension: DN20
- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

	finish	code no.
Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	10972000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10972XXX





- / connection type: DN15/DN20
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 10755000, # 10751000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000 or # 40873000 the use of basic set # 10971180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used

Required parts:

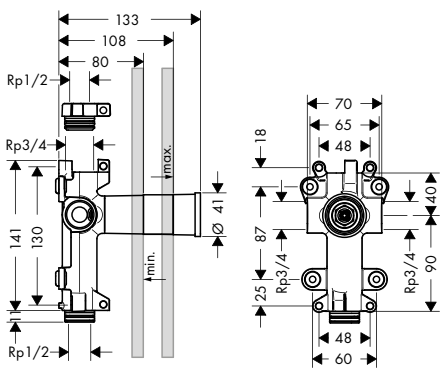
/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic	16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16970180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180





- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/ min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

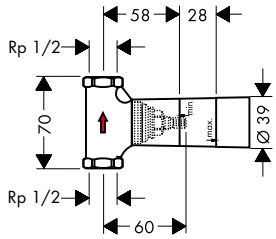
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min

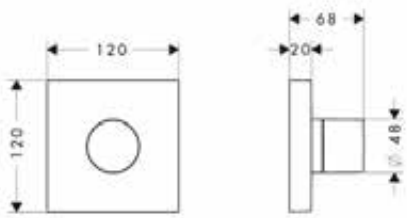
Alternative products:

/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic — 16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16970180

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000





Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

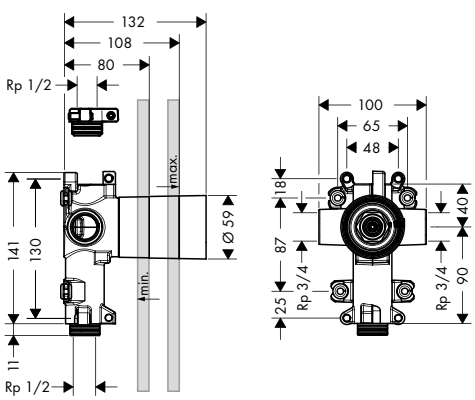
Chrome — 10932000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 10932XXX

/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
/ 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
/ 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
/ simultaneous utilization of 2 functions

Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation — 36770180
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation — 16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation — 16982180





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

36770180

/ 2 functions
/ 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

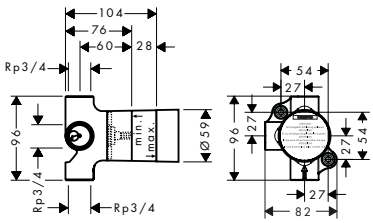
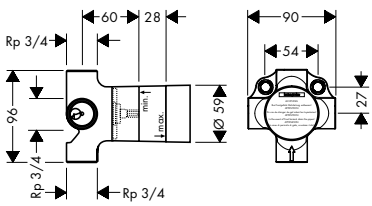
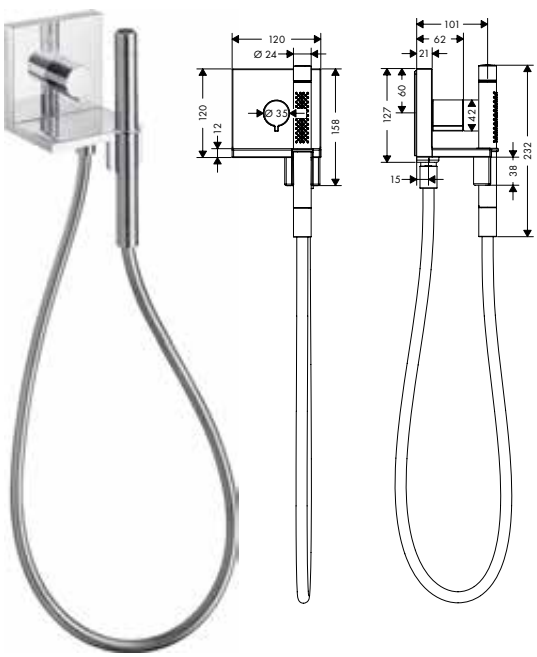
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation — Chrome — 36772000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 36772XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation — Chrome — 10932000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 10932XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation — Chrome — 12731000
AXOR FinishPlus* — 12731XXX

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000

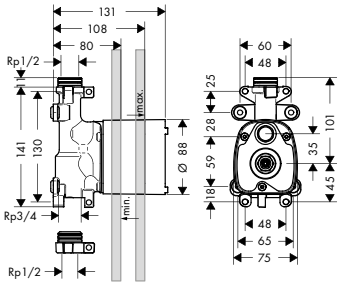
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
 			16982180
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min **Optional parts:** / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000
 			16930180
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min **Optional parts:** / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000
			
Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square / consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides / connection type: DN15 / with non-return valve / material: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min **Consisting of:** / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) **Required parts:** / Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation **Optional parts:** / Extension set for hand shower module	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10651000 10651XXX

	finish	code no.





Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

10650180

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/ min
- / ceramic valve 180°
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

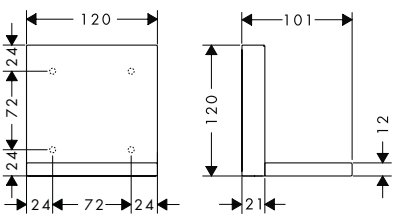
ShowerCollection Accessories



Shelf 120/120

Chrome	40872000
AXOR FinishPlus*	40872XXX

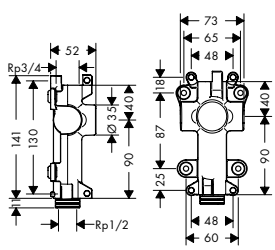
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180
- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm



Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation — 40877180





Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

40877180

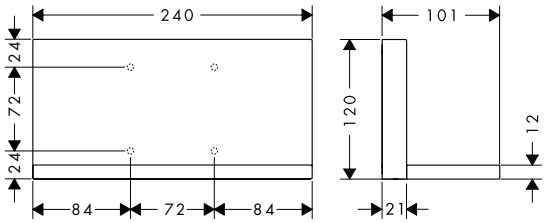
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Shelf 240/120	Chrome	40873000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	40873XXX





- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

/ Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation		40878180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation		40878180

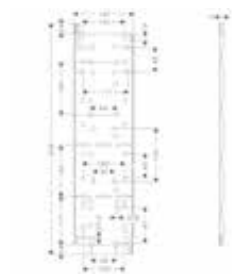




- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX

Installation plate		10973180



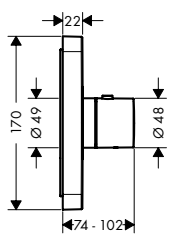


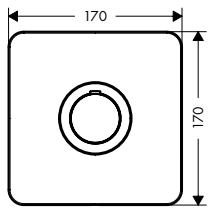
- / installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker module
- / installation plate can be extended by a second plate

ShowerSelect Soft

Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36711000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX







- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

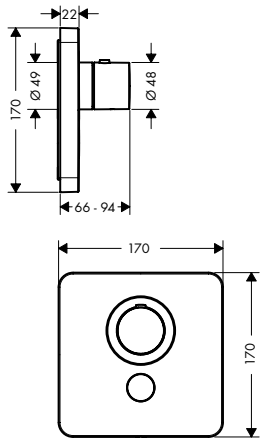
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions	Chrome	36773000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube for 1 function and additional outlet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36706000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

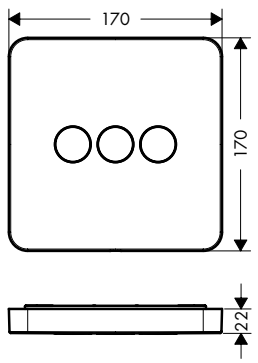
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions	Chrome	36773000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000





Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36773000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36773XXX

- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min
- / Flow rate left and right: 29 l/min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / connection type: basic set
- / valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

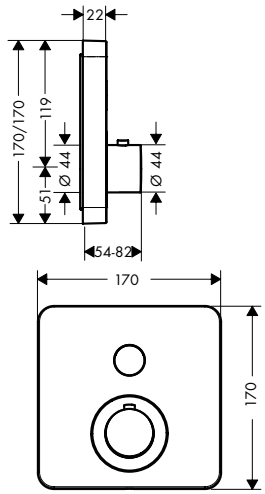
Optional parts:

/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36711000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36706000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 1 function

finish: Chrome / AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 36705000 / 36705XXX

Select

- / 1 function
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

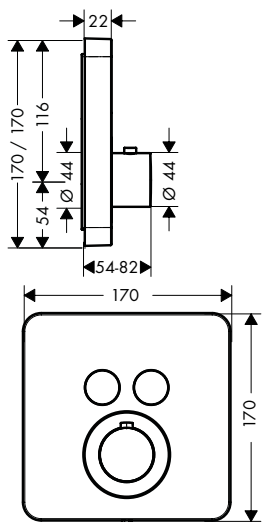
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 2 functions

finish: Chrome / AXOR FinishPlus* — code no.: 36707000 / 36707XXX

Select

- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

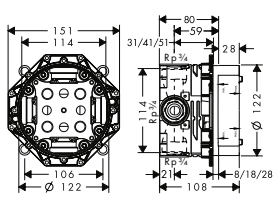
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	98860XXX





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

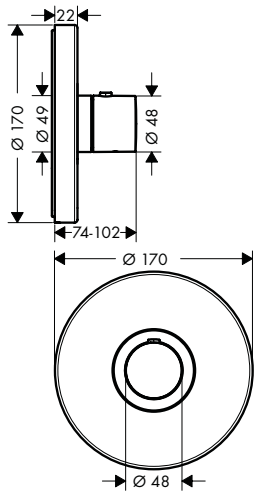
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

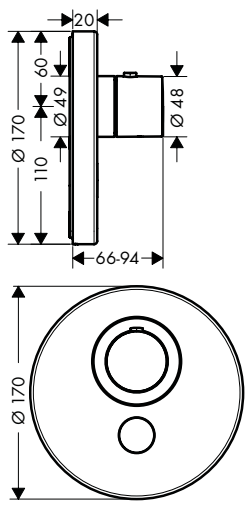
ShowerSelect Round





	finish	code no.
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	Chrome	36721000
	Brushed Nickel	36721820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min		
/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min		
/ flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min		
/ thermostat cartridge		
/ safety lock at 40 °C		
/ temperature limitation adjustable		
/ connection type: basic set		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	Chrome	36727000
	Brushed Nickel	36727820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000





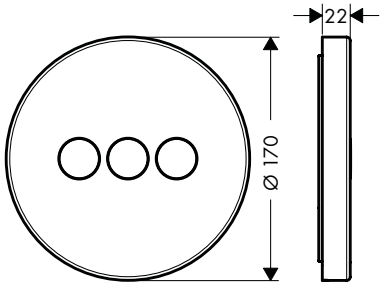
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36726000
	Brushed Nickel	36726820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
/ 1 function and 1 additional outlet		
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet		
/ flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min		
/ flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min		
/ thermostat cartridge		
/ safety lock at 40 °C		
/ temperature limitation adjustable		
/ connection type: basic set		
/ Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	Chrome	36727000
	Brushed Nickel	36727820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000

Select

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36727000
	Brushed Nickel	36727820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX

- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/ min
- / Flow rate left and right: 29 l/ min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / connection type: basic set
- / valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

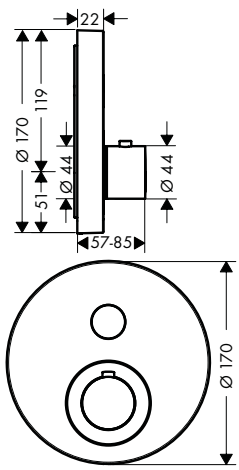
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	Chrome	36721000
	Brushed Nickel	36721820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36726000
	Brushed Nickel	36726820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation round for 1 function

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36722000
	Brushed Nickel	36722820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36722XXX

- / 1 function
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

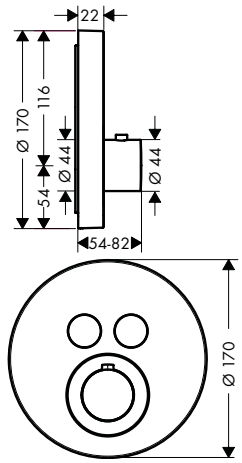
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions	Chrome	36723000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36723XXX





- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

Required parts:

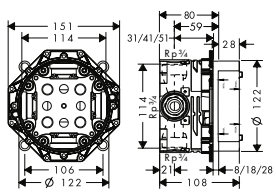
/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Basic set iBox universal	01700180





- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

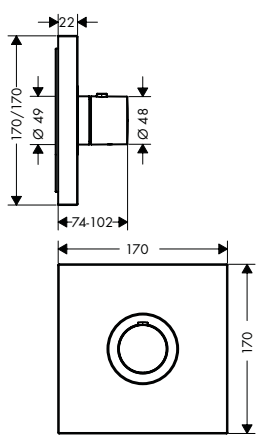
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

ShowerSelect Square



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	Chrome	36718000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX



- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

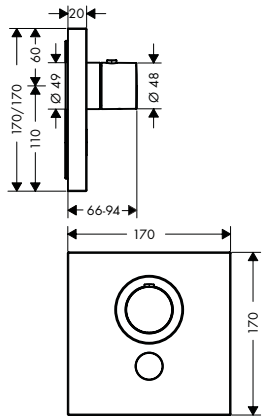
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36717000 36717XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36716000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

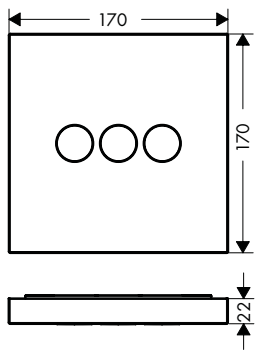
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome	36717000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36717000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX

- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/ min
- / Flow rate left and right: 29 l/ min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / connection type: basic set
- / valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

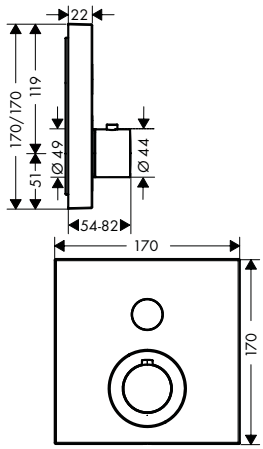
Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	Chrome	36718000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36716000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function

	Chrome	36714000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36714XXX

- / 1 function
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

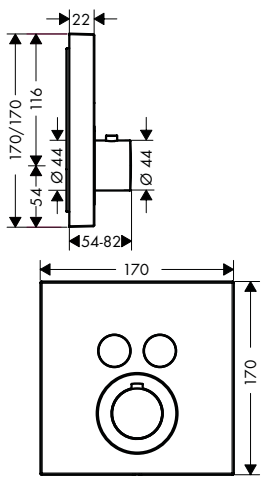
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

	Chrome	36715000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36715XXX

- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180

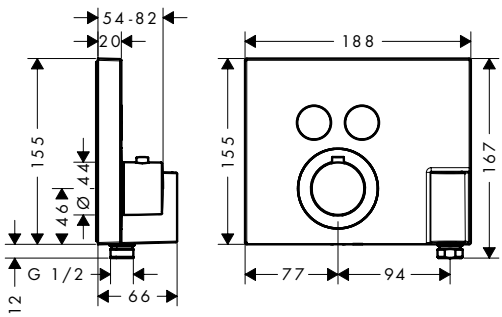
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions with wall outlet and shower holder

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	36712000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36712XXX

Select

- / consists of: Thermostat, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 29 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

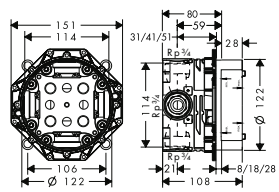
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
/ Extension element ShowerSelect FixFit Porter	Chrome	13601000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Optional parts - buttons - please order separately

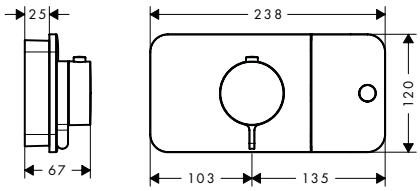
		finish	code no.
	Symbol ON/OFF	Black	93579610
	Symbol hand shower	Black	93573610
	Symbol overhead shower Rain large	Black	93571610
	Symbol overhead shower Rain small	Black	93572610
	Symbol Rain Flow	Black	93574610
	Symbol Whirl	Black	93575610
	Symbol Mono	Black	93576610
	Symbol tub	Black	93577610
	Symbol body spray	Black	93578610

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

One





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function

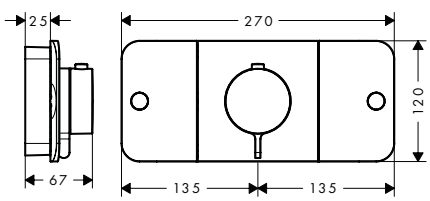
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45711000
	Matt Black	45711670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45711XXX

- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

/	Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45712000
	Matt Black	45712670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45712XXX

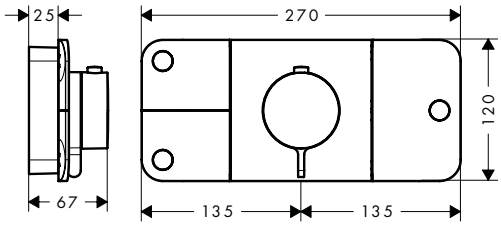
- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 2 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

Required parts:

/	Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions

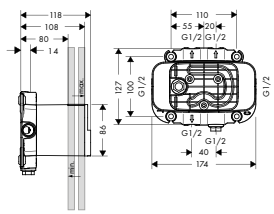
finish	code no.
Chrome	45713000
Matt Black	45713670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX

- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, Rain large and Body spray

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180





Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180

- / 2 inlets / 4 outlets
- / all outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp ½
- / installation depth: from 80 to 108 mm
- / sound-decoupled installation

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module	45790000



Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module

45790000

- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

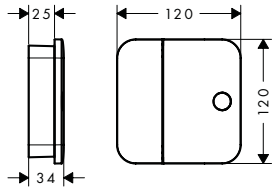
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





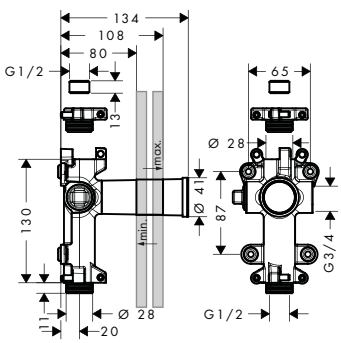
Shut-off valve for concealed installation

/ comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
/ connection type: basic set
/ 1 function
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ material: metal

Required parts:
/ Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

finish	code no.
Chrome	45771000
Matt Black	45771670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45771XXX
	45770180





Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

45770180

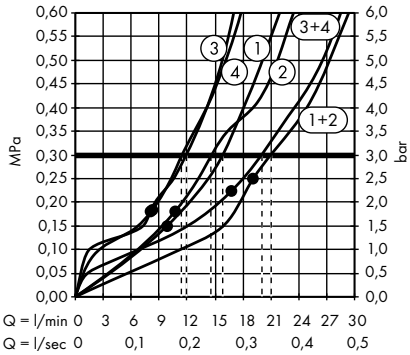
/ connection from left or right
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/ min
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

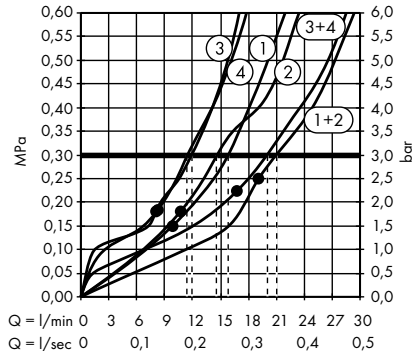
Overhead showers

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K
10628000



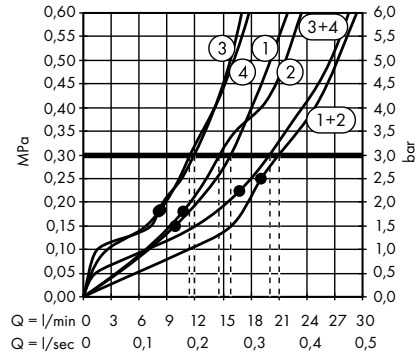
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K
10629000



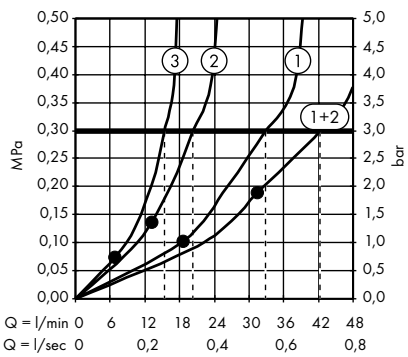
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting
10637000



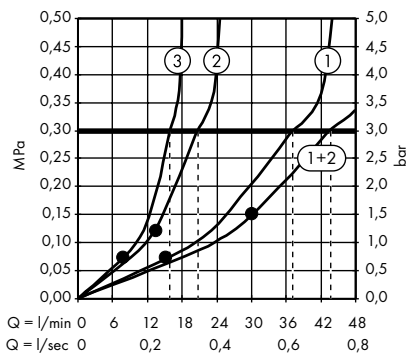
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting
10623800



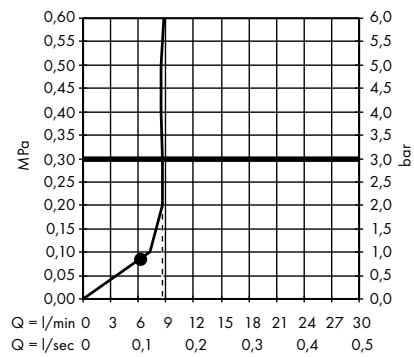
1. Rain
2. RainAir
3. Mono

ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting
10627800



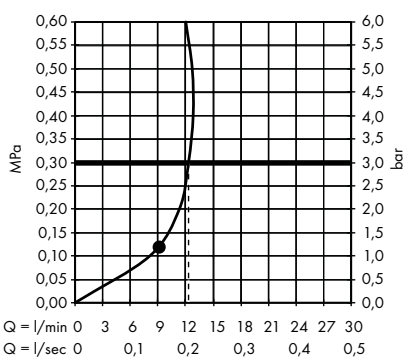
1. Rain
2. RainAir
3. Mono

Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm
48490000, 48490670

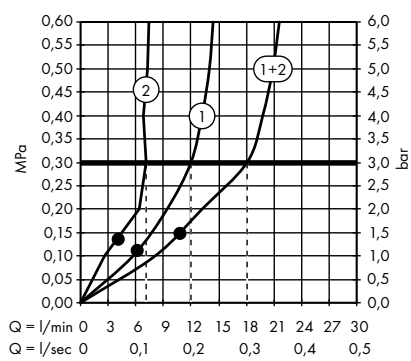


1. With flow limiter
2. Without flow limiter

Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm
48491000, 48491670

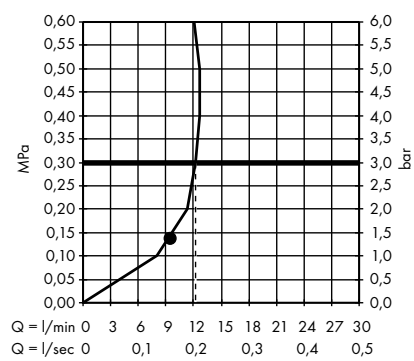


Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm
48492000, 48492670

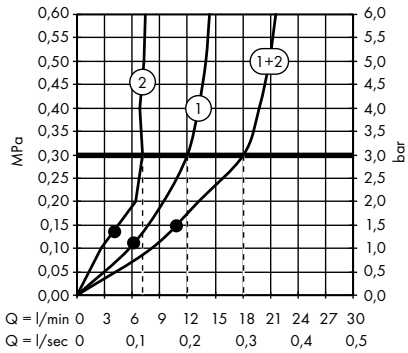


1. Rain
2. PowderRain

Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection
48493000, 48493670

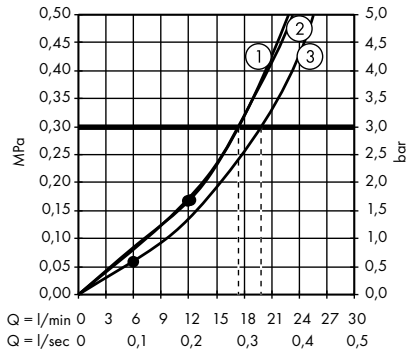


/ Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection
48494000, 48494670



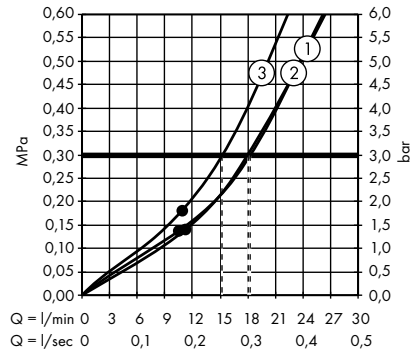
1. Rain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250/580 3jet
35283000



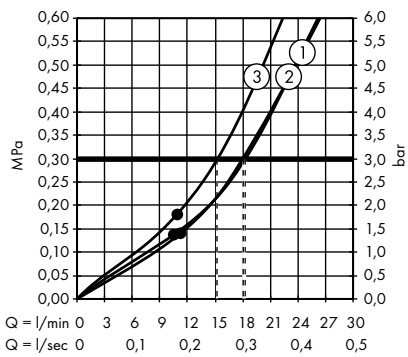
1. Rain
2. Rainflow
3. Mono

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
35282000



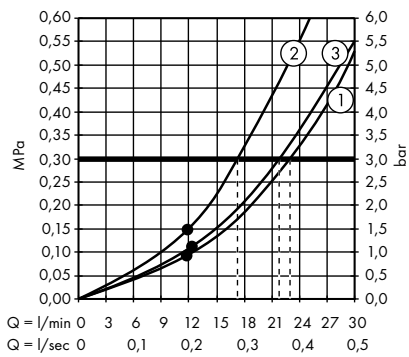
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35276000



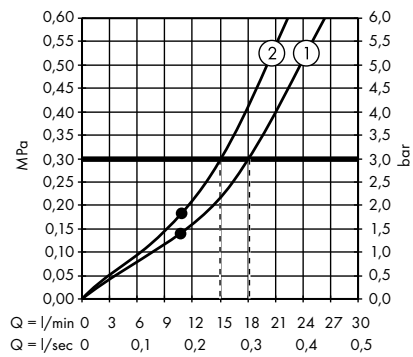
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection
35281000



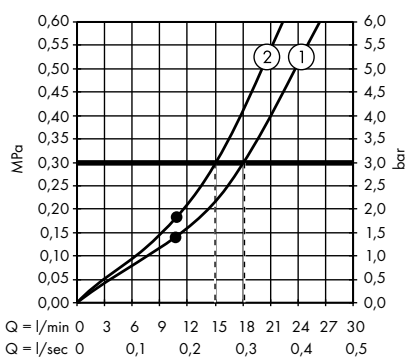
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
35280000



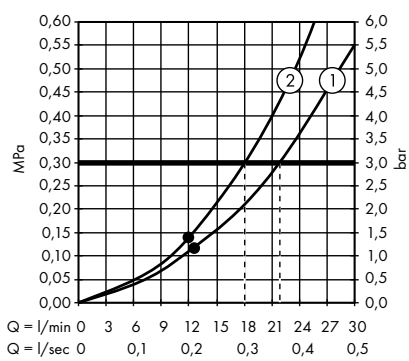
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35275000



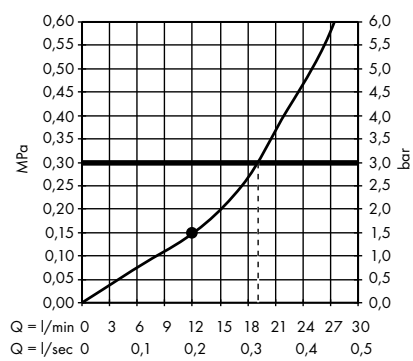
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection
35279000



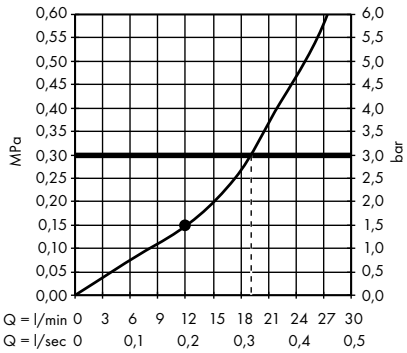
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
35278000

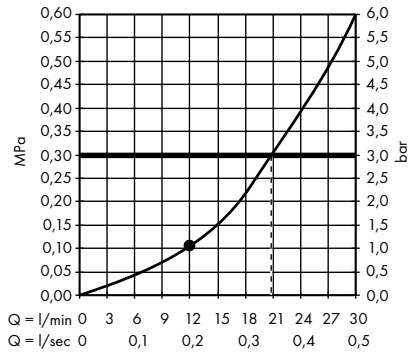


The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

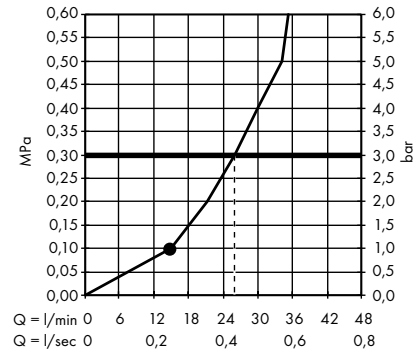
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35274000



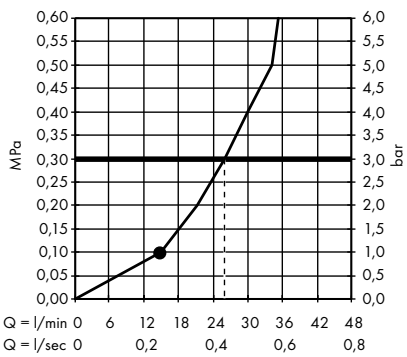
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection
35277000



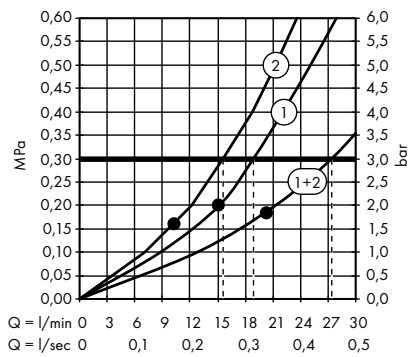
/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm
26034000, 26034820



/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection
26035000, 26035820

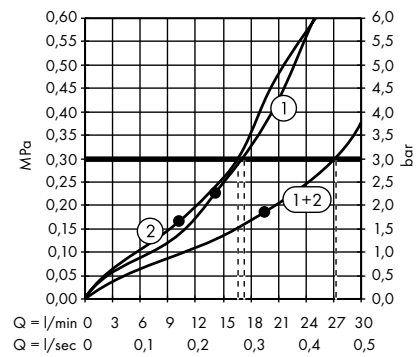


/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm
35303000



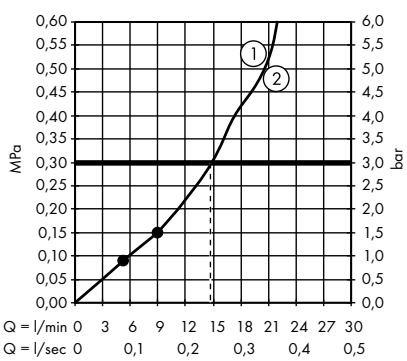
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection
35304000

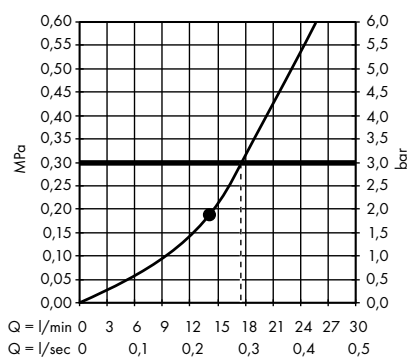


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

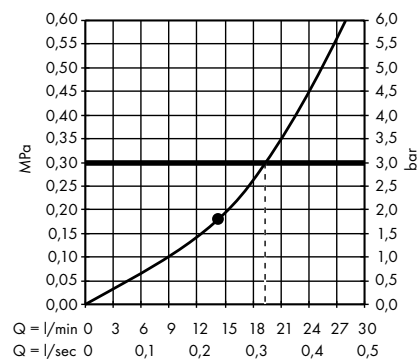
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling
35305000



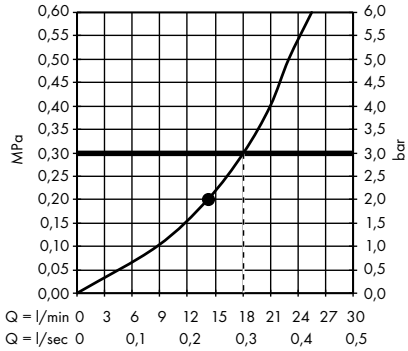
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm
35300000



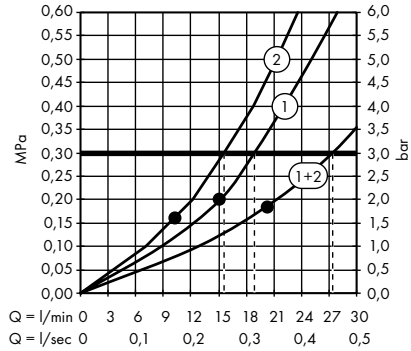
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection
35301000



/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling
35302000

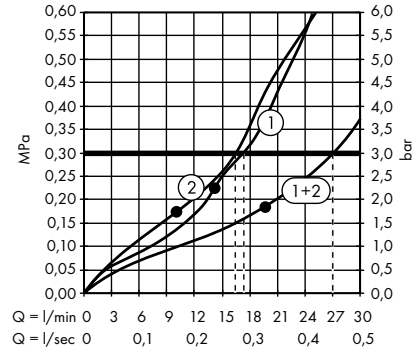


/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm
35318000



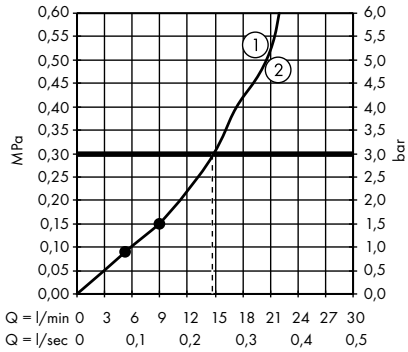
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection
35320000

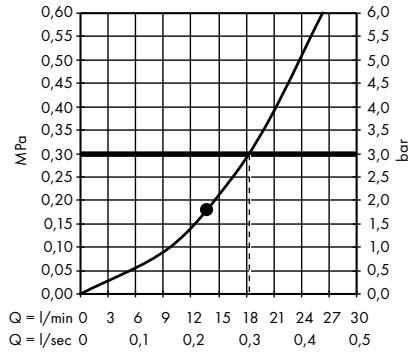


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

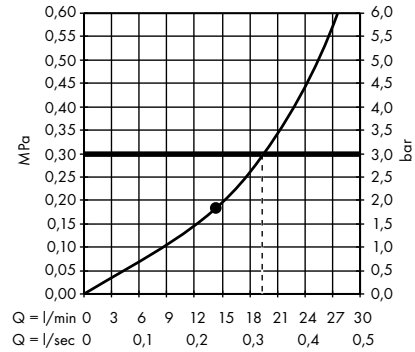
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling
35321000



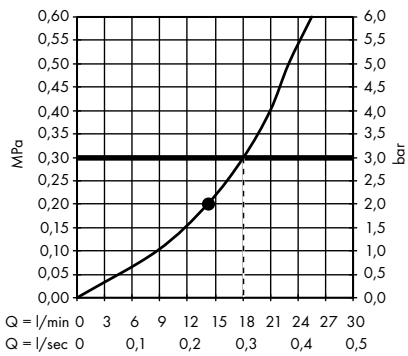
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm
35314000



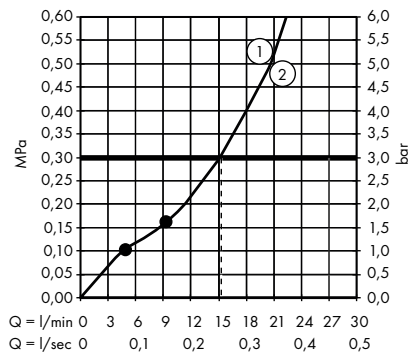
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection
35316000



/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling
35317000

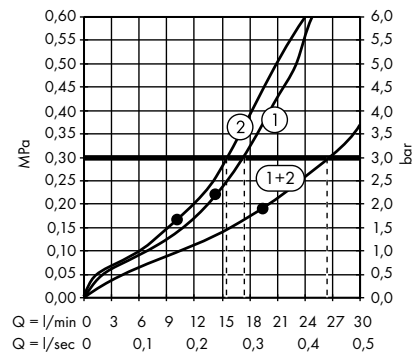


/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm
35296000



1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

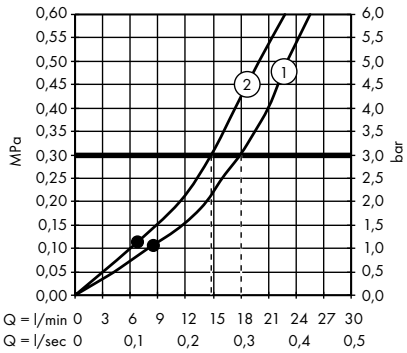
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection
35297000



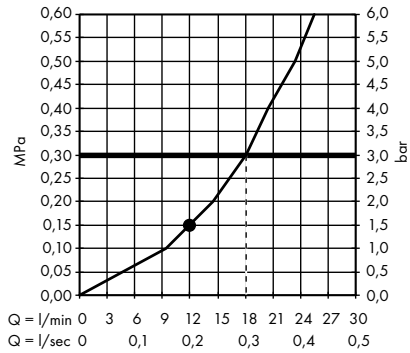
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

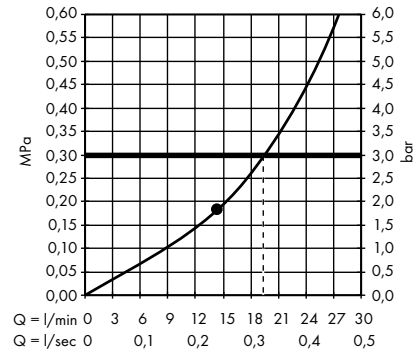
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling
35298000



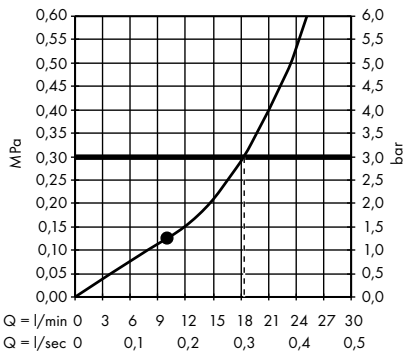
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm
35284000



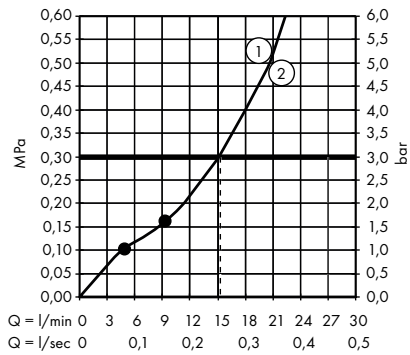
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection
35286000



/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling
35287000

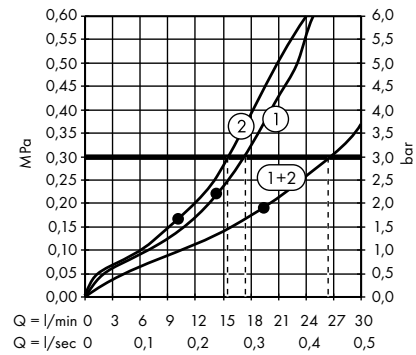


/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm
35310000



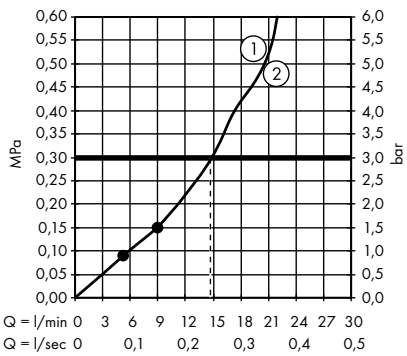
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection
35312000

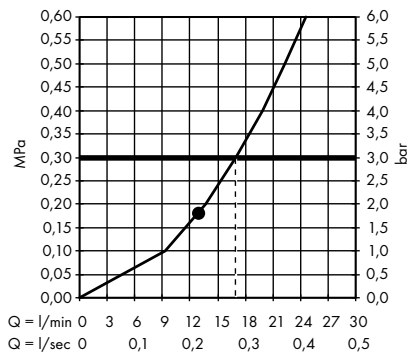


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

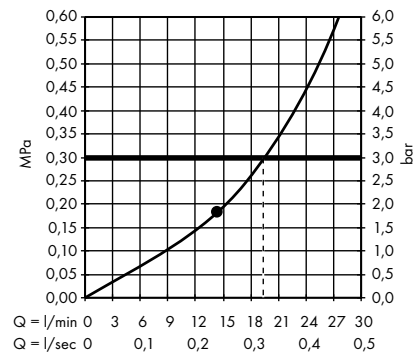
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling
35313000



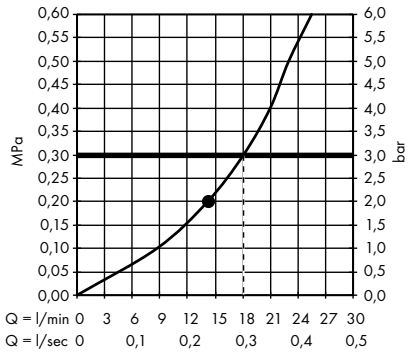
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm
35306000



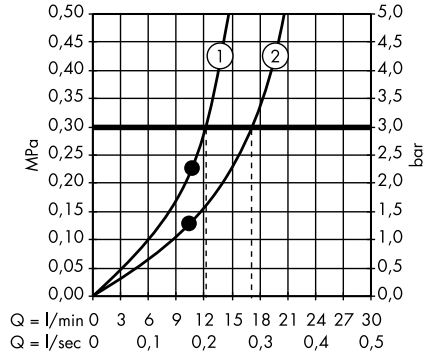
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection
35308000



/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling
35309000

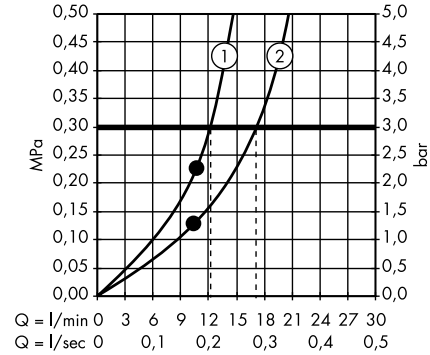


/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling
10924000



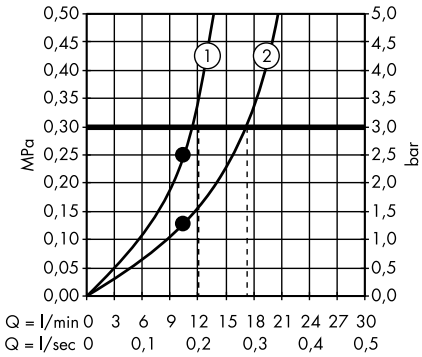
1. With flow limiter (12 l/ min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/ min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection
10929000



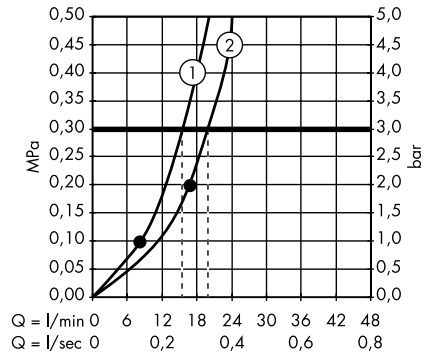
1. With flow limiter (12 l/ min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/ min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm
10925000



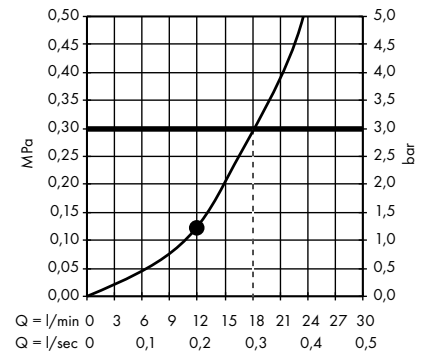
1. With flow limiter (12 l/ min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/ min)

/ Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation
10942000

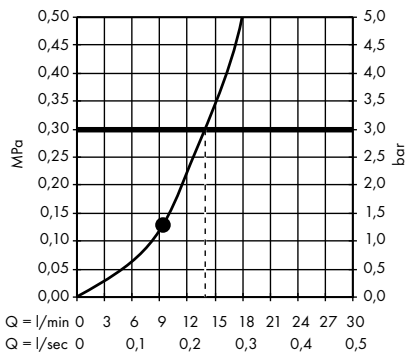


1. Hand shower
2. Bath spout

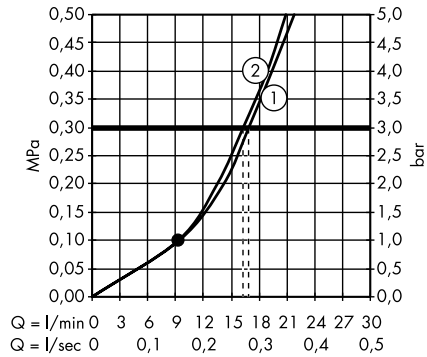
/ LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector
26032000



/ LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm
26031000

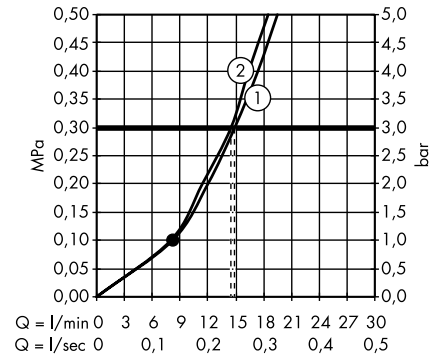


/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector
26022000



1. Rain
2. RainAir

/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm
26021000

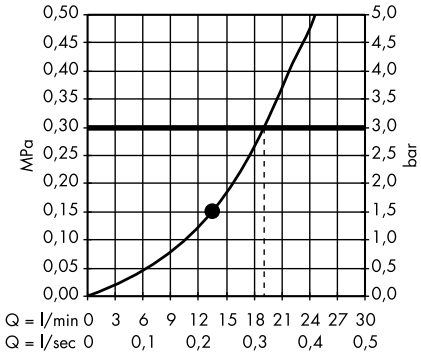


1. Rain
2. RainAir

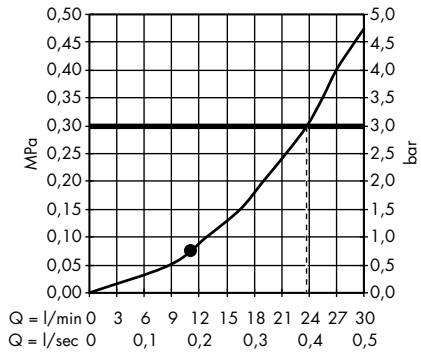
AXOR Flow diagrams

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

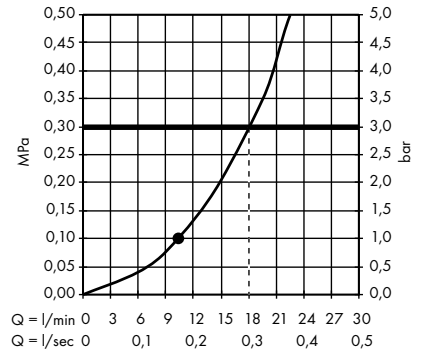
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet
28494000



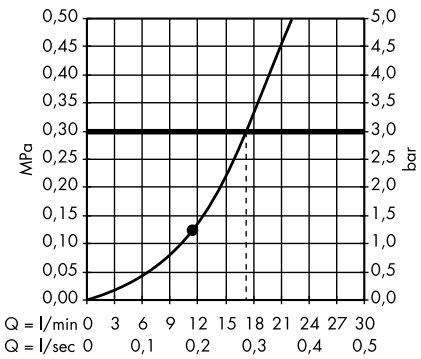
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet
28489000



/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic
28487000

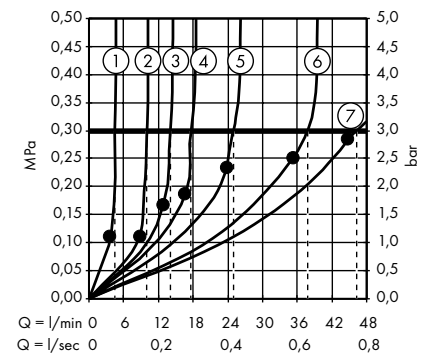


/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic
28474000



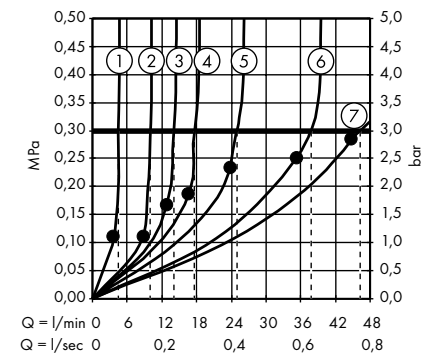
Body showers

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square
28491000



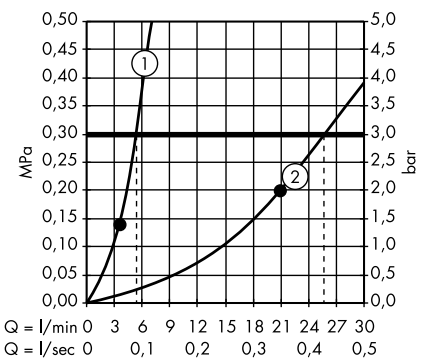
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 2 x Body shower
3. 3 x Body shower
4. 4 x Body shower
5. 6 x Body shower
6. 9 x Body shower
7. 12 x Body shower

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube
36822000



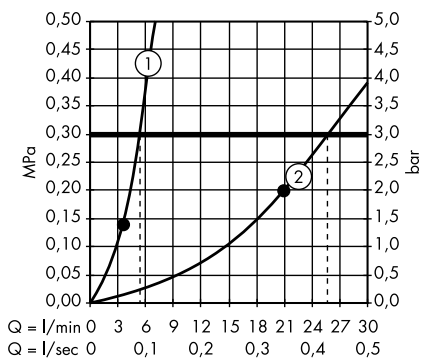
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 2 x Body shower
3. 3 x Body shower
4. 4 x Body shower
5. 6 x Body shower
6. 9 x Body shower
7. 12 x Body shower

/ Body shower round 1jet
28464000



1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

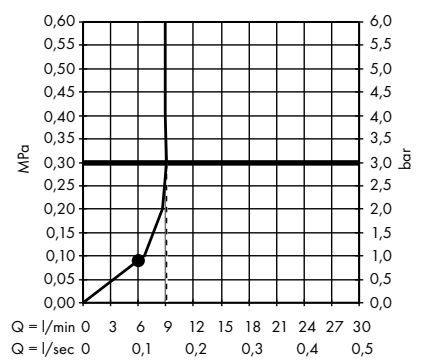
/ Body shower square 1jet
28469000



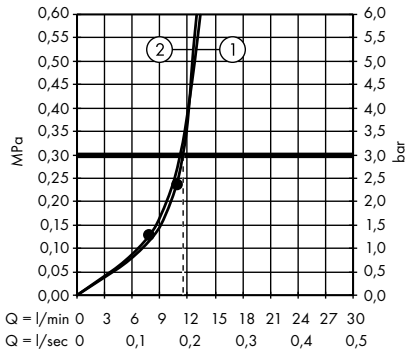
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

Hand showers

/ Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart
48651000, 48651670

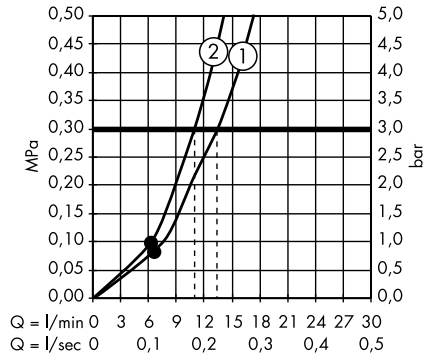


/ Hand shower 2jet
45720000, 45720670



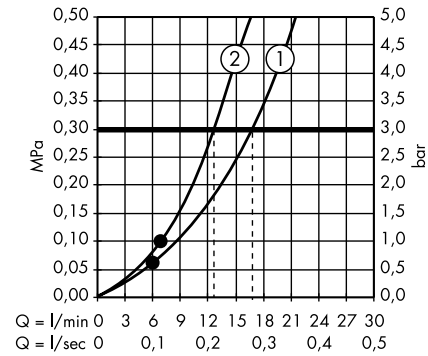
1. Rain
2. Wide flood jet

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
12680000



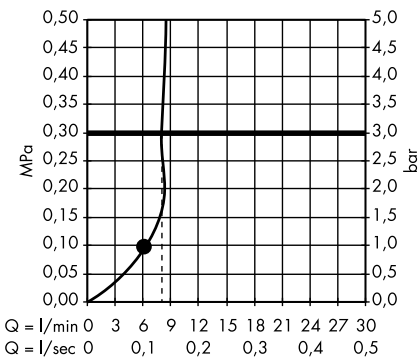
1. Normal spray
2. Soft spray

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

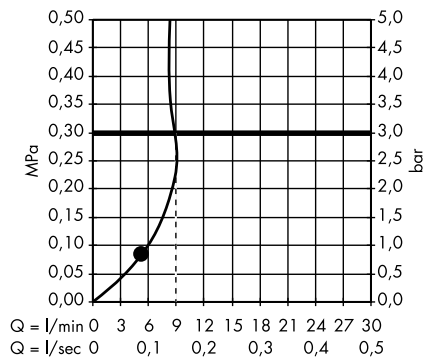


1. Normal spray
2. Soft spray

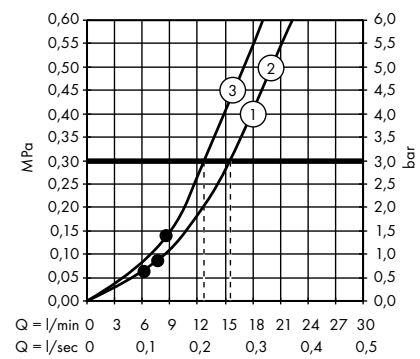
/ Baton hand shower 1jet
10531000



/ Hand shower 85 1jet
26025000

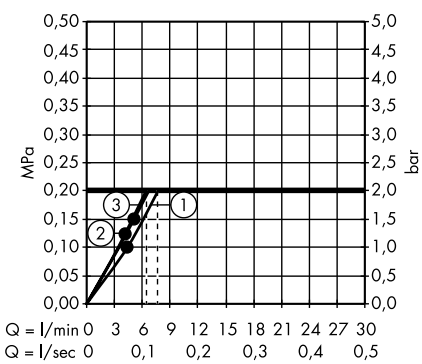


/ Hand shower 120 3jet
26050000



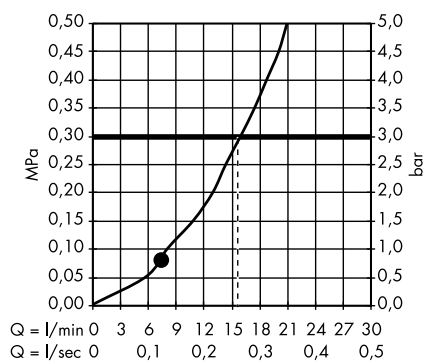
1. RainAir
2. Rain
3. WhirlAir

/ Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min
26051000



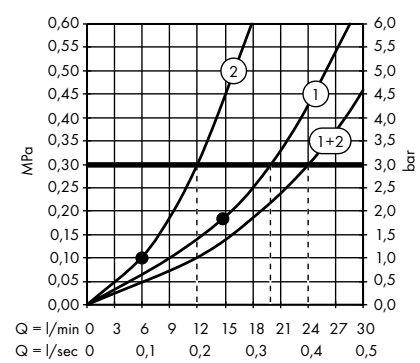
1. RainAir
2. WhirlAir
3. Rain

/ Hand shower 100 1jet
16320000, 16320820



Showerpipes and shower panels

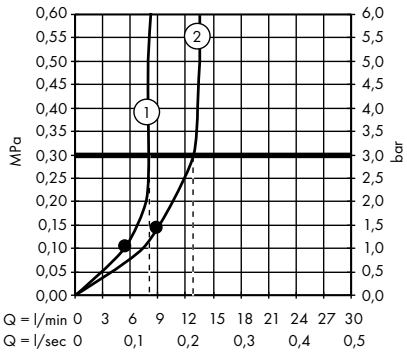
/ Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet
27984000



1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

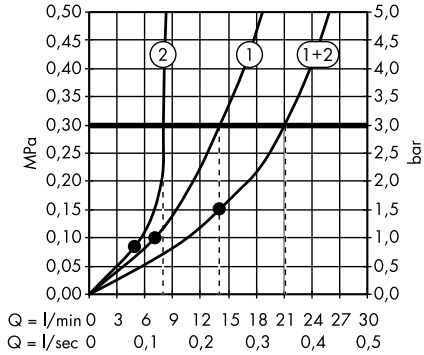
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

/ Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation
48790000, 48790670



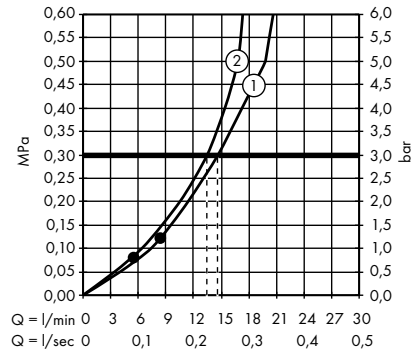
1. Hand shower
2. Overhead shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet
26020000



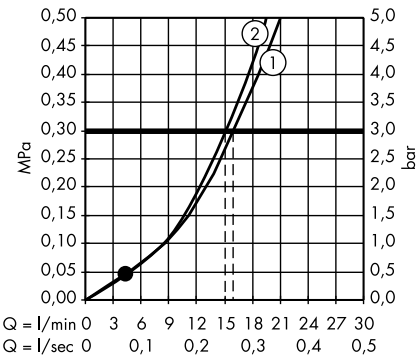
1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet
16572000, 16572820



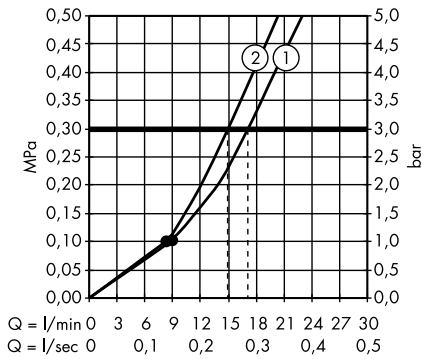
1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1jet
39620000



1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet
39670000



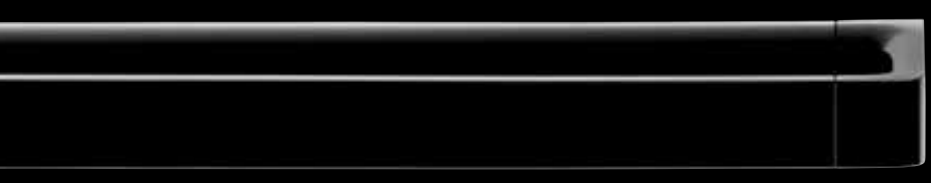
1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower



AXOR Accessories

AXOR Universal	400
AXOR Universal Circular	412
AXOR Montreux	418
AXOR ShowerCollection	422





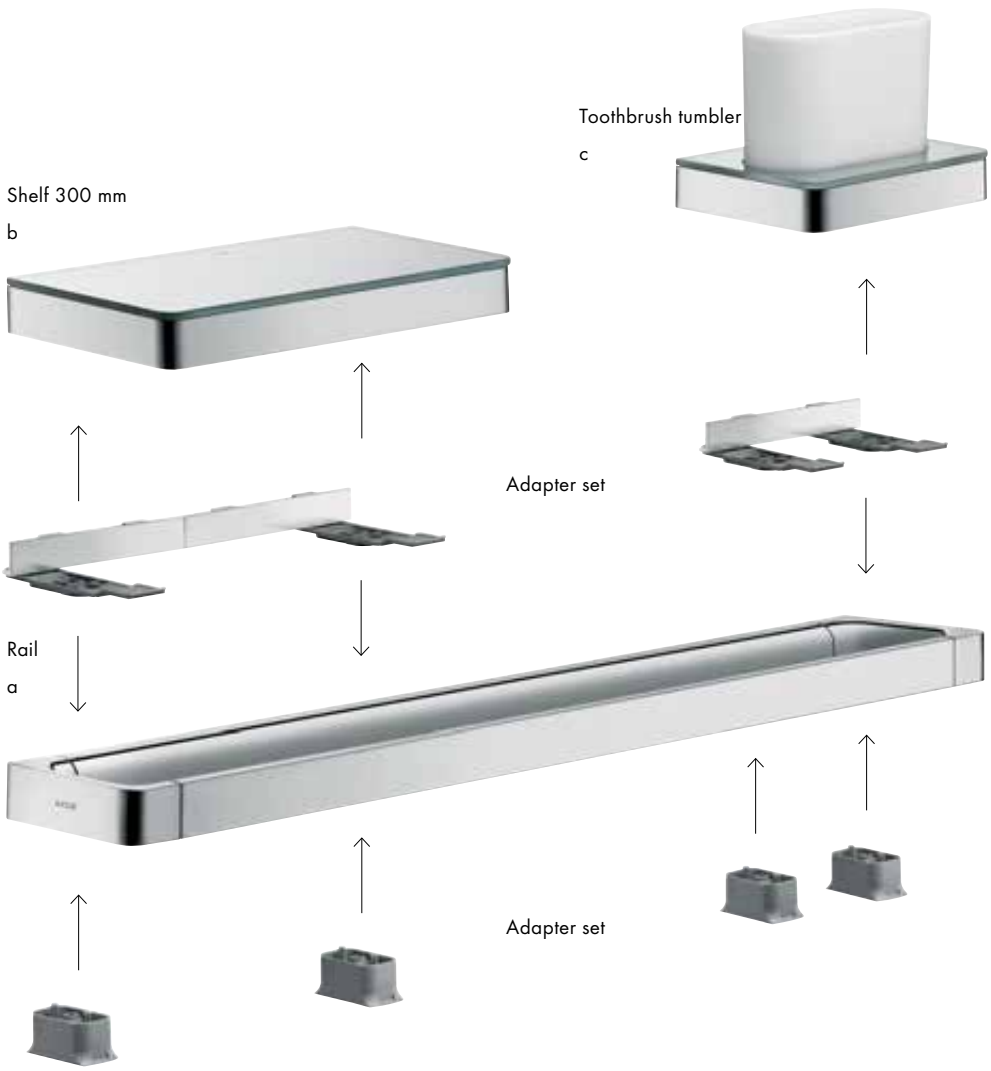


AXOR Universal
Accessories

AXOR Universal Accessories

A new way of looking at unique aspects of everyday life. With AXOR Universal Accessories, all possibilities are open. Twelve elements that are more than just appendages - a unique system of individual masterpieces. Combined by an intelligent construction. Resolutely linear.

Design: Antonio Citterio



Products required:

a. Rail

b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set

c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set

AXOR Universal Accessories

1

Removable glass cover for convenient filling and cleaning

The scratch-proof white glass is dishwasher-friendly and is therefore exceptionally hygienic

Spacious shelf area

Thanks to their timeless design, AXOR Universal Accessories dovetail elegantly with any style of bathroom



Metal frame

180 ml volume for liquid soap or washing-up liquid

Metal frame for single-hand operation

It is possible to install AXOR Universal Accessories as an individual solution or as a system on a rail – with adapter set # 42870000

Liquid soap dispenser
42819000

Adapter set # 42870000
is also required.

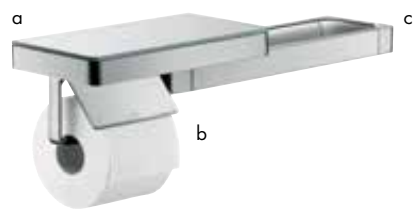
2



Asymmetrical placement of 300 mm shelf on the rail. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. Rail

3



Elegant combination of rail with 300 mm shelf (installed asymmetrically), roll holder. 2 adapter sets required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
c. Rail

4



Spacious shelf areas through 300 mm shelf and liquid soap dispenser on the rail. 3 adapter sets required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42819000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
c. Rail

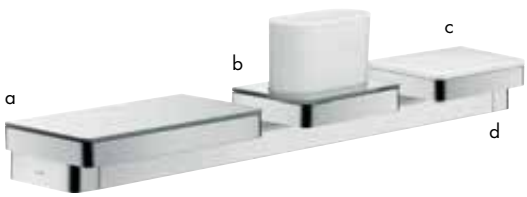
5



Triple function: Shelf 300 mm with two roll holders. 2 adapter sets required. One roll holder is fitted back to front.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000

6



Everything within easy reach in one place: multifunctional combination of rail with 300 mm shelf, toothbrush tumbler and soap dish/shelf 150 mm. 4 adapter sets required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
d. Rail

7

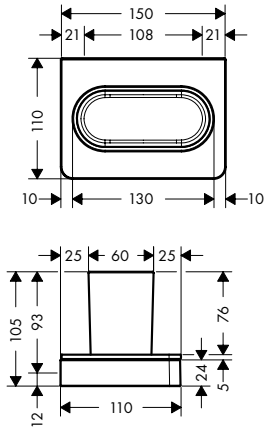


Roll holder with soap dish/shelf 150 mm – the space-saving combination for guest bathrooms. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:
a. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000

AXOR Universal Accessories





Toothbrush tumbler

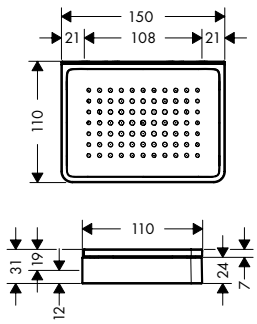
- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42834000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42834XXX

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX





Soap dish/ shelf

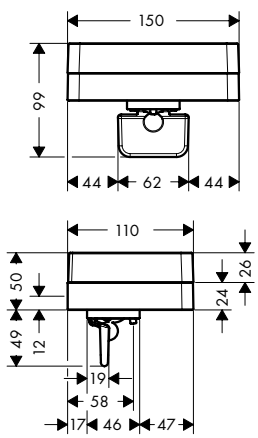
- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary)
- / material recess: ceramic
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42803000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX
/ Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42836000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX





Liquid soap dispenser with shelf

- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / type of soap: liquid soap
- / filling capacity 180 ml
- / dosage 0.5 ml
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / can be used additional as a shelf
- / suitable for shower

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42819000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42819XXX

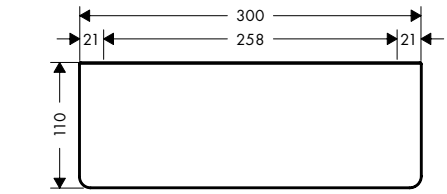
Optional parts:

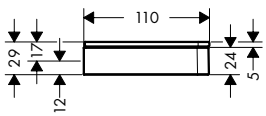
/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.







Shelf 300

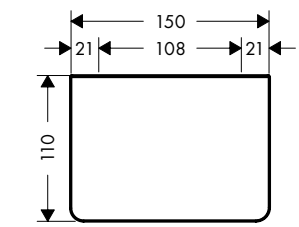
- / wall-mounted
- / two adapter sets # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail (for asymmetric installation only one adapter set)
- / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary)
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: safety glass
- / length: 300 mm
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 258 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / suitable for shower

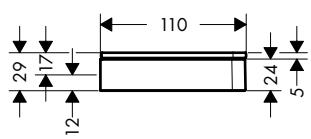
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42838000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX
/ Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42836000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX







Shelf 150

- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary)
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: safety glass
- / length: 150 mm
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / suitable for shower

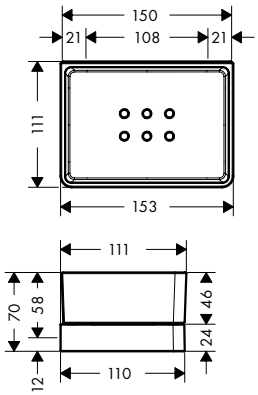
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42840000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42840XXX

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX
/ Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42836000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Shelf 150/70 for shower

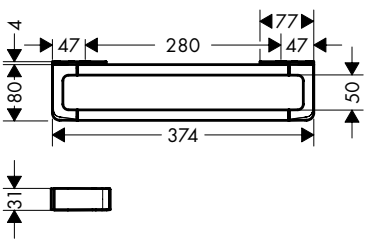
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42802000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42802XXX

/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
/ material holder: metal
/ material shelf: glass
/ with drain holes
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ suitable for shower

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX





Rail grab bar 300 mm

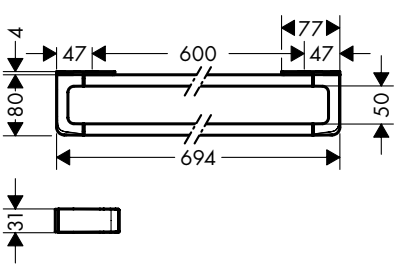
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX

/ wall-mounted
/ across or upright mountable
/ material: metal
/ material holder: metal
/ length: 374 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 280 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ use as a rail for accessoiries and grab bar
/ TÜV certified

Optional parts:

/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
/ Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX
/ Shower slider	Chrome	92726000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	92726XXX





Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ material holder: metal
/ length: 694 mm
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 600 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm
/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder

Optional parts:

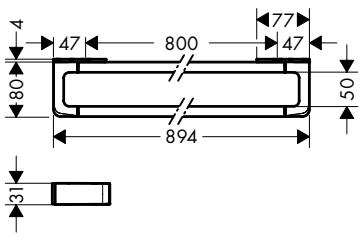
/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
/ Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX
/ Shower slider	Chrome	92726000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	92726XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.





Rail bath towel holder 800 mm

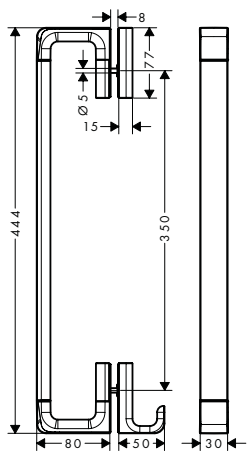
Chrome 42833000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42833XXX

- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal
- / material holder: metal
- / length: 894 mm
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 800 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder

Optional parts:

- / Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation — 42841000
- / Cover for rail — Chrome 42871000; AXOR FinishPlus* 42871XXX
- / Shower slider — Chrome 92726000; AXOR FinishPlus* 92726XXX



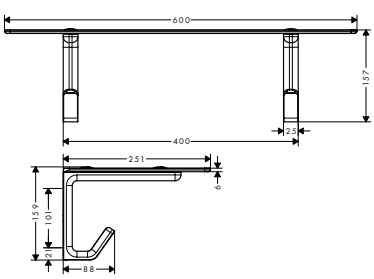


Shower door handle 444 mm

Chrome 42837000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42837XXX

- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal
- / material holder: metal
- / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 350 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder
- / TÜV certified



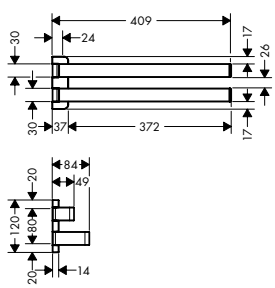


Bath towel shelf

Chrome 42842000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42842XXX

- / wall-mounted
- / material: glass, metal
- / length: 600 mm
- / thickness of glass: 6 mm
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 400 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / for hanging bathrobes





Towel holder twin-handle

Chrome 42821000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42821XXX

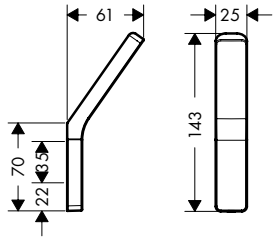
- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal
- / material holder: metal
- / swivelling
- / length: 409 mm
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 80 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.



Towel hook

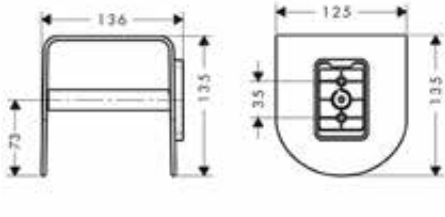


/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42801000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42801XXX



Toilet paper holder with shelf



/ wall-mounted
/ material: brass
/ material holder: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42436000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42436XXX

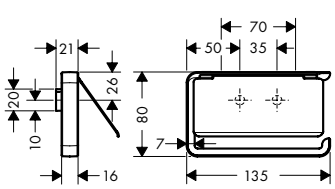


Toilet paper holder with cover

/ wall-mounted
/ mirror-inverted installation possible
/ combinable with soap dish / shelf # 42803XXX and shelf 300 mm # 42838XXX (adapter set # 42870XXX necessary)
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42836000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX

Optional parts:



/ Soap dish/ shelf

Chrome	42803000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX

/ Shelf 300

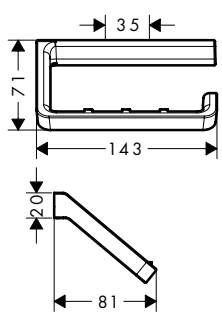
Chrome	42838000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX

/ Adapter set

Chrome	42870000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX



Toilet paper holder

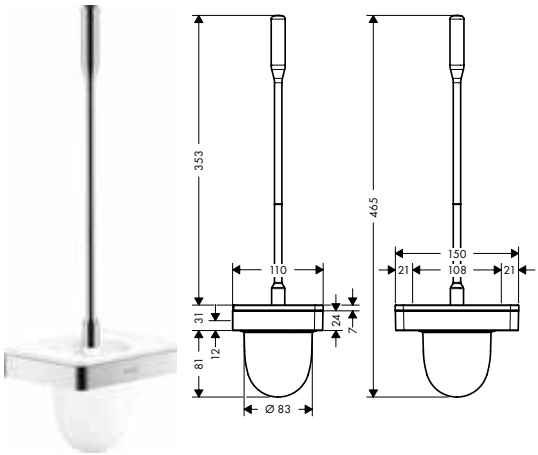


/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance: 35 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42846000
AXOR FinishPlus*	42846XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

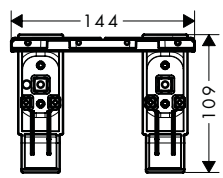
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42835000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42835XXX

/ wall-mounted
/ material: metal
/ material recess: glass
/ with removable insert
/ with mounting material
/ concealed fastening
/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000





Adapter set

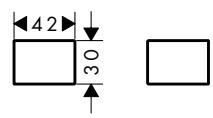
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42870000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX

/ for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail
/ for combination of soap dish/ shelf # 42803XXX or shelf 300 mm # 42838XXX with roll holder # 42836XXX

Optional parts:

/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX





Cover for rail

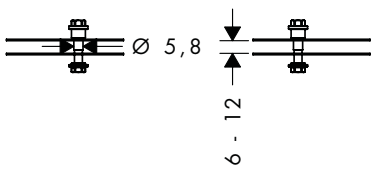
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	42871000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX

/ for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired

Required parts:

/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome	36735000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX
/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	36736000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX





Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation

		42841000

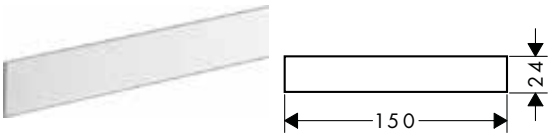
/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Required parts:

/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42833XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

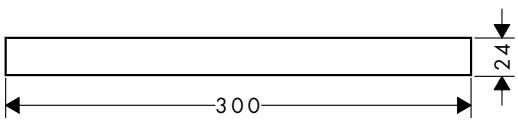
	finish	code no.
Cover 150 mm	Chrome	42890000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42890XXX



- / suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 150 mm
- / material: metal
- / gluing
- / for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass)

	finish	code no.
Cover 300 mm	Chrome	42891000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42891XXX





- / suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 300 mm
- / material: metal
- / gluing
- / for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass)

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

With its minimalist, filigree and timeless design combined with high precision, the AXOR Universal Circular Accessories offer simplicity of form for a harmonious overall impression in the bathroom. The products are characterized by one consistent and recognizable design language throughout all bathroom areas with slender silhouettes, rounded corners and balanced proportions.

Due to its generic and timeless design, the products can be combined freely with different styles and will match perfectly to already existing AXOR collections. AXOR FinishPlus allows the possibility of individualization with different PVD surfaces as well as the new lacquered finish Matt Black as a standard surface.

Design: Barber Osgerby



Double hook:
/ Minimalist design
/ Slender silhouettes

Wall mirror:
/ Diameter: 600 mm
/ New lacquered surface finish Matt Black





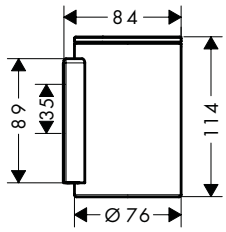
Liquid soap dispenser:
/ 300 ml filling capacity
/ dosage 2 ml
/ non-corroding outlet pipe

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

	finish	code no.
Toothbrush tumbler	Chrome	42804000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42804670
/ material: glass	AXOR FinishPlus*	42804XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

NEW

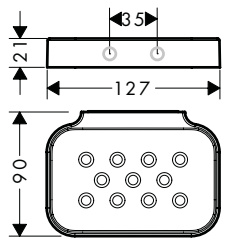




	finish	code no.
Soap dish	Chrome	42805000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42805670
/ with mounting material	AXOR FinishPlus*	42805XXX
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

NEW

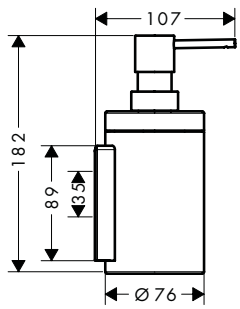




	finish	code no.
Liquid soap dispenser	Chrome	42810000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42810670
/ material: metal, plastic	AXOR FinishPlus*	42810XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ type of soap: liquid soap		
/ filling capacity 300 ml		
/ dosage 2 ml		
/ with mounting material		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

NEW

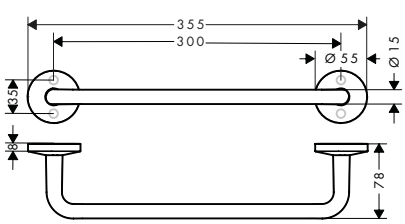




	finish	code no.
Grab bar	Chrome	42813000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42813670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42813XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ length: 355 mm		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 300 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
/ TÜV certified		

NEW



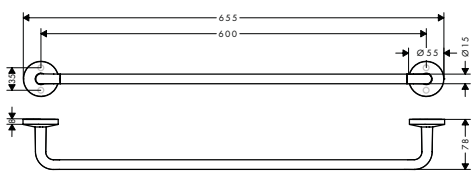


	finish	code no.
Bath towel rail 600 mm	Chrome	42860000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42860670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42860XXX
/ length: 655 mm		
/ with mounting material		
/ drilling distance: 600 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome	42880000
	Matt Black	42880670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	42880XXX

NEW



NEW



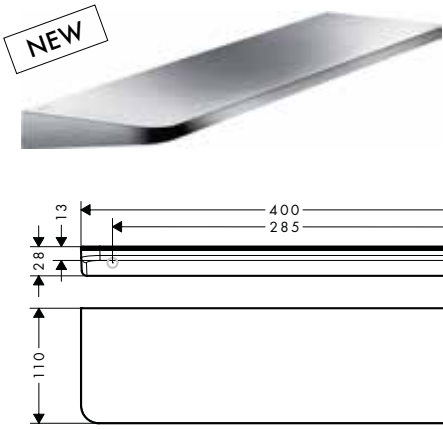
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

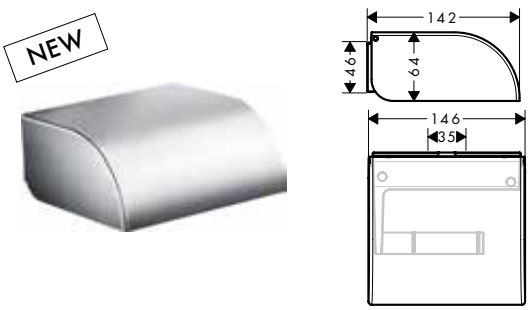
	finish	code no.
Towel holder	Chrome	42826000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42826670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42826XXX
/ fixed		
/ length: 354 mm		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Towel holder twin-handle	Chrome	42822000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42822670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42822XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ swivelling		
/ length: 490 mm		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Towel ring	Chrome	42823000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42823670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42823XXX
/ swivelling		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Towel hook	Chrome	42811000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42811670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42811XXX
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Towel hook double	Chrome	42812000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42812670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42812XXX
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Towel rack with towel holder	Chrome	42843000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42843670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42843XXX
/ length: 655 mm		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 600 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

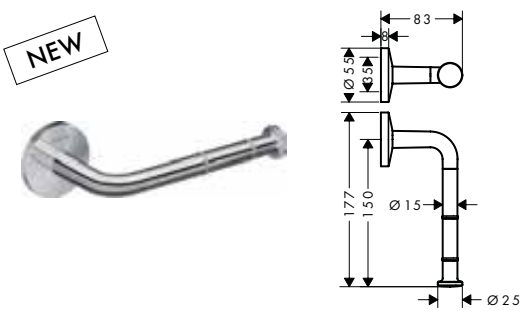
	finish	code no.
Shelf	Chrome	42844000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42844670
/ material frame: solid brass	AXOR FinishPlus*	42844XXX
/ material shelf: metal		
/ length: 400 mm		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 340 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
/ suitable for shower		



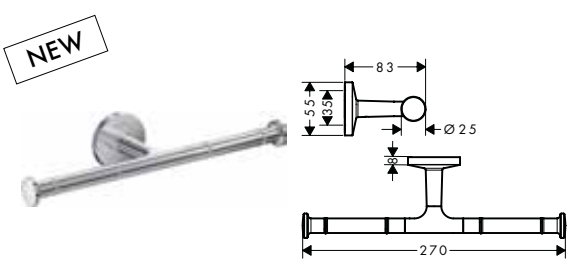
	finish	code no.
Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42858000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42858670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42858XXX
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		



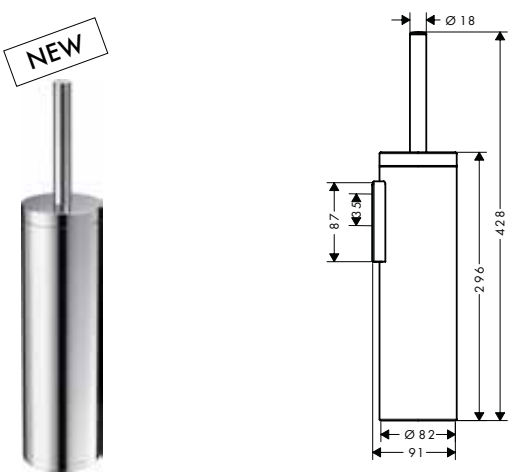
	finish	code no.
Toilet paper holder	Chrome	42856000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42856670
/ installation horizontal or vertical possible	AXOR FinishPlus*	42856XXX
/ material: metal		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
/ can also be used as spare roll holder		



	finish	code no.
Toilet paper holder double	Chrome	42857000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42857670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42857XXX
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
/ for 2 paper rolls		



	finish	code no.
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	Chrome	42855000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42855670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42855XXX
/ with cover lid		
/ with removable insert		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Optional parts:		
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000



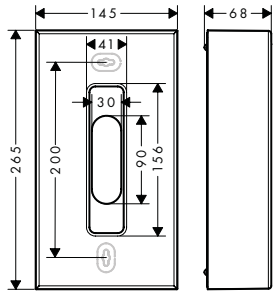
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Tissue box	Chrome	42873000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42873670
/ screw fastening	AXOR FinishPlus*	42873XXX
/ material: metal, plastic		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance 200 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

NEW

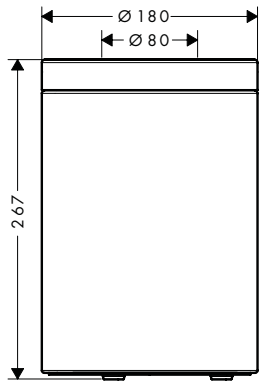




	finish	code no.
Waste bin	Chrome	42872000
/ free-standing	Matt Black	42872670
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42872XXX
/ material recess: plastic		
/ capacity: 5 l		
/ with removable insert		

NEW

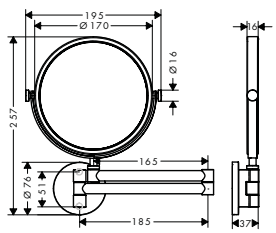




	finish	code no.
Shaving mirror	Chrome	42849000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42849670
/ material: mirror glass	AXOR FinishPlus*	42849XXX
/ material frame: metal		
/ mirror is inclinable		
/ swivelling		
/ enlargement: 1.7-times		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 51 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

NEW

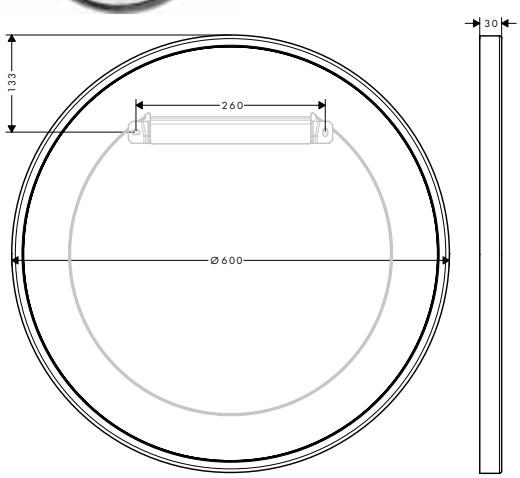




	finish	code no.
Wall mirror	Chrome	42848000
/ wall-mounted	Matt Black	42848670
/ material: mirror glass		
/ material frame: metal		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 260 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

NEW





*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



AXOR Montreux
Accessories

AXOR Montreux Accessories

	finish	code no.
Toothbrush tumbler	Chrome	42134000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42134820
/ material: glass	AXOR FinishPlus*	42134XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Liquid soap dispenser	Chrome	42019000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42019820
/ material: glass	AXOR FinishPlus*	42019XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ type of soap: liquid soap		
/ filling capacity 300 ml		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Soap dish	Chrome	42033000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42033820
/ material recess: ceramic	AXOR FinishPlus*	42033XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Corner basket 160/101	Chrome	42065000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42065820
/ with mounting material	AXOR FinishPlus*	42065XXX
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Corner basket 160/83	Chrome	42066000
/ with mounting material	Brushed Nickel	42066820
/ suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar Ø 22 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	42066XXX
Grab bar	Chrome	42030000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42030820
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42030XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ length: 463 mm		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 280 x 170 mm		
/ TÜV certified		

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

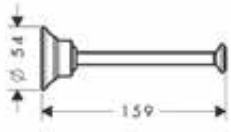
	finish	code no.
Bath towel rail 600 mm / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / length: 783 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 600 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42060000 42060820 42060XXX
Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42080000 42080820 42080XXX
Towel holder / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / fixed / length: 433 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 10 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42020000 42020820 42020XXX
Towel ring / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / swivelling / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42021000 42021820 42021XXX
Towel hook / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42137000 42137820 42137XXX
Toilet paper holder with cover / wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42036000 42036820 42036XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

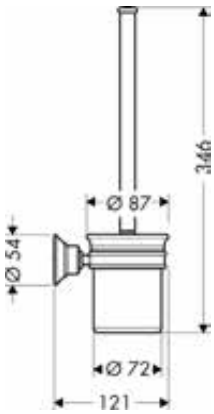
	finish	code no.
Toilet paper holder	Chrome	42028000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42028820
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42028XXX
/ material holder: metal		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ diameter drill hole: 10 mm		
/ length 159 mm		
/ for spare rolls		





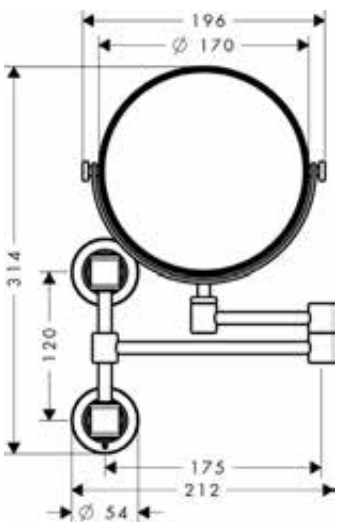
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	Chrome	42035000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42035820
/ material: metal	AXOR FinishPlus*	42035XXX
/ material recess: matt glass		
/ with removable insert		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
Optional parts:		
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000





Shaving mirror	Chrome	42090000
/ wall-mounted	Brushed Nickel	42090820
/ material: mirror glass	AXOR FinishPlus*	42090XXX
/ material frame: metal		
/ mirror is inclinable		
/ swivelling		
/ enlargement: 1.7-times		
/ with mounting material		
/ concealed fastening		
/ drilling distance: 35 mm		
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm		





*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



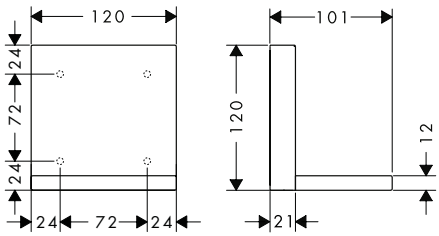
AXOR ShowerCollection
Accessories

AXOR ShowerCollection Accessories designed by Philippe Starck

	finish	code no.
Shelf 120/120	Chrome	40872000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	40872XXX



- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180
- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

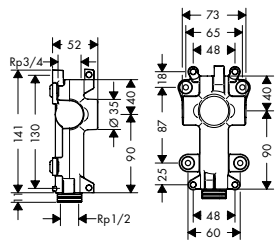


Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation — 40877180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation — 40877180



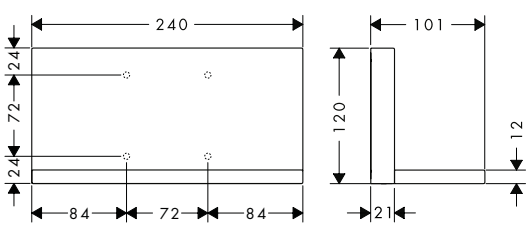


- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000

Shelf 240/120	Chrome	40873000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	40873XXX



- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

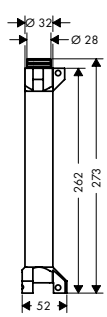


Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation — 40878180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation — 40878180





- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX

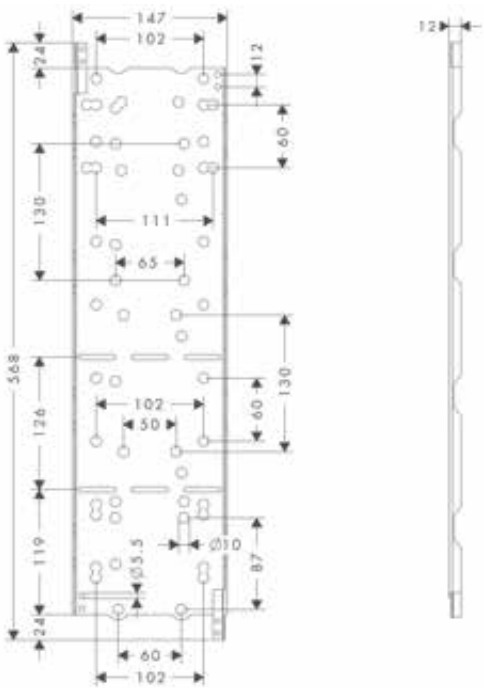
---

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Installation plate		10973180

- installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker module
- installation plate can be extended by a second plate





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



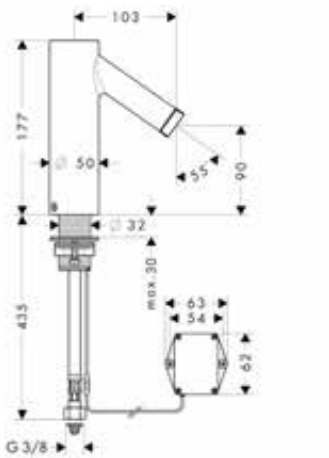
AXOR Electronic faucets

AXOR Starck	428
AXOR Starck Organic	429
AXOR Citterio	430
AXOR Uno	431



AXOR Starck





Electronic basin mixer with temperature control battery-operated

/ ComfortZone 90
/ projection 103 mm
/ spray type: normal spray
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ temperature adjustable via mixer lever on the side
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ infrared sensor technology
/ automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
/ adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
/ battery operation 6V (lifetime approx. 2 years, battery included in scope of supply)
/ flushing time: 10 s
/ hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
/ frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
/ flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
/ permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
/ cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ TÜV certified
/ dirt filters in the connection hoses

finish	code no.
Chrome	10101000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10101XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

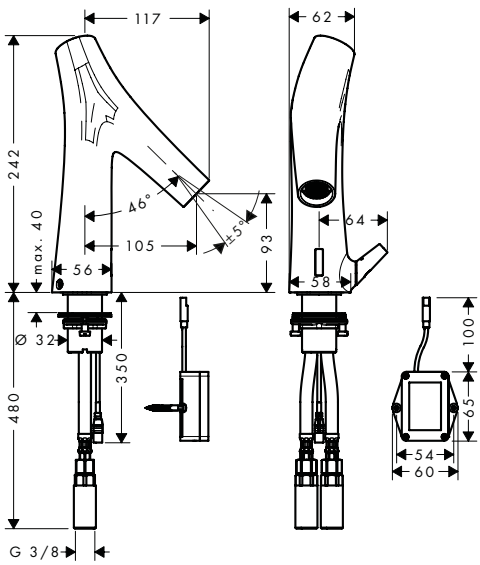
	finish	code no.
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature control with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	10140000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10140XXX
This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Nickel via AXOR Signature.		
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment battery-operated	Chrome	10106000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10106XXX
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	10145000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10145XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck Organic





Electronic basin mixer with temperature control battery-operated

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12171000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12171XXX

Sensor Activation · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

- / ComfortZone 90
- / spray type: shower spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via mixer lever on the side
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / battery operation 6V (lifetime approx. 2 years, battery included in scope of supply)
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

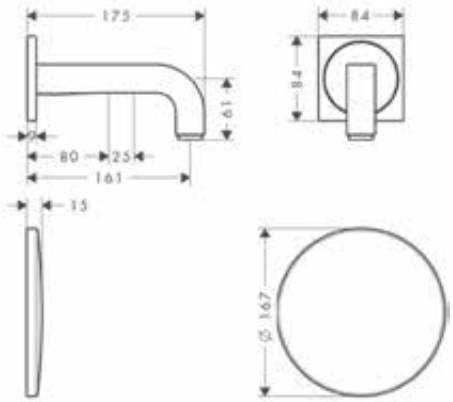
Alternative products:

/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment battery-operated	Chrome	12172000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12172XXX
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature control with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	12173000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12173XXX
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	12174000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12174XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

AXOR Citterio





	finish	code no.
Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm	Chrome	39117000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39117XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart

- / projection 161 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

Alternative sizes:

/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	Chrome	39118000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	39118XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	16180180

Optional parts:

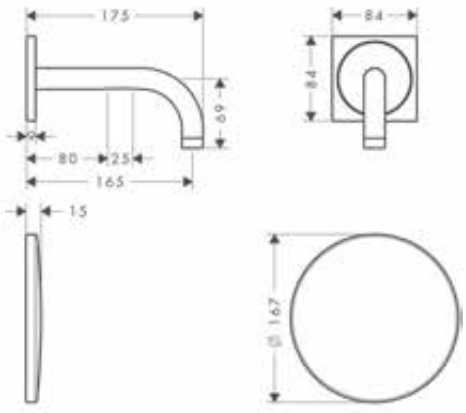
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Uno





Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38119000
	Matt Black	38119670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38119XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart

- / projection 165 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

Alternative sizes:

	finish	code no.
/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm	Chrome	38120000
	Matt Black	38120670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38120XXX

Required parts:

	code no.
/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	16180180

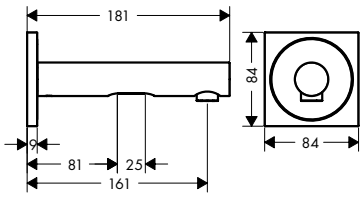
Optional parts:

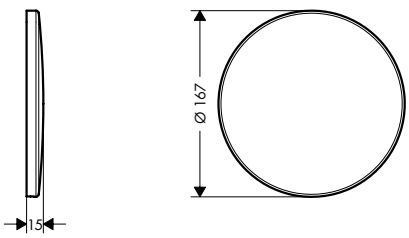
	code no.
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.







Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	45110000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45110XXX

Sensor Activation · EcoSmart

- / projection 161 mm
- / spray type: normal spray, laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin

Alternative sizes:

/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	45111000 45111XXX

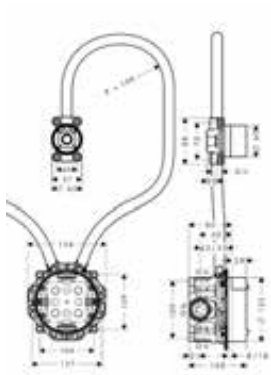
Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		16180180

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000





Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

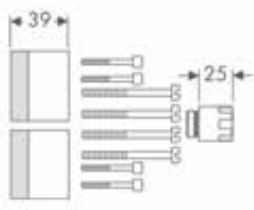
16180180

- / TÜV certified
- / suitable for infrared wall spout
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted	13594000





Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

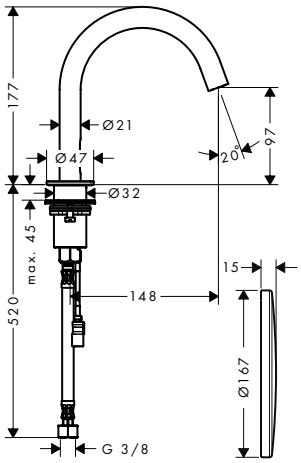
13594000

- / extension for basic set
- / suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers
- / extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V

finish	code no.
Chrome	38010000
Matt Black	38010670
AXOR FinishPlus*	38010XXX

Sensor Activation · AirPower · EcoSmart · Comfort Zone

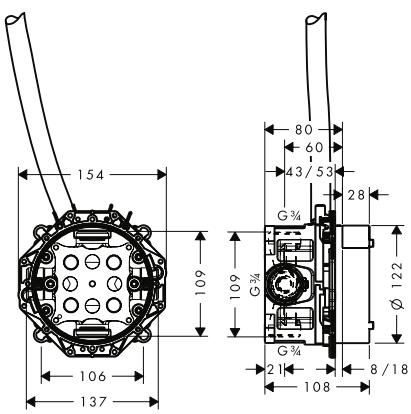
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/ min
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / flushing time: 10 s
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow)
- / frequency of hygiene rinse: 24 h
- / flushing time hygiene rinse: 10 s
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / cleaning mode: manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer	16182180





Basic set for electronic basin mixer

16182180

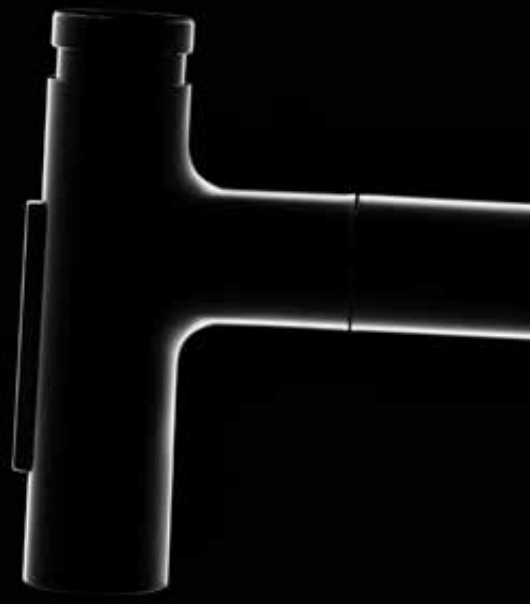
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	38010000
	Matt Black	38010670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38010XXX

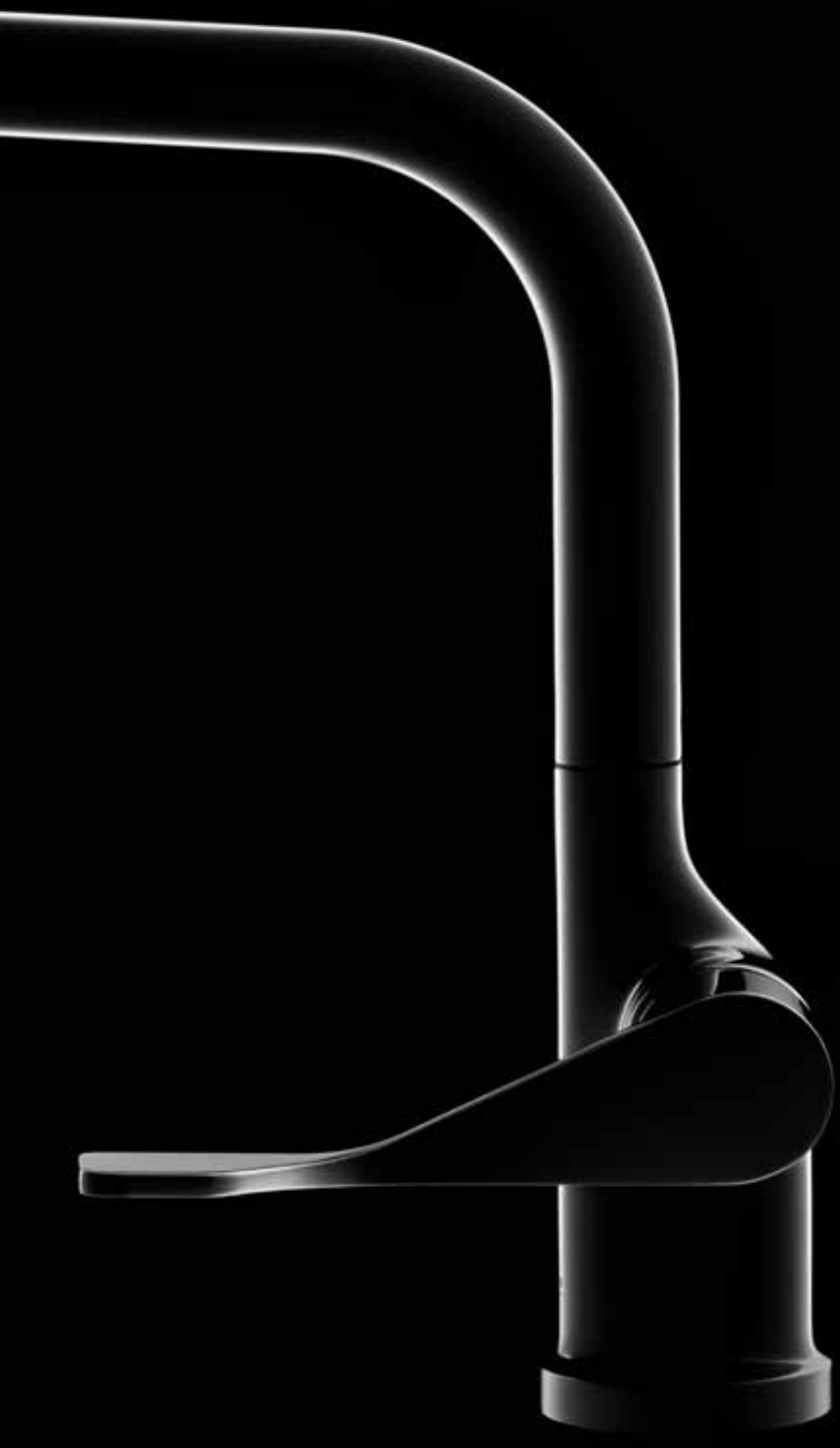
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Red Gold and Black Chrome.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.



AXOR Kitchen faucets

AXOR Starck	438
AXOR Citterio	441
AXOR Citterio M	442
AXOR Uno	442
AXOR Montreux	443
AXOR Accessories for kitchen faucets	444



Swivel spout (110°/150°)
to create space



Pull-out spout (up to
76 cm) – for maximum
flexibility and freedom
of movement

ComfortZone for filling up tall
pots and containers

Switch on, switch off, adjust. Ergonomically
rounded handle for exceptional usability
and precise water pressure and temperature.
Effortlessly intuitive. Perfect for all ages

Single lever kitchen mixer
Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray

Pulls out up to 76 cm from the
faucet for freedom of movement
and fluidity of operation

The hose is protected from
damage and runs silently

Four separately-adjustable
fixings for flexible sBox
positioning



Flat housing profile (less than 30 mm)
for installation in tight spaces

Designed to fit all standard base
cabinets while leaving space for
any waste-disposal system

Hose weight for secure and
easy hose retraction

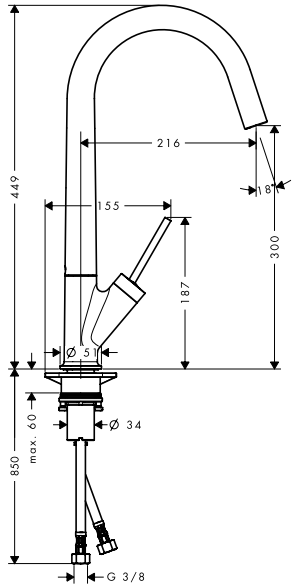


Expert Hose Guidance for Ease and Comfort.

The sBox contains an innovative hose guidance system, available with the AXOR Citterio Select kitchen faucet with multifunction pull-out spray. Housed in the base cabinet, the sBox ensures the smooth, quiet extraction and retraction of the hose. Inside the sBox, the hose weight safely guards and guides the hose from any obstacles and hindrances. It cannot be caught or damaged. The 52cm box fits conveniently in any standard base cabinet.

AXOR Starck





Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout

- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / ComfortZone 300
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

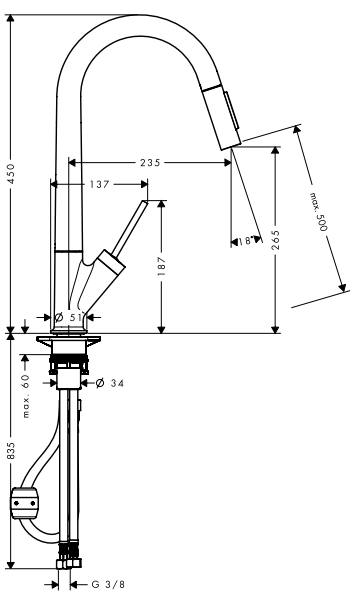
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10822000
	Stainless Steel Finish	10822800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10822XXX

AirPower · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

/ Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout Eco	Chrome	12801000
	Stainless Steel Finish	12801800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12801XXX





Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray

- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / ComfortZone 270
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	10821000
	Stainless Steel Finish	10821800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10821XXX

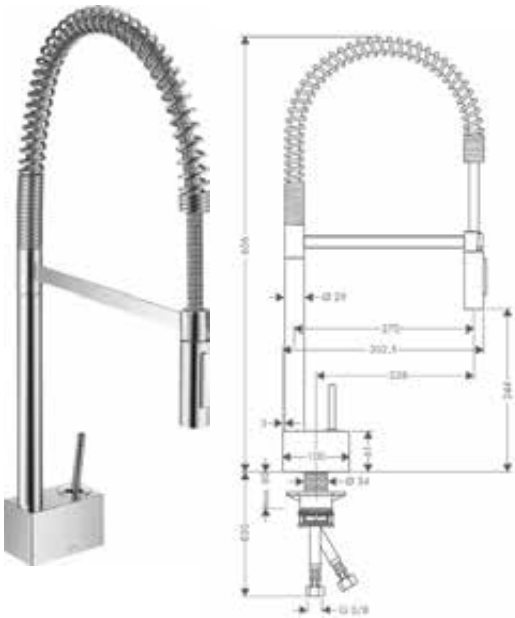
Pull-out · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

/ Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray Eco	Chrome	12800000
	Stainless Steel Finish	12800800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12800XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro

- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

finish	code no.
Chrome	10820000
Stainless Steel Finish	10820800
AXOR FinishPlus*	10820XXX

Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro Eco

This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

Chrome	12803000
Stainless Steel Finish	12803800
AXOR FinishPlus*	12803XXX

AXOR Citterio Select

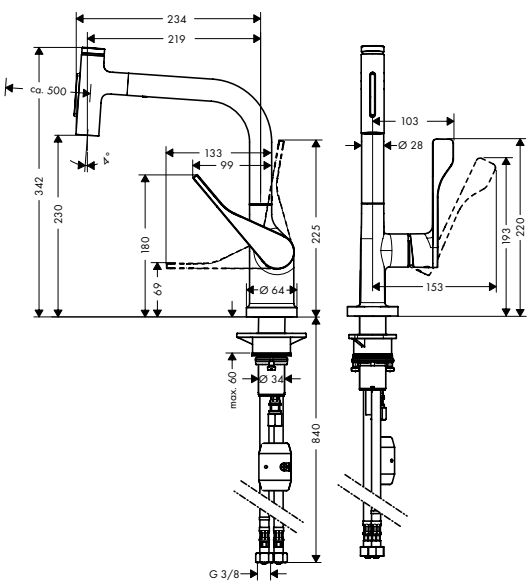


Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray

- / ComfortZone 230
- / l-spout
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / laminar spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

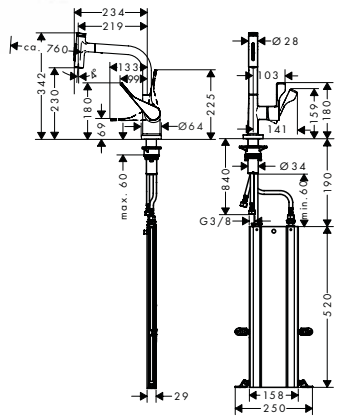
Chrome	39863000
Stainless Steel Finish	39863800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39863XXX

Select · Pull-out · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean



finish code no.





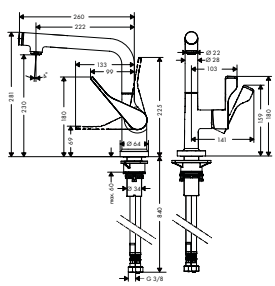
Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray and sBox

- / consists of: single lever kitchen mixer, hose box
- / ComfortZone 230
- / l-spout
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / laminar spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance in the cabinet, under the countertop
- / extension length up to 76 cm

Chrome	39862000
Stainless Steel Finish	39862800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39862XXX

Select · Pull-out · Comfort Zone · sBox Kitchen · Quick Clean





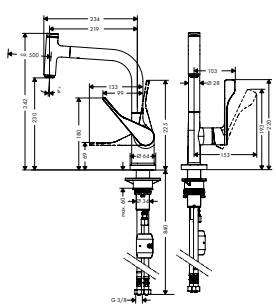
Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome	39860000
Stainless Steel Finish	39860800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39860XXX

Select · AirPower · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean





Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with pull-out spout

- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome	39861000
Stainless Steel Finish	39861800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39861XXX

Select · Pull-out · AirPower · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

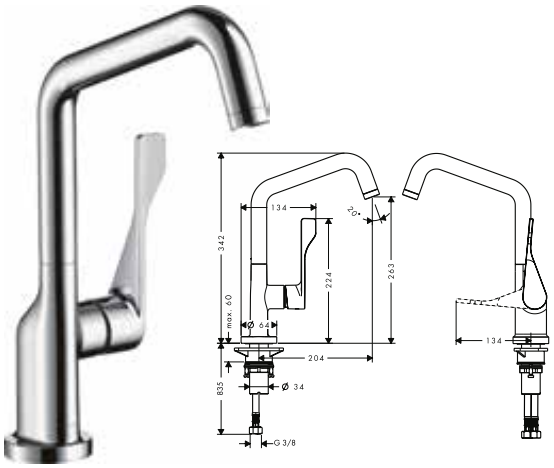
- / Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout Eco

Chrome	39864000
Stainless Steel Finish	39864800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39864XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio



Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 260
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout Eco

finish	code no.
Chrome	39850000
Stainless Steel Finish	39850800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39850XXX
Chrome	39853000
Stainless Steel Finish	39853800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39853XXX

AirPower · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean



Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray

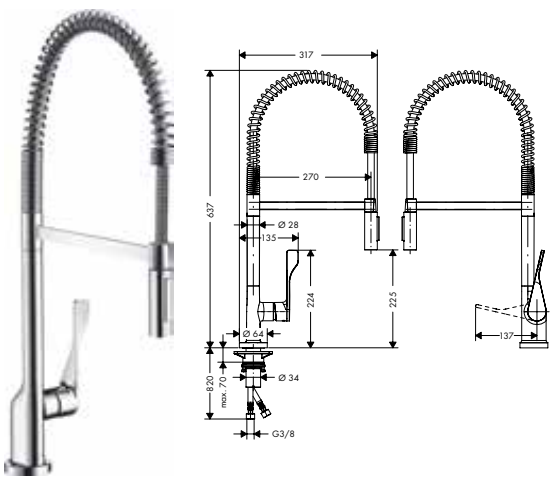
- / ComfortZone 250
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray Eco

finish	code no.
Chrome	39835000
Stainless Steel Finish	39835800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39835XXX
Chrome	39832000
Stainless Steel Finish	39832800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39832XXX

Pull-out · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean



Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro

- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro Eco

This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

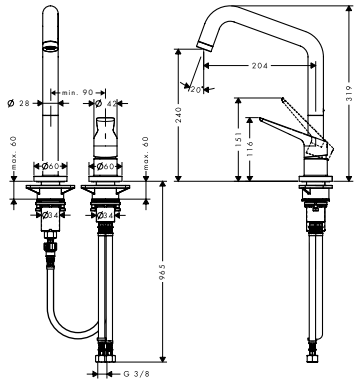
finish	code no.
Chrome	39840000
Stainless Steel Finish	39840800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39840XXX
Chrome	39842000
Stainless Steel Finish	39842800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39842XXX

Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

AXOR Citterio M





2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

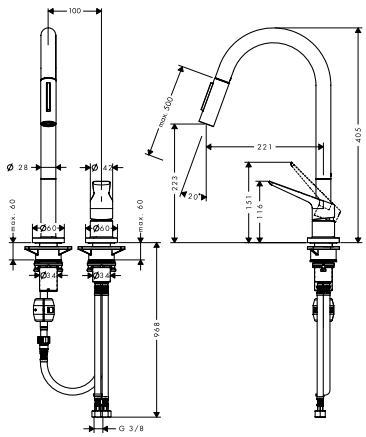
	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34820000
	Stainless Steel Finish	34820800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34820XXX

AirPower · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

/ 2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout Eco	Chrome	34823000
	Stainless Steel Finish	34823800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34823XXX





2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray

- / ComfortZone 220
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	34822000
	Stainless Steel Finish	34822800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34822XXX

Pull-out · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

Alternative products:

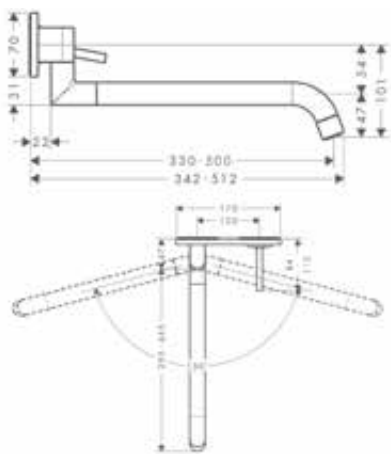
/ 2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray Eco	Chrome	34824000
	Stainless Steel Finish	34824800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	34824XXX

Optional parts:

/ Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8	Chrome	51308000

AXOR Uno





Single lever kitchen mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / with telescopic function (330 - 500 mm)
- / normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: basic set or base unit required
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38815000
	Stainless Steel Finish	38815800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38815XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180

Optional parts:

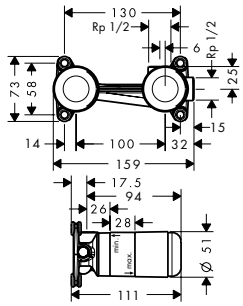
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180





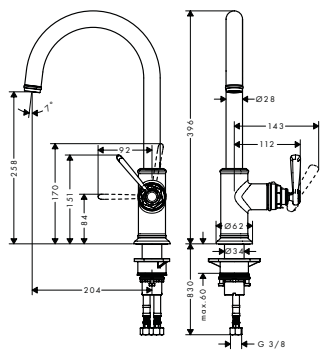
- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000

AXOR Montreux





Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout

	Chrome	16580000
	Stainless Steel Finish	16580800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16580XXX

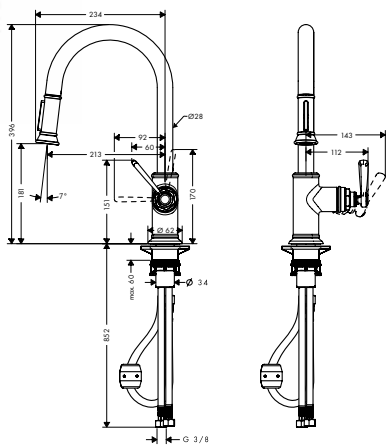
Comfort Zone

- / ComfortZone 260
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / laminar spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Optional parts:

/ Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	Chrome	42018000
	Stainless Steel Finish	42018800





Single lever kitchen mixer 180 with pull-out spray

	Chrome	16581000
	Stainless Steel Finish	16581800
	AXOR FinishPlus*	16581XXX

Pull-out · Comfort Zone · Quick Clean

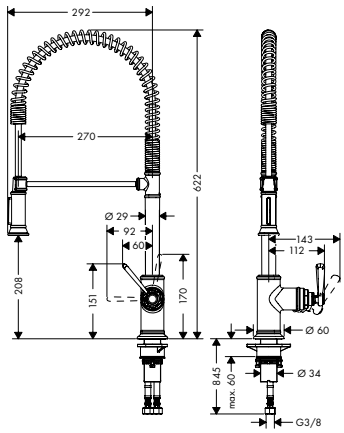
- / ComfortZone 180
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Optional parts:

/ Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	Chrome	42018000
	Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro

finish	code no.
Chrome	16582000
Stainless Steel Finish	16582800
AXOR FinishPlus*	16582XXX

- / ComfortZone 210
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro Eco

Chrome	16585000
Stainless Steel Finish	16585800
AXOR FinishPlus*	16585XXX

This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

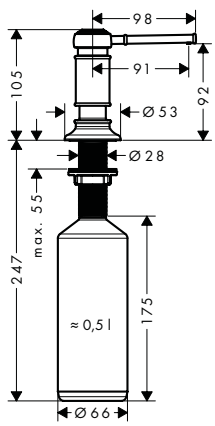
Optional parts:

- / Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

Chrome	42018000
Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

Accessories



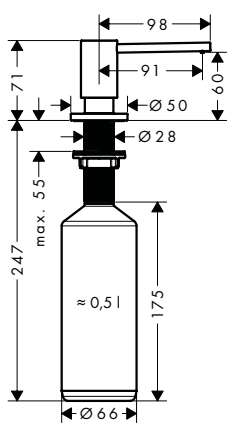


Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

Chrome	42018000
Polished Black Chrome	42018330
Brushed Black Chrome	42018340
Stainless Steel Finish	42018800

- / suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed





Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

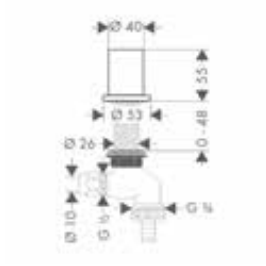
Chrome	42818000
Polished Black Chrome	42818330
Brushed Black Chrome	42818340
Stainless Steel Finish	42818800

- / suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Kitchen device shut-off valve

/ for counter surfaces up to 47 mm thick
/ shaft Ø 27 mm
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension DN15
/ device connection DN20

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

finish	code no.
Chrome	10823000
Stainless Steel Finish	10823800
AXOR FinishPlus*	10823XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

iBox universal	453
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs	457
Wastes and overflow for bath tubs	459
Wastes for basin / bidet	460
Traps	460

AXOR basic sets and accessories

Technology with a system

The perfection of AXOR continues in the wall and beneath the bath tub or wash basin. Where mixers and showers are installed. With AXOR basic sets, siphons and waste sets. Based on AXOR's many years of know-how. Produced to the highest quality standards.

Basic sets



Basic set for basin mixers
for concealed installation



Basic set for floor-standing
basin and bath tub mixers



Basic sets for rim-mounted and
tile-mounted bath tub mixers



Basic set for rim
and tile mounted sBox bath set



iBox universal basic sets for mixers
and thermostatic mixers for concealed
installation



Basic sets for
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for AXOR ShowerCollection
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for overhead
showers

In addition, AXOR offers accessories for different bathroom applications.

Waste and overflow sets



Inflow, waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste sets
for wash basins/bidets



Traps



iBox universal

The design. The function. The technology in the wall. For AXOR, perfection extends to all dimensions. A prime example of this is the iBox® universal. One basic set. For a variety of concealed-installation solutions. Uncompromisingly reliable. Consistently easy to install. Technology. In perfection.

- A basic set for over 15 different concealed-installation shower, bath tub and thermostat sets
- Suitable for all AXOR mixers
- This means that it is still possible to choose an AXOR product after installation

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36705000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36707000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36711000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36706000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
valve for 3 outlets



no.36773000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36722000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36723000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet



no.36721000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36726000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
valve for 3 outlets



no.36727000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36714000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36715000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet



no.36718000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36716000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
valve for 3 outlets



no.36717000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets
with FixFit and porter unit



no.36712000

AXOR Edge
bath mixer



no.46450000
no.46451000
no.46420000
no.46421000

AXOR Edge
shower mixer



no.46650000
no.46651000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.46740000
no.46741000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.46750000
no.46751000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.46760000
no.46761000

AXOR Starck
bath mixer



no.10416000
no.10418000
no.10414000, no.10427000*

AXOR Starck
shower mixer



no.10616000
no.10614000*

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer



no.10710000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.10715000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.10700000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.10720000

*lever handles without image

AXOR Starck Organic
bath mixer



no.12415000
no.12416000

AXOR Starck Organic
shower mixer



no.12605000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.12711000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.12715000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.12716000

AXOR Citterio
bath mixer



no.39455000
no.39457000

AXOR Citterio
shower mixer



no.39655000

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.39716000
no.39711000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.39705000
no.39700000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.39725000
no.39720000*

AXOR Citterio E
bath mixer



no.36455000
no.36457000

AXOR Citterio E
shower mixer



no.36655000

AXOR Citterio M
bath mixer



no.34425000
no.34427000

AXOR Citterio M
shower mixer



no.34625000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer



no.34715000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.34716000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.34705000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.34725000

AXOR Urquiola
bath mixer



no.11425000

AXOR Urquiola
shower mixer



no.11625000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.11731000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.11732000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.11733000

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.38426000, -820
no.38428000, -820

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.45405000, -820
no.45407000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.38626000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.45605000, -820

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer



no.38375000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.38715000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.38700000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.38720000

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16810000, -820
no.16823000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16815000, -820
no.16824000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.16800000, -820
no.16801000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.16820000, -820
no.16821000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16823000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16824000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off valve



no.16801000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off / diverter valve

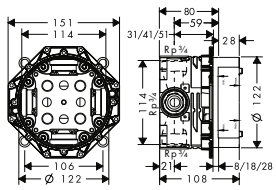


no.16821000, -820

iBox universal

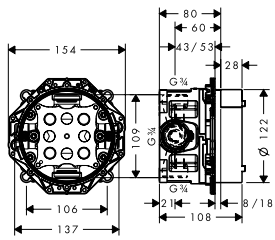
	finish	code no.
Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp ¾ / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





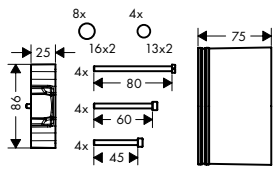
	finish	code no.
Basic set iBox universal with shut-off unit / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp ¾ / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01750180
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000





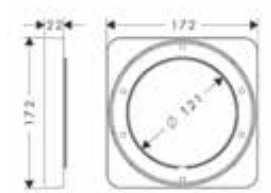
Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm		13587000





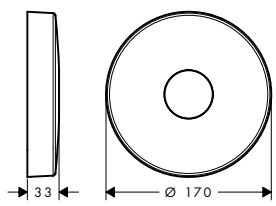
	finish	code no.
Extension element / for installation between tiles and finish set / suitable for all square finish sets for concealed installation with round edges / dimension: 172 x 172 mm / extension length: 22 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	98860000 98860XXX





	finish	code no.
Extension element round 1-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14960000 14960820 14960XXX



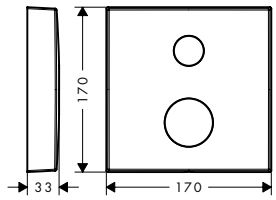
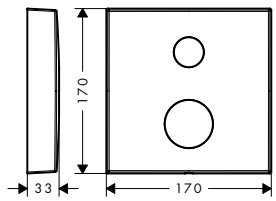
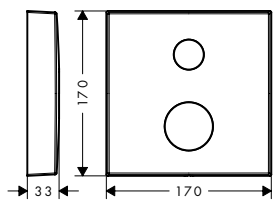
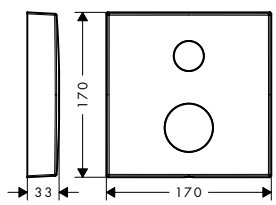
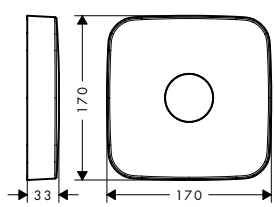
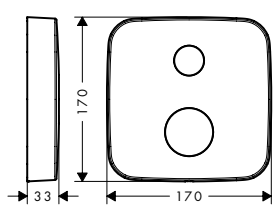


*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Extension element round 2-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14961000 14961820 14961XXX
Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14962000 14962820 14962XXX
Extension element round 2-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14963000 14963820 14963XXX
Extension element square 1-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14964000 14964XXX
Extension element square 1-hole red blue / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14965000 14965XXX
Extension element square 1-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14966000 14966XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

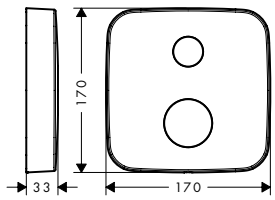
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
		**Extension element square 2-hole** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14967000 14967XXX
		**Extension element square 2-hole red blue** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14968000 14968XXX
		**Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14969000 14969XXX
		**Extension element square 2-hole arrow** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14970000 14970XXX
		**Extension element softcube 1-hole** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14971000 14971XXX
		**Extension element softcube 2-hole** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14972000 14972XXX

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

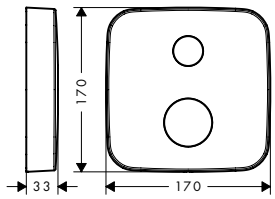
	finish	code no.
Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2 / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14973000 14973XXX





	finish	code no.
Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14974000 14974XXX





Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000



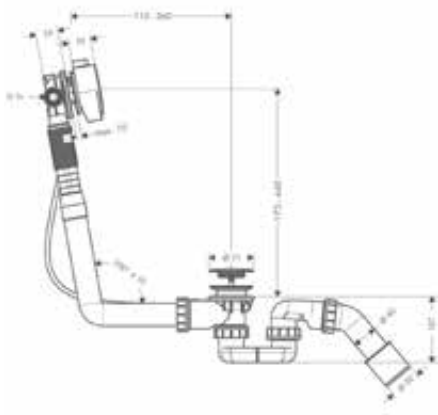


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs





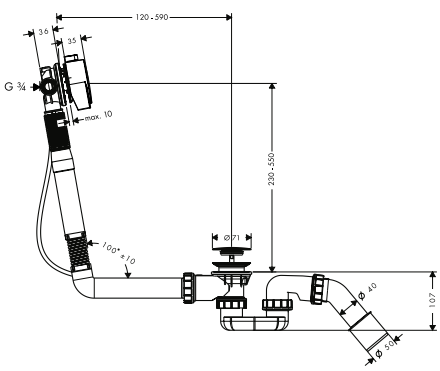
Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

- consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set
- TÜV certified
- suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
- bowden cable length 520 mm
- odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm
- supply hose water connection left DN20

finish	code no.
Chrome	58307000
Matt Black	58307670
AXOR FinishPlus*	58307XXX

NEW





Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

- consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set
- TÜV certified
- suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
- bowden cable length 780 mm
- supply hose water connection left DN20

finish	code no.
Chrome	58317000
Matt Black	58317670
AXOR FinishPlus*	58317XXX





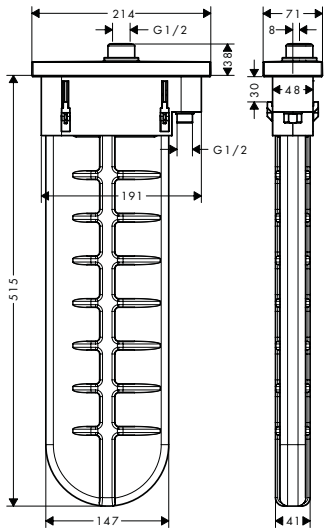
Flexible connection tube 800 mm

- length 800 mm
- version: 90° angle

code no.
58308000

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.





sBox Finish set square

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX

- consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
- suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- 1 function
- sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- no additional maintenance opening required
- bath rim width at least 100 mm
- clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- connection dimension: DN15
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- removable for service at any time
- protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min

Alternative products:

sBox Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX

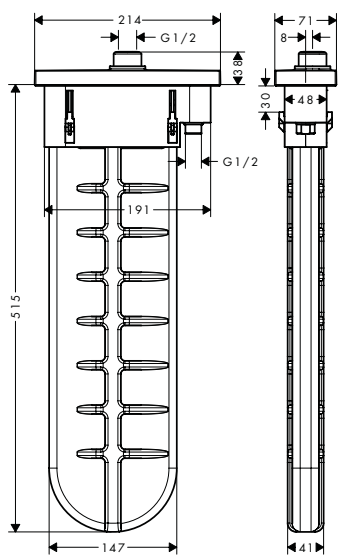
Required parts:

sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180

Optional parts:

sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation		28014000
sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation		28011000
Rim mounted adapter 25°	Chrome	28071000





sBox Finish set oval

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX

- consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
- suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- 1 function
- sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- no additional maintenance opening required
- bath rim width at least 100 mm
- clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- connection dimension: DN15
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- removable for service at any time
- protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min

Alternative products:

sBox Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX

Required parts:

sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180

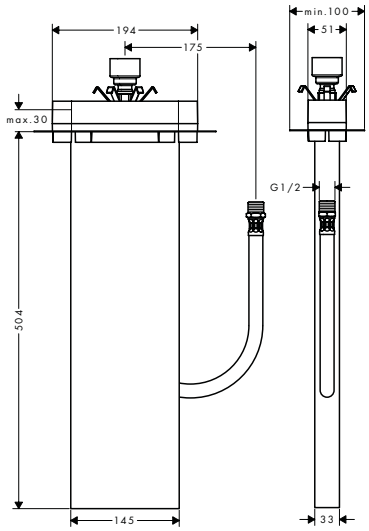
Optional parts:

sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation		28014000
sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation		28011000
Rim mounted adapter 25°	Chrome	28071000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.





sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

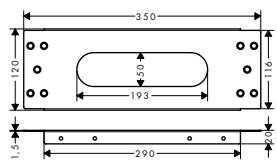
15490180

/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
/ 1 function
/ connection thread R ½
/ connection hose length: 600 mm
/ bath rim width at least 100 mm
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28014000
/ sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28011000



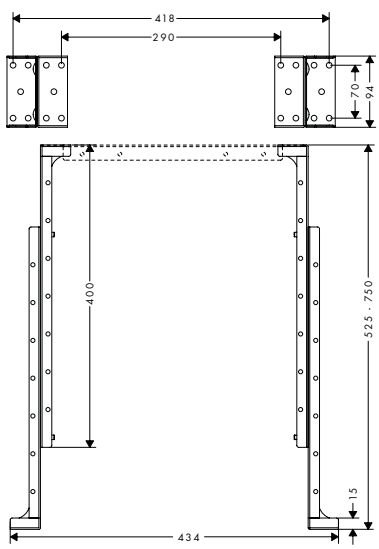


sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation

28014000

/ dimension: 350 x 120 mm





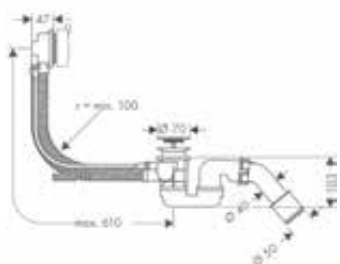
sBox Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

28011000

/ maximum mounting height: 750 mm
/ minimum mounting height: 400 mm
/ packaging unit: 2 pieces

Wastes and overflow for bath tubs





Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Chrome	58316000
Matt Black	58316670
AXOR FinishPlus*	58316XXX

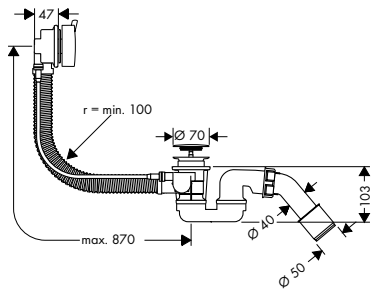
/ consists of: basic set, finish set
/ TÜV certified
/ suitable for standard bath tubs
/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose
/ bowden cable length 520 mm
/ odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Complete set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	Chrome	58318000
	Matt Black	58318670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	58318XXX

NEW



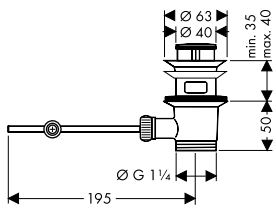


- / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set
- / suitable for special bath tubs
- / PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
- / flexible overflow hose
- / bowden cable length 780 mm

Wastes for basin/ bidet

Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers	Chrome	51302000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51302XXX

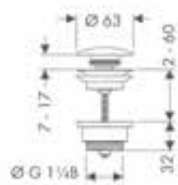




- / operation via pull-rod
- / for basins with overflow hole
- / brass
- / drain plug material brass
- / connection dimension G 1¼

Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers	Chrome	51300000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51300XXX

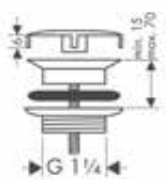




- / operation with pressure plug
- / for basins with overflow hole
- / brass
- / drain plug material brass
- / connection dimension G 1¼

Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51301XXX

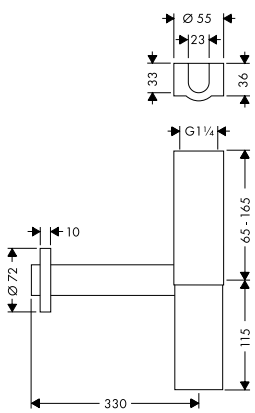




Traps

Design trap Flowstar	Chrome	51303000
	Brushed Nickel	51303820
	AXOR FinishPlus*	51303XXX





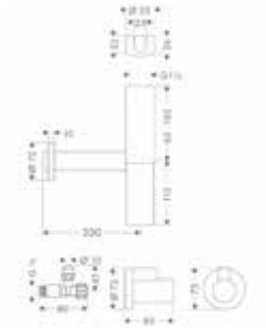
- / adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
- / distance to wall 330 mm
- / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm
- / connection dimension entry: G 1¼

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

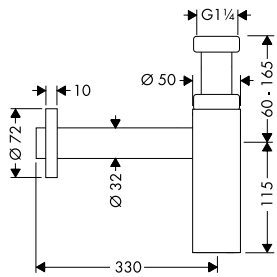
	finish	code no.
Design trap set Flowstar	Chrome	51304000
/ consists of: design trap, angle valve, cover	Brushed Nickel	51304820
/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	51304XXX
/ distance to wall 330 mm		
/ odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm		
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼		
Consisting of:		
/ Design trap Flowstar (# 51303XXX)		
/ Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8 (# 51307000)		





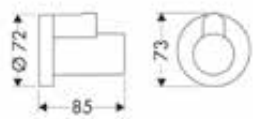
Design trap Flowstar S	Chrome	51305000
/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm	Matt Black	51305670
/ distance to wall 330 mm	Brushed Nickel	51305820
/ odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	51305XXX
/ connection dimension entry: G 1¼		





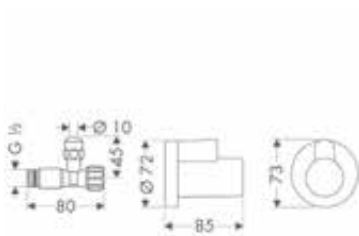
Cover	Chrome	51306000
/ for angle valve	Matt Black	51306670
/ packaging unit: 1 piece	AXOR FinishPlus*	51306XXX





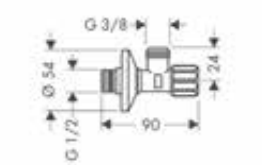
Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8	Chrome	51307000
/ consists of: angle valve, cover	AXOR FinishPlus*	51307XXX
/ self-sealing connection thread		
/ connection dimension entry: G ½		
/ connection dimension outlet G ⅜		
/ packaging unit: 1 piece		
Consisting of:		
/ Cover (# 51306000)		





Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8	Chrome	51308000
/ for protection of mixers against dirt inlet, e.g. for electronic basin mixers		
/ filter element can be removed and cleaned		
/ self-sealing connection thread		
/ connection dimension entry: G ½		
/ connection dimension outlet G ⅜		
/ packaging unit: 1 piece		

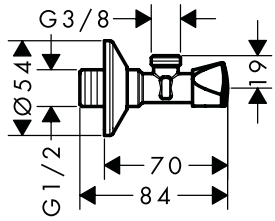




*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

	finish	code no.
Angle valve E outlet G 3/8	Chrome	51312000

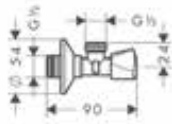




- / self-sealing connection thread
- / connection dimension entry: G ½
- / connection dimension outlet G ⅜
- / main material: brass
- / material handle and escutcheon: plastic
- / packaging unit: 1 piece

Angle valve E outlet G 1/2	Chrome	51309000

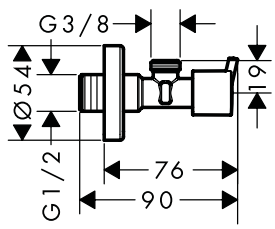




- / connection dimension entry: G ½
- / connection dimension outlet G ½
- / main material: brass
- / material handle and escutcheon: plastic
- / packaging unit: 1 piece

Angle valve S outlet G 3/8	Chrome	51310000





- / self-sealing connection thread
- / connection dimension entry: G ½
- / connection dimension outlet G ⅜
- / main material: brass
- / material handle and escutcheon: plastic
- / packaging unit: 1 piece

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR / Hansgrohe SE
P.O. Box 1145
77757 Schiltach
Germany
info@axor-design.com

AXOR-DESIGN.COM



AXOR Product Book 2022 EX en-EN · Subject to change in the interest of technical advancement
Form No. 84121095 · 01/22/2.2 · Printed in Germany

